

NEW ▶ HAM RADIO

In this issue...

- Building a Digital Filter*
- Easy Monitor Receiver for 2 Meters*
- Multiband Speech Processor*
- The Convoluted Loop*



For Weekenders:

- Easy Antenna Access for Urban Apartment Dwellers*
- UHF GaAs FET Doubler*



Kim Bottles K7IM

DOUBLE YOUR PLEASURE DOUBLE YOUR BANDS

Dual Band Radios from ICOM!

Double your operating pleasure with Icom's new dual band IC-3210 mobile and IC-32AT handheld FM transceivers. Each unit incorporates a wealth of special features and options designed to move you into the forefront of today's expanded 2-meter and 440MHz activity. Icom dual banders: the FM enthusiasts dream rigs!

Wideband Coverage. Both the IC-3210 and IC-32AT receive 138 to 174MHz including all NOAA weather channels, transmit 140 to 150MHz including MARS/CAP, and operate 440 to 450MHz. Total coverage of today's hottest FM action!

Full Duplex Operation. Simultaneously transmit on one band while receiving on the other for incomparable dual band autopatching!

20 Memories. Store any combination of standard or odd repeater offsets and subaudible tones.

Powerful! The IC-3210 delivers 25 watts output on both bands. The IC-32AT is five watts output on both bands. Selectable low power for local use on both units.

Programmable Band and Memory Scanning. Includes easy lockout and recall of various memories. Exceptional flexibility!

Repeater Input Monitor Button. Opens the squelch and checks Tx offset simultaneously.

Priority Watch. Monitor any channel for calls while continuing operation on another frequency.

Optional Beeper. Monitors for calls with your subaudible tone, then gives alerting beeps.

Double Your Bands with Icom's dual band IC-32AT handheld and IC-3210 mobile, and double your operating pleasure on 2-meters and 440MHz.




ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada
All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 321032AT688

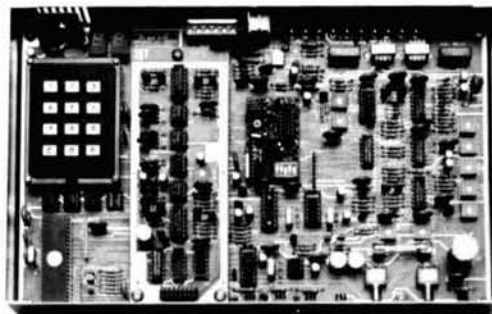
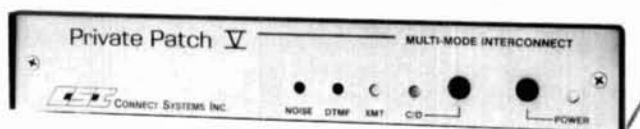
LOOKING FOR AN AUTOPATCH OR REPEATER CONTROLLER?

	PRIVATE PATCH V	510SA-II	510SA
Auto-dialer	90 phone numbers	None	None
Last number redial	Yes	No	No
Hook flash	Yes	No	No
Programming keyboard	Built-in	Plug-in	None
Programming digital display	Yes	No	No
Noise filter	5 pole	2 pole	2 pole
Regenerated DTMF dialing	Yes	No	No
DTMF decode LED	Yes	No	No
Selectable VOX simplex, sampling simplex, duplex and repeater controller operating modes	Yes	No	No
Number of keyboard selectable sampling mode VOX enhancement ratios	8	2	None
Operates through repeaters	Yes	No	No
Method of connection to base radio	Internal or External	Internal Only	Internal Only
CPU program memory	8k	2k	2k
Busy signal disconnect	Yes	No	No
Dialtone disconnect	Yes	No	No
Selectable three digit repeater mode on/off code	Yes	No	No
Remotely controllable internal aux relay	Yes	No	No
Optional CTCSS board available	Yes	No	No
Optional voice delay board available	Yes	No	No
Warranty	1 Year	6 Mo.	6 Mo.

When you compare Private Patch V to the competition, the choice is clear!

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- USER PROGRAMMABLE CW ID
- DIAL ANY PRE-SELECTED NUMBER BY PRESSING THE MIC BUTTON FIVE TIMES.
- COMPLETE PATCH STATUS BEEPS
- FRONT PANEL STATUS LEDS
- HALF DUPLEX PRIVACY MODE (with beeps)
- SELECTABLE CONNECT CODE 1-5 DIGITS
- SELECTABLE TOLL OVERRIDE CODE 2-5 DIGITS
- SELECTABLE DISCONNECT CODE 1-5 DIGITS
- SELECTABLE TOLL RESTRICTION:
 - ✓ First digit lockout
 - ✓ Prefix lockout
 - ✓ Digit counting
- SELECTABLE ACTIVITY/TIMEOUT TIMERS
- RINGOUT
(Receive your calls in the mobile)
- RING COUNTING
(Ringout alerts after pre-selected no. of rings)
- REMOTE BASE
(Use your base radio from any telephone)
- LAND TO MOBILE SELECTIVE CALLING
- INTERNALLY SQUELCHED AUDIO
- MOV LIGHTING PROTECTORS
- SELECTABLE TONE OR PULSE DIALING



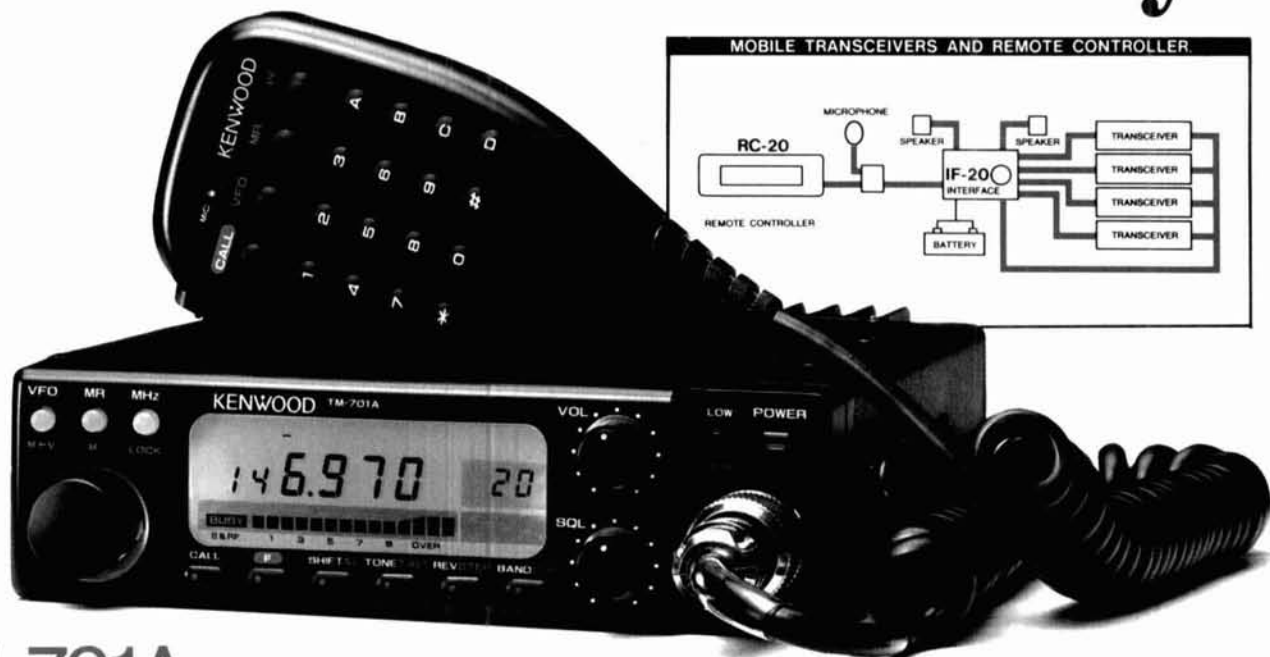
Note built-in programming keyboard and digital display just above keyboard.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Affordable
Breakthrough

Dual Band Afford-ability!



TM-701A

Dual Bander

The TM-701A combines two radios into one compact package. You get 25 watts on 2 meters and 70cm, 20 memory channels, tone encoder built-in, multiple scanning, auto repeater offset selection on 2 meters, and a host of additional features!

- **20 multi-function memory channels.** 20 memory channels allow storage of frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS frequency, frequency step, and Tone On/Off status, CTCSS and REV, providing quick and easy access during mobile operation.
- **25W on 2m and 70cm.**
- **Selectable full duplex-cross band (Telephone style) operation.**
- **Easy-to-operate front panel layout.**
- **Multi-function microphone supplied.** Controls are provided on the microphone for CALL (Call Channel), VFO, MR (Memory Call or to change the memory channel) and a programmable function key. The programmable key can be used to control one of the following on the radio; MHz, T.ALT, TONE, REV, BAND, or LOW power.
- **Easy-to-operate illuminated keys.** A functionally designed control panel with individually backlit keys increases the convenience and ease of operation during night-time use.

- **Optional full-function remote controller (RC-20).**

A full-function remote controller using the Kenwood bus line may be easily connected to the TM-701A and mounted in any convenient location. The new controller is capable of operating all front panel functions.

- **Built-in dual digital VFO's.**

a) Frequency step selection (5, 10, 15, 20, 12.5, 25kHz)

b) Programmable VFO

The user friendly programmable VFOs allow the operator to select and program variable tuning ranges in 1 MHz band increments.

- **Programmable call channel function.** The call channel key allows instant recall of your most commonly used frequency data.

- **Programmable tone encoder built-in.**

- **Tone alert system—for true quiet monitoring.**

When activated this function will cause a distinct beeper tone to be emitted from the transceiver for approximately 10 seconds to signal the presence of an incoming signal.

- **Easy-to-operate multi-mode scanning.**

a) VFO scan

Band scan, Programmable band scan.

b) Memory scan plus programmable memory channel lock-out

c) Dual scan

Dual call channel scan

Dual memory scan

Dual VFO scan

d) Scan stop modes

Time operated scan (TO)

Carrier operated scan (CO)

- e) Scan direction

- f) Alert

When the AL switch is depressed memory channel 1 is scanned for activity at approximately 5 second intervals.

- **MHz switch.**

- **Lock function.**

- **Repeater reverse switch.**

Optional Accessories

- **RC-20** Full-function remote controller
- **RC-10** Multi-function remote controller
- **IF-20** Interface unit handset • **MC-44** Multi-function hand mic. • **MC-44DM** Multi-function hand mic, with auto-patch • **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic. • **MC-55** 8-pin mobile mic.
- **MC-60A/80/85** Desk-top mics. • **MA-700** Dual band (2m/70cm) mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker • **SP-50B** Mobile speaker • **PS-430** Power supply • **PS-50** Heavy-duty power supply • **MB-201** Mobile mount • **PG-2N** Power cable • **PG-3B** DC line noise filter • **PG-4H** Interface connecting cable • **PG-4J** Extension cable kit • **TSU-6** CTCSS unit

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

HAM RADIO

APRIL 1989

volume 22, number 4

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher
and editor-in-chief

Terry Northup, KA1STC
managing editor

Marty Durham, NB1H
technical editor

Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH
consulting editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production editor

Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG
copy editor

Beth McCormack
editorial assistant

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Henry S. Gallup, N1GCF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Phil Alix, N1FPX
traffic manager

Maribeth Buchanan
HAM RADIO Bookstore

Jensen Tools
cover photo

Farm Color
cover

HAM RADIO Magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Europe (via KLM air mail), \$40.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),

one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 64

Microfilm copies are available from
Buckmaster Publishing
Mineral, Virginia 23117

Cassette tapes of selected articles from **HAM RADIO**
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1989 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5889

Send change of address to **HAM RADIO**
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

FEATURES

9 Building a Digital Filter

Paul Selwa, NB9K

18 The Weekender: Easy Antenna Access for Urban Apartment Dwellers

Bryan Bergeron, NU1N

23 Practically Speaking: Light Metal and Other Topics

Joe Carr, K4IPV

28 Easy Monitor Receiver for 2 Meters

Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ

32 Multiband Speech Processor

Robert Wilson, KL7ISA

39 Analog Panel Meters

Hugh Wells, W6WTU

55 Ham Radio Techniques: Antenna Projects for Spring

Bill Orr, W6SAI

65 The Weekender: UHF GaAsFET Doubler

Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV

79 A Remote Driver/Controller for a Two-antenna System

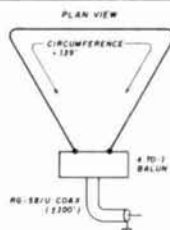
William L. Schreiber, NH6N

89 The Convolved Loop

Ted Hart, W5QJR

100 Elmer's Notebook: Voltage-variable Capacitors

Tom McMullen, W1SL



W6SAI, page 55



NH6N, page 79



**THE
WEEKENDER**

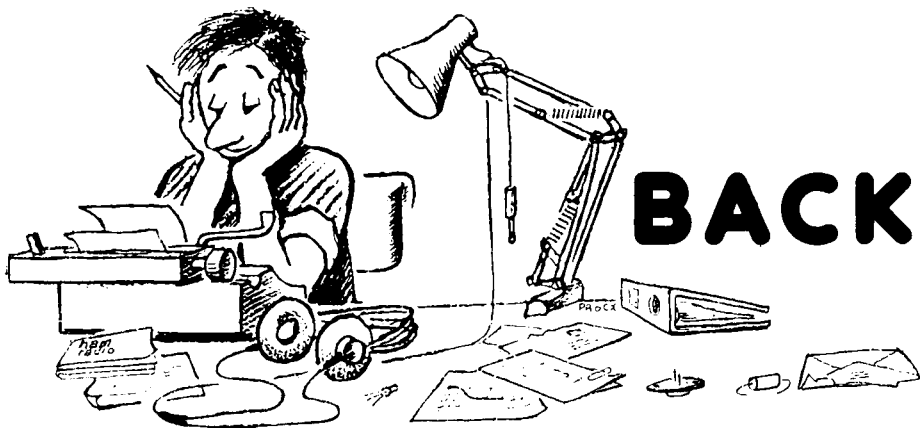
NU1N, page 18

WA9HUV, page 65

See page 74 for the winners of
February's Weekender contest.

DEPARTMENTS

Backscatter	4	Flea Market	112
Comments	6	Ham Mart	114
New Products	34,109,117	Advertiser's Index	118
Ham Notebook	72	Reader's Service	118
DX Forecaster	110		



BACKSCATTER

Changes...1989 update

Close to a year ago, we set out to make *Ham Radio* the number one magazine in the Amateur Radio field. It's been a long, difficult process fraught with pitfalls and setbacks, but we are well on our way.

It will take time to reach our goal, but we can do it with your help. The children's story "The Little Engine That Could" reflects HR's aspirations. The competition is tough. We know we must work very hard at tailoring the magazine's content to please you. That's why we've been asking you, our readers, what you think of our changes. The responses to our reader surveys and evaluation cards have been outstanding. Over 95 percent of you approve of what we've been doing. To be fair, there are those of you who aren't happy. We hope that in time, we can win you over too!

To our effort to serve you, we pay strict attention to all reader comments. In the past two years, your letters to us have asked for MORE PROJECTS and CONSTRUCTION please! And so we began the process of redirecting HR to fill your needs in that area. This process isn't easy. As many of you already know or are learning, it's often difficult to get parts. It's also difficult to get authors to write about their construction projects. We do feel that we have an excellent group of authors writing for us now, but there's always room for more.

HR is a reflection of you, our reader. While a significant number of you are technically oriented and look to HR for electronic information, you're also Hams — men and women who take their love of radio and communications home every night. Some of you do little but tinker and test. Others are "die-hard" contesters who can't wait for the next major event. Some of you bemoan the departure of tubes. Others are immersed in the latest digital state-of-the-art electronics. In short, your interests run from Alpha to Omega.

When Jim Fisk, W1DTY and Skip Tenney, W1NLB, started *Ham Radio* in 1967, their goal was to mail a magazine that stayed away from politics and delivered nothing but the best in technical Amateur Radio subjects. During its first ten years, HR met that goal. Unfortunately, Jim's untimely death in 1980 upset the formula and it's taken us a few years to get back on track. Under Rich Rosen's, K2RR, guidance HR once again re-established itself as the Amateur's technical magazine. Now Marty Durham, NB1H, Bob Wilson, WA1TKH, and Terry Northup, KA1STC, are working very hard to ensure HR includes only the very best technical articles every month.

Our new look, created by local graphic artist Ann Desmarais, is designed to make HR more readable. While consistency is safe, a design change was necessary. HR looked like it was locked in a 1968 time warp. The new logo is a bold statement of HR's commitment to quality. The inside layout is clean and easy to read. The type was selected to compliment the text and other material, not fight it. The page layout was modified to take maximum advantage of the space on each page. The only complaint we've received about our graphics changes is that some of you find them too drastic, too bold. The bars over the figures are distracting to a few readers. Others have told us they find the bars help them locate and identify figures and schematics. We'll keep working to refine these changes to meet your needs.

So what's the bottom line? You've asked us to not become a clone of the other magazines. HR has met that goal. By staying in our niche of construction and projects, HR can continue to deliver what you want. But we need and want your comments. Write, call, look us up at Hamfests — TALK to us! Keep letting us know what you like and dislike. This is your magazine. Tell us how can we make it better for **YOU!**

Craig Clark, N1ACH

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

220 MHz
TH-315A
Here Now!

This HT Has it All!

TH-215A/315A/415A

Full-featured Hand-held Transceivers

Kenwood brings you the greatest hand-held transceiver ever! More than just "big rig performance," the new TH-215A for 2 m, TH-315A for 220 MHz, and TH-415A for 70 cm pack the most features and the best performance in a handy size. And our full line of accessories will let you go from hamshack to portable to mobile with the greatest of ease!

- Wide receiver frequency range. Receives from 141-163 MHz. Includes the weather channels! Transmit from 144-148 MHz. Modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz (MARS or CAP permit required).
- TH-315A covers 220-225 MHz, TH-415A covers 440-449.995 MHz.
- 5, 2.5, or 1.5 W output, depending on the power source. Supplied battery pack (PB-2) provides 2.5 W output. Optional NiCd packs for extended operation or higher RF output available.
- CTCSS encoder built-in. TSU-4 CTCSS decoder optional.
- 10 memory channels store any offset, in 100-kHz steps.
- Odd split, any frequency TX or RX, in memory channel "0."
- Nine types of scanning! Including new "seek scan" and priority alert. Also memory channel lock-out.
- Intelligent 2-way battery saver circuit extends battery life. Two battery-saver modes to choose, with power saver ratio selection.
- Easy memory recall. Simply press the channel number!
- 12 VDC input terminal for direct mobile or base station supply operation. When 12 volts applied, RF output is 5 W! (Cable supplied!)
- New Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ locking battery case.
- Priority alert function.
- Monitor switch to defeat squelch. Used to check the frequency when CTCSS encode/decode is used or when squelch is on.



- Large, easy-to-read multi-function LCD display with night light.
- Audible beeper to confirm keypad operation. The beeper has a unique tone for each key. DTMF monitor also included.
- Supplied accessories: Belt hook, rubber flex antenna, PB-2 standard NiCd battery pack (for 2.5 W operation), wall charger, DC cable, dust caps.



Optional Accessories:

- PB-1: 12 V, 800 mAh NiCd pack for 5 W output
- PB-2: 8.4 V, 500 mAh NiCd pack (2.5 W output)
- PB-3: 7.2 V, 800 mAh NiCd pack (1.5 W output)
- PB-4: 7.2 V, 1600 mAh NiCd pack (1.5 W output)
- BT-5 AA cell manganese/alkaline battery case
- BC-7 rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4
- BC-8 compact battery charger
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- SC-12, 13 soft cases
- RA-3, 5 telescoping antennas
- RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna
- TSU-4 CTCSS decode unit
- VB-2530: 2m, 25 W amplifier (1.4 W input)
- LH-4, 5 leather cases
- MB-4 mobile bracket
- BH-5 swivel mount
- PG-2V extra DC cable
- PG-3D cigarette lighter cord with filter



KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745



COMMENTS

Another satisfied customer

Dear HR

I just received January, 1989 — a superior piece of work that is as good as any you have ever published. The article mix had something for most enthusiasts (HF synthesizer, 3456-MHz through ATV) and the articles had some guts. Not everyone is going to run out and build Dave's (WA3JUF) 3456 rig, but almost everyone reading an article like that is bound to at least learn something new. Nice job by John Shelley, WA1IAO on ATV — get some more pieces like that out of him.

As difficult as it is to avoid the standard cliches, keep that kind of material coming. Could be your best issue ever — I have them all.

**John W. Molnar, WA3ETD,
Milford, New Hampshire 03055**

Points to ponder

Dear HR

I'd like to make a few observations. First, even though the "Short Circuit" (page 35, October issue) does appear at the end of an article in the series to which the correction applies, it would be a thoughtful touch to include the information reference on the "Contents" page. This is of future help when your memory says there was one, but you don't remember where for certain.

I note an apparent shift to computer program coverage relating to the "clones." There is usually a statement or at least an inference that no great problem should exist in converting BASIC programs to other machines, and this is probably true. However, in view of the popularity of the C-64 in the ham fraternity, would it not be thoughtful to include an already "converted" C-64 version?

Thanks for listening.

**John E. Runninger, WB2LCP,
Rome, New York 13440**

Gremlins?

Dear HR

A gremlin somehow must have snuck into The Weekender column "Get the Most From Your NiCads" (December 1988). The caption for Photo A is on Photo C; Photo B's caption is on Photo A; and Photo C's caption is on Photo B. Otherwise it was a very interesting article!

**Bill Wornham, WA1CRE,
Townsend, Massachusetts 01469**

Information for all

Dear HR

I wish to congratulate you on the improvement of your *Ham Radio* articles this past year. They are more informative for the new hams as well as the older ones.

I am not going to single out any writer, but I feel the articles for the younger hams are important these days too and I think some of the other ham magazines have forgotten this fact.

I want to draw your attention to the odd article that should have been checked for accuracy or edited.

Keep up the good work.

**E. W. Forster,
Blaine, Washington 98230**

Great February Cover

Dear HR

The February *Ham Radio* cover was great. Haven't seen anything like it since the days of Phil Gildersleeve and Clyde Darr of early QST days...

Congrats!

**Bruce Kelley, W2ICE,
American Wireless Association,
Inc., Holcomb, New York 14469**

The last hurrah

Dear HR:

It isn't often one hears a ham on the air performing outstanding services for other hams. I know of one who gives of himself tirelessly, without letting up; without regard to his personal health or equipment he's steadfastly at his key, carrying out his mission. Most surely, the deity had called upon him to fulfill his destiny at the controls of his station.

It happened early one January morning around 1300 GMT on 7005 kHz during the Mellish Reef DXpedition operation. His signal was strong and his fist rang out in flawless CW, "UP 5..UP 5!" And occasionally, to remind us of our humble beginnings in radio, he would embellish, "UP 5..UP 5 LID!" Oh, if only to have had him for an Elmer in another time. I could tell he was becoming fatigued; this monumental task was taking its toll. His timing became ragged and he was not coming down on his key precisely when the DX operator started sending, resulting in many operators being able to hear Mellish Reef coming back to their call. I knew he wouldn't be able to keep up the frantic pace. It was kind of like the death throes of Kipling's Gunga Din, the immortal regimental bugler. In a last hurrah of "UP 5..UP 5", with tongue lolling, finals red hot, his hand slipped off the key and his signal drifted off.

Seldom can we pay tribute to such an operator, an enduring essence of QRM, virtually a pure flux of Hertzian generated disturbance. Wherever you are, out there in the QSB, here's to you, "traffic cop!" You're a better man than I am!

**Don Longacre, NW2V
Caledonia, New York 14423**

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

#1 Rated HF!



TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

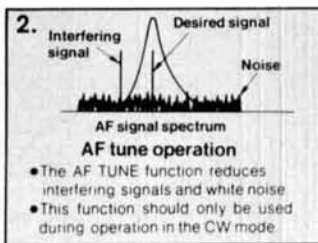
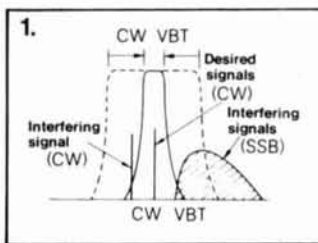
- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- First with a full one-year limited warranty.
- Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO. Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters
- YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated

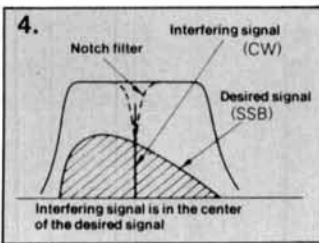
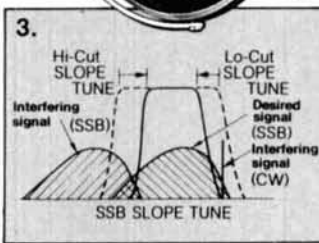
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

- crystal oscillator
- MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters
- IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.



1) **CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning.** Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.

2) **AF Tune.** Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSOs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.



3) **SSB Slope Tuning.** Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.

4) **IF Notch Filter.** The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions. Selectable semi or full break-in CW (OSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

MFJ TUNERS

Here is the finest 3 KW PEP Tuner money can buy with roller inductor, dummy load, new peak reading meter, antenna switch, balun and more ...

The MFJ-989C is not for everyone. However, if you do make the investment you get the finest 3 KW PEP tuner money can buy - one that will give you a lifetime of use, one that takes the fear out of high power operation and one that lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

The MFJ-989C is a compact 3 KW PEP roller inductor tuner with a new peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. The roller inductor lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

With three continuously variable components - two massive 6 KV capacitors and a high inductance roller inductor - you get precise control over



MFJ-989C **\$349⁹⁵**

SWR and the widest matching range possible from 1.8-30 MHz.

You get a new lighted peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new more accurate directional coupler.

You get a giant two core balun wound with teflon wire for balanced lines and a 6-position antenna switch with extra heavy switch contacts.

Its compact 10³/₄x4¹/₂x1¹/₂ inch cabinet fits right into your station.

You get a 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load for tuning your exciter, a tilt stand for easy viewing and a 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob for exact inductance control. Add \$10 s/h.

2-knob Differential-T™ Tuner



MFJ-986 The new MFJ-986 Differential-T™ 3 **\$269⁹⁵** KW PEP 2-knob Tuner has a differential capacitor to make tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant retuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only one best setting. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

The roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to absolute minimum. A 3-digits turns counter lets you quickly return to your favorite frequency.

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp is front panel switched and requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

A new current balun for balanced lines reduces feedline radiation and forces equal currents into antenna halves that are not perfectly balanced for a more concentrated, stronger signal. Add \$10.00 s/h.

MFJ's Fastest Selling Tuner



MFJ-941D 300 watt PEP antenna tuner. Why? **\$109⁹⁵** Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and it matches everything continuously from 1.8-30 MHz.

It matches dipoles, vees, verticals, mobile whips, random wires, direct or through tuner, random wire, balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out.

SWR/Wattmeter reads forward/reflected power in 30 and 300 watt ranges. Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire, balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Has 4:1 balun. 1000 V capacitors. 10x3x7 inches.

MFJ's Random Wire Tuner

MFJ-16010 **\$39⁹⁵**

You can operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver when you let the MFJ-16010 turn any random wire into a transmitting antenna. Great for apartment, motel, camping operation. Install a wire anywhere! Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. 200 watts PEP. Ultra small 2x3x4 in.



MFJ's Best 300 Watt Tuner



MFJ-949C The MFJ-949C gives you more **\$149⁹⁵** precise matches than any tuner that uses two tapped inductors. Why? Because you get two continuously variable capacitors that give you infinitely more positions than the limited number on switched coils.

This gives you the precise control you need to get your SWR down to a minimum. After all, isn't that why you need a tuner? Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You also get MFJ's lighted 2-color Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 6-position antenna switch, 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load and a built-in balun - all in a compact 10x3x7 inch cabinet that fits right into your station. Meter light requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

With MFJ's best 300 watt PEP tuner you get an MFJ tuner that has earned a reputation for being able to match just about anything - one that is highly perfected and has years of proven reliability.

MFJ's Mobile Tuner **MFJ-945C** **\$89⁹⁵**

Don't leave home without this mobile tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945C extends your antenna bandwidth and eliminates the need to stop, go out and adjust your mobile whip.

You can operate anywhere in a band and get low SWR. You'll get maximum power out of your solid state or tube rig and it'll run cooler and last longer.

Small 8x2x6 inches uses little room. SWR/Wattmeter and convenient placement of controls make tuning fast and easy while in motion. 300 watts PEP output, efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitors. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, \$3.00.

144/220 MHz VHF Tuners

MFJ-921 **\$69⁹⁵** MFJ's new VHF tuners cover both 2 Meters and the 220 MHz bands. They handle 300 watts PEP and match a wide range of impedances for coax fed antennas. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x2¹/₂x3 in. **MFJ-920**, \$49.95. No meter. 4¹/₂x2¹/₂x3 inches.



MFJ's Artificial RF Ground

\$79⁹⁵ **MFJ-931**

You can create an artificial RF ground and eliminate RF "bites", feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. The MFJ-931 also lets you electrically place a far away RF ground directly at your rig - no matter how far away it is - by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire.

Barefoot/1.5 KW Linear Tuner



MFJ-962C For a few extra dollars, the MFJ- **\$229⁹⁵** 962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP linear amplifier later. Covers 1.8-30 MHz. You get two husky continuously variable capacitors for maximum power and minimum SWR. And lots of inductance gives you a wide matching range.

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp is front panel switched and requires MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

Has 6-position antenna switch and a teflon wound balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 10³/₄x4¹/₂x1¹/₂ 7/8 inches. Add \$10.00 s/h.

MFJ's smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ-901B **\$59⁹⁵**

The MFJ-901B is our smallest - 5x2x6 inches - (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP tuner - when both space and your budget is limited. Good for matching solid state rigs to linears.

It matches whips, dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, beams, balanced and coax lines from 1.8-30 MHz. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun.

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER

800-647-1800

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog • Add \$5.00 s/h (except as noted)

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; TELEX: 53 4590 MFJSTKV

MFJ ... making quality affordable

BUILDING A DIGITAL FILTER

FIR filter features guaranteed phase linearity

By Paul Selwa, NB9K, 61 East Tilden Drive, Brownsburg, Indiana 46112

Digital filters provide high-performance designs with properties that can't be provided by analog filters. These properties include: stability, no tweaking, repeatability, insensitivity to temperature, and the guaranteed linear phase response of Finite Impulse Response (FIR) filters. This last characteristic is required in narrow bandpass filters for phase-shift encoded digital data like that used on the Mode-S transponder in the Phase 3C satellite.

Digital filters aren't new, but it's only recently that the inexpensive ICs needed to build them have become available. The main hardware impediment has been the lack of low-cost digital multipliers. In software, the problem has been the lack of inexpensive programs to determine the filter's coefficients. Optimal filter designs require extensive iterations and aren't practical for manual calculation.

This article provides information about the construction of FIR digital filters. You can construct the hardware if you have a general knowledge of digital techniques. I can provide you with a program which calculates the coefficients for FIR filters of up to 128 taps.

FIR filters

There are various types of digital filters; the FIR filter is the most useful. This filter is unconditionally stable and has guaranteed linear phase response. It's resistant to the effects of noise, because any noise components are in the filter only until a new set of data samples has been taken. It's also the type of digital filter least sensitive to the effects of the precision (length) of the filter coefficients.

IIR filters

The other popular digital filter is the Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) filter. Because a portion of an IIR filter's output is fed back into the filter, any disturbance at the output is partially present in all subsequent outputs until

the filter is deliberately cleared and the process is repeated. Another concern with IIR filters is their highly nonlinear phase response. For phase-dependent modes of communication, like phase-shift encoded data in digital transmission, the data may be garbled and no subsequent filtering will completely remove the distortion.

FIR filter construction

A FIR filter consists of the following sections:

- A low-pass filter (LPF) limits the bandwidth of the signal. This is called an anti-aliasing filter.
- An analog-to-digital converter (ADC). It may need to be preceded by a sample-and-hold circuit if its conversion time is long.
- A data memory that saves the digitized samples of the signal. Data is often saved in two's complement (2C) form for compatibility with hardware multipliers.
- A set of filter coefficients that are used to multiply the data memory's samples. These are often called filter taps and are usually stored in 2C form.
- An accumulator that contains the sum-of-product terms that are generated by multiplying the data memory contents by the filter's coefficients.
- A multiplier chip, or a processor with multiplying capability. Multiplier accumulators (MACs) are common.
- A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to change the filter's digital output word to an analog signal.
- A low-pass filter to remove clock noise from the DAC's output. It is called a reconstruction filter and has the same bandwidth as the anti-aliasing filter.
- A controller to coordinate the actions of these pieces of hardware. It can be as simple as a PROM, containing control bits with a counter to read out the PROM's words sequentially, or it can be an actual digital signal processor like the Texas Instruments TMS32010 with its own program.

You can build a compact system, like the TI-based system shown in **fig. 1**, with a few LSI chips. This version requires an assembled program for the TMS32010 processor. The coefficients are in the program PROM and the data memory is on the processor chip. The anti-aliasing filter, the ADC, the DAC, and the reconstruction filter are in the TLC32040.

A more efficient implementation for home assembly consists of two GE chips made for FIR applications. The ISP9128 is a FIR controller and the ISP9210 is a MAC. These two chips do most of the work for you. The approximate cost of this pair is \$80.

Aliasing

Any digital filter has a bandwidth limitation that's set by the sampling rate of the input ADC. To prevent aliasing, the sampling frequency must be at least twice the bandwidth of the anti-aliasing filter. The folding frequency is defined as exactly one-half the sampling rate and is theoretically the maximum frequency that the filter can handle without aliasing problems. This frequency is often referred to as the Nyquist frequency or rate. It's called the folding frequency because the sampler's output frequency components have mirror symmetry around that frequency.

When a signal is being sampled at a given rate, the signal's components are duplicated above and below each harmonic of the sampling frequency, just as they would appear as sidebands of AM transmitters operating at those frequencies.

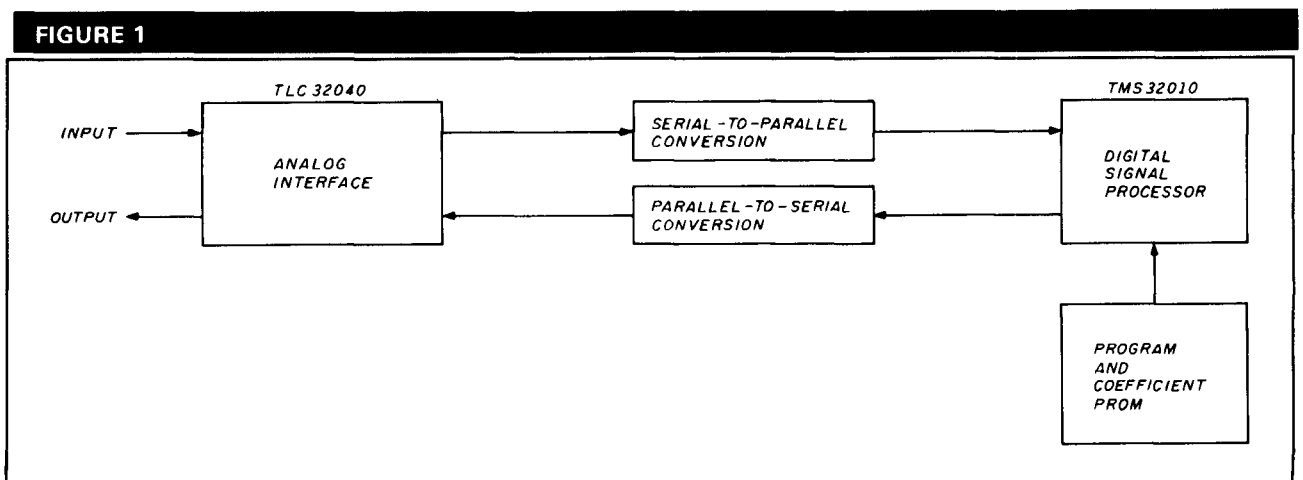
The only one you need to worry about is the fundamental sampling frequency. If you have a sampling rate of 10,000 Hz and a signal of 1000 Hz you'd get spurious outputs from the sampler at 9000 Hz ($10,000 - 1000$ Hz) and at 11,000 Hz ($10,000 + 1000$ Hz), in addition to the baseband signal of 1000 Hz. If you raised the input signal's frequency to 4999 Hz, the sampler would produce sideband components at 5001 Hz

and at 14,999 Hz, and also preserve the 4999-Hz baseband signal. At an input frequency of 5000 Hz you'd be unable to distinguish between the real signal and the sideband of 5000 Hz ($10,000 - 5000$ Hz) from the sampling signal's carrier. As you further increase the input frequency, the lower sideband copy of the input signal takes on the alias of a lower frequency input signal. That's why the LPF precedes the ADC.

Anti-aliasing filters

These filters can be passive or active. While the theoretical cut-off frequency of the LPF can be at the folding frequency, any practical filter has finite rolloff. You can't get away with using a sampling rate that's barely twice the highest frequency component you pass through the LPF. Practical anti-aliasing filters have cut-off frequencies of approximately one-third the sampling rate, so the LPF's response will be down 40 dB or more at the folding frequency. For voice communications that require bandwidths of 2500 Hz, you'll see sampling rates of 8000 Hz or greater. For other modes, like CW which needs no more than 1000-Hz response, you can get away with a sampling frequency of 3000 to 5000 Hz.

A poor choice of anti-aliasing filter can upset your FIR system's operation. If you depend on the inherent linear phase response of the FIR structure, use a linear phase (flat group delay) LPF for anti-aliasing and for the reconstruction filter. An easy way to obtain flat group delay is to use the EXAR XR-1003/1004 — a switched-capacitor low-pass Bessel filter. These filters preserve the information in phase-shift encoded data. Another advantage of using switched-capacitor filters is that you can divide the sampling clock to drive the LPF and you'll automatically be in the correct ratio with respect to the sampling rate. That may not be important in a system using a single sampling rate, but for a dynamically reconfigurable system you won't have to worry that the anti-aliasing LPF is at the wrong bandwidth.



One-chip digital signal processor implementation.

ADC

The ADC is one of the simpler system blocks, but distortion is introduced in the converted number — called the $(\sin X)/X$ error — where $X = \pi \cdot \text{input frequency}/\text{sampling frequency}$. The ratio $(\sin X)/X$ is equal to 1 for $X = 0$ (DC signal), and gradually drops to zero when the input frequency is equal to the sampling frequency. The loss at the Nyquist frequency is 3.9 dB, as shown in **fig. 2**. For normal communications work, the relative response across the audio band is of little importance; you can ignore this factor without a problem. This is especially true if the sampling rate is high with respect to the anti-aliasing filter's cutoff, because the loss from the $(\sin X)/X$ rolloff is small. You can obtain a first-order correction by pre-emphasizing the input signal to the ADC.

Filter coefficients

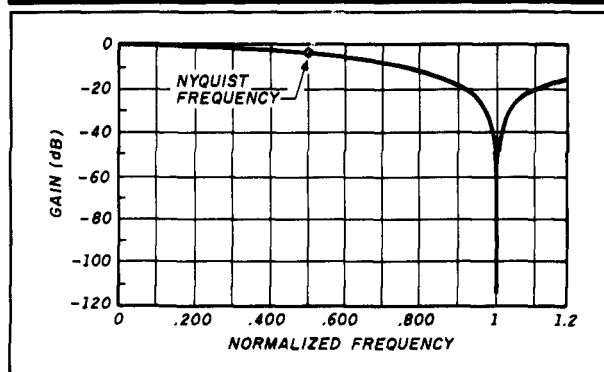
The stored data samples are all multiplied one-for-one by their corresponding filter coefficients, between the acquisition of each successive data sample. The product of each multiplying operation is accumulated and the resulting sum-of-products is a data word that's output by the filter, until the next output value is calculated.

The FIR design program calculates filter-coefficient sets for up to 128 tap filters. Depending on the sampling rate you choose, you may not be able to do all the multiply accumulate (MAC) cycles between two successive data samples. This means you'll either have to shorten the filter's length or build faster MAC hardware. The design program allows a total of five bands including stopbands plus passbands. The fancier the filter's operation, the longer the time for the filter to define these bands. You'll need fast hardware for the most elaborate types of filters. But it's easy to build the low-pass, single bandpass, notch, and high-pass filters with moderate filter time length.

The program first calculates a coefficient set for a filter having unity gain (zero dB). While these tap weights will produce a working filter, the number set may not use your system's full 8 or 16-bit capability unless it can handle floating point math. After locating the tap weights for the zero-dB filter, the program finds the largest value coefficient and scales them all linearly to gain the best use of fixed-point hardware's mathematical range. For example, the largest coefficient might not require the most significant 2 bits in the system. In that case, you'd get one-fourth the signal level from the filter that the hardware is capable of producing. The scaling process results in a filter with the same frequency response, but with something other than zero-dB gain. The gain figure is printed in the output listing, just ahead of the scaled tap values. In this example the scaled filter would have 12-dB gain.

The results are printed in floating point decimal and in fractional 2C hexadecimal. If you don't want to use the

FIGURE 2



Sin(X)/X response. Note the Nyquist Frequency is shown at 0.5 on this scale.

entire 16 bits of the hex coefficients, simply start at the highest (left-most) bit and use the number of bits you want. This 2C notation is used almost universally in computers and in MAC hardware. The 2C part refers to the technique used to encode bipolar binary numbers in which the most significant bit of the number is the sign bit (0 = plus, 1 = minus). The "fractional" part refers to the fact that the total of the remaining bits have a positive value less than 1. This number approaches unity more closely as the length of the 2C number increases. The value of a 2C tap from this filter program will be equal to:

$-1 \cdot (\text{sign bit}) + (\text{positive value of the remaining bits})$
with the left-most remaining bit having a value of +0.5, the next having a value of +0.25, and so on.

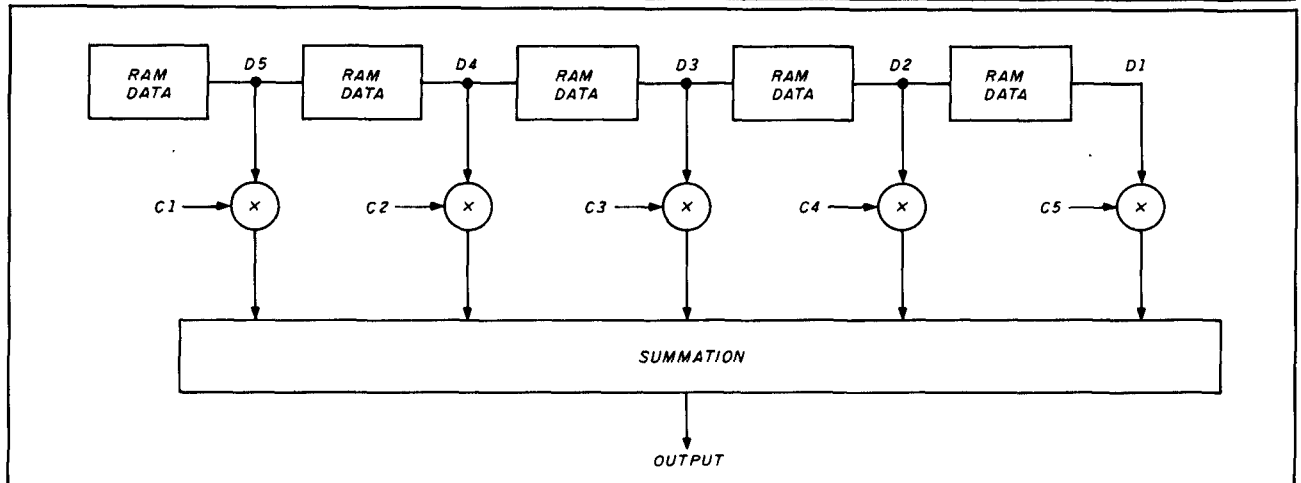
FIR filter operation

Suppose you need a length 5 FIR filter. The program will calculate the filter's coefficients, which are symmetrical around the center value (the third in this case). If you've chosen an even number of coefficients the symmetry will still exist, but without a unique central value. The coefficients are labeled in the program's output and must be used in sequence. In this example, the data memory will be length 5. It will always be the same length as the number of taps in the digital filter. The five most recent data samples will be multiplied by the five coefficients as shown in **eqn. 1**. To make notation easy, I'll refer to the data samples as D1-Dx, to the coefficients as C(1)-C(5), and to the outputs as O1-Ox (see **fig. 3**). The first usable filter output is produced after the fifth data sample is taken.

$$O1 = D1 \cdot C(5) + D2 \cdot C(4) + D3 \cdot C(3) + D4 \cdot C(2) + D5 \cdot C(1) \quad (1)$$

The output value O1 is placed in the output DAC. Calculation stops until the sixth data sample appears. It replaces the sample D1 (i.e., the oldest sample) and then calculates the second output. In all cases, the new data sample replaces the oldest stored data sample.

FIGURE 3



Filter state for output 1.

$$O2 = D2 \cdot C(5) + D3 \cdot C(4) + D4 \cdot C(3) + D5 \cdot C(2) + D6 \cdot C(1) \quad (2)$$

Output sample O2 is placed into the output DAC. Again the filter waits for the next data sample (which replaces sample D2), then calculates the third output sample.

$$O3 = D3 \cdot C(5) + D4 \cdot C(4) + D5 \cdot C(3) + D6 \cdot C(2) + D7 \cdot C(1) \quad (3)$$

This process is continued, and the filter produces outputs at the same rate as the incoming samples. Note that the filter operates on the most recent data samples only (five in this example), and the older ones are written over in the data memory as more recent samples are taken. No portion of a noisy data sample remains in the filter; the FIR structure, compared with an IIR filter, is insensitive to noise. The process of shifting the data relative to the coefficients doesn't have to be an actual data shift in memory. You can accomplish the same effect by using counters as data pointers to place new samples and to retrieve the samples for the MAC operation.

Output data

The multiplication of two signed 16-bit words produces a 32-bit product in which two identical sign bits appear. Take the top 16 bits as your result, after you perform a left shift of one position to remove the redundant sign bit. Some multiplier chips automatically perform this function. Many times, the accumulator used in building an output value has more than 16 bits of resolution (like our example). Thus an intermediate value that exceeds its 16-bit capacity wouldn't cause overflow and a false result by a "wraparound" from the maximum number, past zero, to a smaller number. When the total sum-of-products is finished for a given output sample, some product terms may have been negative and some

positive; this helps prevent overflow. Any filter can be overloaded, so scale your inputs properly to avoid problems.

You may have to change the 2C result back into simple binary code for the output DAC. Do this by inverting the sign bit position of the sum-of-products. This shifts the 2C number to a value between zero and the maximum value your data variable can achieve.

Controlling the filter

If the filter is built of separate pieces instead of a FIR controller chip or a one-chip digital signal processor with its own program, you'll have to generate the control program in a PROM or use some other method to produce a "state machine." This is a little tedious, but not difficult. You must determine how many separate bits are needed to drive the control inputs for the ADC, data RAM, coefficient PROM, MULTIPLIER, DAC and other elements of the system. The PROM data readout will be sequential, because a counter will be used to drive the address inputs of the chip. At each new address, you'll program 1 bits to perform the control functions required at that time interval. As the counter runs through its range, the logic signals to control the various parts of the filter will be read out. To avoid problems from address or data skew, use a register at the PROM data outputs to clean up the data. This will cause a one-clock cycle delay in the filter activity, but that's no problem. The first two locations in the PROM can be all zeros to get everything set up. Think of the bits as a method of defining sequential events, without consideration of active high or active low control states. Make all bits represent active high events inside the PROM; if you need an active low output, invert the bit outside the PROM. This technique is less prone to error than if the PROM contents directly

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station KWAV — over 131,000 hours of service!



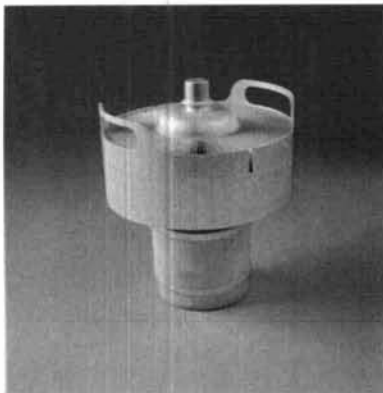
Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at KWAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 15 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube

reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.



Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products. And our products are

backed by the most comprehensive and longest warranty offered in the industry. Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail: Write to:

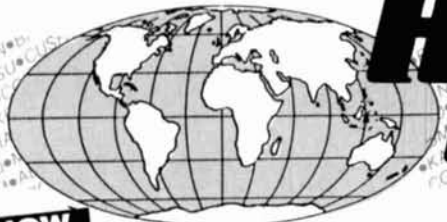
Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



varian  eimac

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

BULLETIN



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW

9

STORE BUYING POWER

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 1989

ege HAS JOINED THE

HAM RADIO OUTLET NATIONWIDE TEAM

For a copy of our
New 36 page
Buyer's Guide,
send \$1.00 for
shipping & handling
to any one of our
9 Nationwide locations



HAM RADIO OUTLETS
NOW LOCATED IN
SALEM, NH
WOODBIDGE, VA

This gives you even better response with low-low outlet prices & rapid deliveries coast to coast.

SEE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBERS BELOW

All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP-National
Sales Manager

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Rich, Mgr. WA9WYB
IS-880 at 23rd Ave. Ramp

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob K7RDH, Gary WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Hwy. 17

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
1-800-444-0047
Curtis, Mgr. WB4KZL
28 miles north of Boston exit 1 I-93

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

WOODBIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Drive
1-800-444-4799
John, Mgr. WB4GJZ
Exit 54, I-95 South to US RT 1

STORE HOURS 10 AM-5:30 PM

CLOSED SUNDAYS

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd



CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

MID-WEST/WEST
ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST

1-800-854-6046

SOUTHEAST
ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-444-7927

MID-ATLANTIC
WOODBIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-444-4799

NEW ENGLAND
SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST

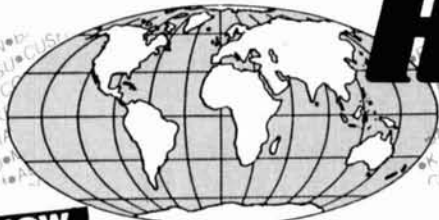
1-800-444-0047



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Ham Radio Outlet has joined the Nationwide Team



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW

9 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-781



THE ULTIMATE 150 W, ALL BAND HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-900 MULTI-BAND MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS WITH ONE CONTROLLER!
2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR, 220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES
ARE YOU READY FOR 1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM A Models 25W, H Models 100 W

IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz

IC-375A SALE \$799.95

IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

ICOM IC-735



100 W, 100 KHz-30 MHz Dual VFO Receiver

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

BULLETIN

Ham Radio Outlet has joined the

HAM RADIO OUTLET NATIONWIDE TEAM



NOW LOCATED IN SALEM, NH WOODBRIDGE, VA

THIS GIVES YOU EVEN BETTER RESPONSE WITH LOW-LOW OUTLET PRICES & RAPID DELIVERIES COAST TO COAST.

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-03AT REG. \$49.95 SALE 269.95

IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR
IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz
IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

ICOM IC-3210

2M/440 MHz 25/5 WATT EXTENDED RX RANGE



DUAL BAND FM TRANSCEIVER GREAT PRICE



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

FREE SHIPPING Most items over \$100 UPS surface

Bob Ferrero W6RJ President/Owner
Jim Rafferty N6RJ VP-National Sales Manager

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob K7RDH, Gary WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Rich, Mgr. WA9WYB
IS-880 at 23rd Ave. Ramp

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
1-800-444-0047
Curtis, Mgr. WB4KZL
28 miles north of Boston exit 1 I-93

WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Drive
1-800-444-4799
John, Mgr. WB4GJZ
Exit 54, I-95 South to US RT 1

STORE HOURS 10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd

Call any time zone 800 number during business hours from coast to coast.

CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

MID-WEST/WEST ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST

1-800-854-6046

SOUTHEAST ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-444-7927

MID-ATLANTIC WOODBRIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-444-4799

NEW ENGLAND SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST

1-800-444-0047



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time, California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

You'll be hard-pressed to beat the performance of Yaesu's new FT-411 handheld.

Let Yaesu's "next generation" handheld lighten your load!

Picking up where our popular FT-209R Series left off, the 2-meter FT-411 will amaze with its astounding array of features!

The brains of a base station. "Sophisticated operation" takes on new meaning in the FT-411. You get 49 memories, plus dual VFOs for quick band-hopping. Keyboard frequency entry. Automatic repeater shift. DTMF autodialer with ten memories of up to 15 digits each. *Built-in CTCSS encode/decode.* Selectable channel steps: 5/10/12.5/20/25 kHz. Programmable band scan with upper/lower limits. Selectable memory scan. And extended receive coverage of 140-174 MHz (MARS/CAP permit required for transmit on 140-150 MHz).

Not bad for a handheld measuring just 55(w) x 32(d) x 139(h) mm (the same size as our FT-23R Series HTs)!

Friendly operation. For operating convenience, the FT-411's keypad features a "do-re-mi" audible command verification. Both the display and keypad can be backlit (brightly!) for night operation at the push of a button. A rotary channel selector allows fast manual tuning. Or key in the frequency directly. Operate VOX (with YH-2 headset option). Plus you get a battery saver to conserve power while monitoring. And a (defeatable) automatic power-off feature that shuts down your radio if you forget to turn it off!

High power capability. The FT-411 comes equipped with the 2.5-watt, 600-mAh FNB-10 battery pack. Try our optional FNB-12 5-watt, 500mAh pack or tiny FNB-9 2.5-watt, 200-mAh pack. Or get 6 watts output by applying 13.8-volts DC from an external power supply.

Swap options with Yaesu's FT-23R Series. Our rugged best-seller's chargers, batteries, and microphones are fully compatible with the FT-411. The FT-23R is the perfect companion for the FT-411, and at a great price!

Try out an FT-411 today. Ask for it now at your local Yaesu dealer. Or call 1-800-999-2070 for a free brochure. And experience the legendary Yaesu HT performance!

YAESU

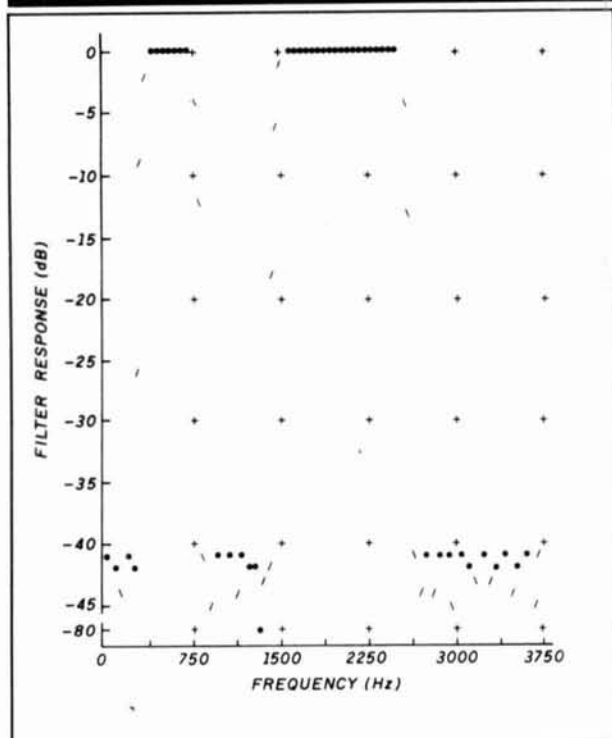


create both high and low active logic. In practice, this method takes several PROMs operating in parallel to create enough control bits.

Using the FIR design program

After the program starts, it prompts you for a file name so it can store the filter's parameters on disk. Entries are made in an interactive mode. The file includes all your entries, and all numeric and graphic outputs. There's a compressed graph to give you an idea of the filter's response curve. This curve covers one CRT screen, with a vertical scale of 5 dB per line. A detailed graph in 1-dB steps is also available. A portion of a sample problem output is shown in fig. 4.

FIGURE 4



Frequency response of the 5-band sample problem.

Sample problem

As an example of the type of filter you can build, consider a filter of length 128, which passes the first three voice formants. The bands are defined as 0-250, 375-700, 825-1400, 1525-2500, and 2625-3750 Hz. The sampling rate is 7500 Hz. The maximum of the stopband response is below -40 dB, with the deepest notch reaching -80 dB. The numeric outputs and stopband data below -45 dB are deleted to compress the figure.

A smaller version of this program is available from Public Brand Software, Inc., P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, Indiana 46251. This version, on their disk HR11.0, will create filters of maximum length 10. The full-featured version is available only from the author, for \$45.00. (Indiana residents add 5-percent state sales tax.)

Parts sources for FIR filters

Texas Instruments parts

TMS32010NL

TLC32040NL

General Electric parts

ISP9128CP64

ISP9210CP6465

EXAR parts

XR-1003CP

XR-1004CP

Parts Suppliers

TI and EXAR parts can be obtained from Marshall Industries. Call 1-800-522-0084 for the nearest location.

GE parts can be obtained from:

Hamilton Avnet Electronics

485 Gradle Drive

Carmel, Indiana 46032

(317)844-9333

Article A

HAM RADIO

1.2M-1.5M PARABOLIC DISH/FEED/DOWN CONVERTER to 2 Meters



- RCP, LCP, or Linear Polarization
- LNA - NF < 1.5dB, G > 22dB
- Preselector Filter - Machined 4-Pole Combine
- Microstrip Mixer on high dielectric alumina
- Local Oscillator - Heater Stabilized, ± 2ppm for CW/SSB
- Down Converter mounted in feed assembly for optimum performance

Frequencies available: 1.296-1.691 GOES WX - 2.304-2.40 OSCAR Mode-S - 3.456GHz

- Feed/Down Converter Assemblies are interchangeable in common feed mount.
- 1.2 Meter or 1.5 Meter Spun Aluminum Dish has mtg. hardware for 1.5" mast.
- Feed Antenna has + 5dBic Gain, selectable polarization.

PRODUCT PRICE LIST

RCP/LCP Feed Assembly, Type N connectors, Model WCFA-(freq)	\$185.00
Linear Polarized Feed Assembly, Type N Conn, Model WLFA-(freq)	135.00
(Specify frequency: 1.296, 1.691, 2.304, 2.400, 3.456GHz)	
1.2 Meter Spun Aluminum Dish with mtg. hardware WUDA-1.2M	295.00
1.5 Meter Spun Aluminum Dish with mtg. hardware WUDA-1.5M	395.00
LNA - 2 stage GaAsFET, NF < 1.5dB, G > 22dB, SMA Conn, WLNA-(freq)	265.00
(Specify frequency: 1.2, 1.69, 2.35, 3.456GHz)	
Preselector Bandpass Filter, Machined 4-Pole Combine, SMA conn.	
(Specify frequency: 1.296, 1.691, 2.3, 2.4, 3.456GHz)	
Model WMCF-(freq)	85.00
Microstrip Mixer - Thick Film, Machined Housing WHMM-(freq)	45.00
Local Oscillator - Heater Stabilized, Thick Film, WHLO-(freq)	325.00
(Specify frequency: 1.151, 1.5535, 2.159, 2.255, 3.311, or any spot F ₀)	
Complete Feed/Down Converter to 2 Meters, Model WFDC-(freq)	675.00
(Specify frequency; feed type) (Other IF's avail., GOES-137.5MHz)	
Complete Dish/Feed/Down Converter Assembly	
1.2 Meter Dish, Model WDDC-1.2-(freq)	955.00
1.5 Meter Dish, Model WDDC-1.5-(freq)	1055.00

All Products Shipped UPS except Parabolic Dish shipped by Truck - Freight Collect

Wilmanco

19529 BUSINESS CENTER DR. • NORTHBRIDGE, CA 91324 U.S.A.
TELEX 910380 7912 • (818) 993-1662 • FAX (818) 993-5438

THE WEEKENDER



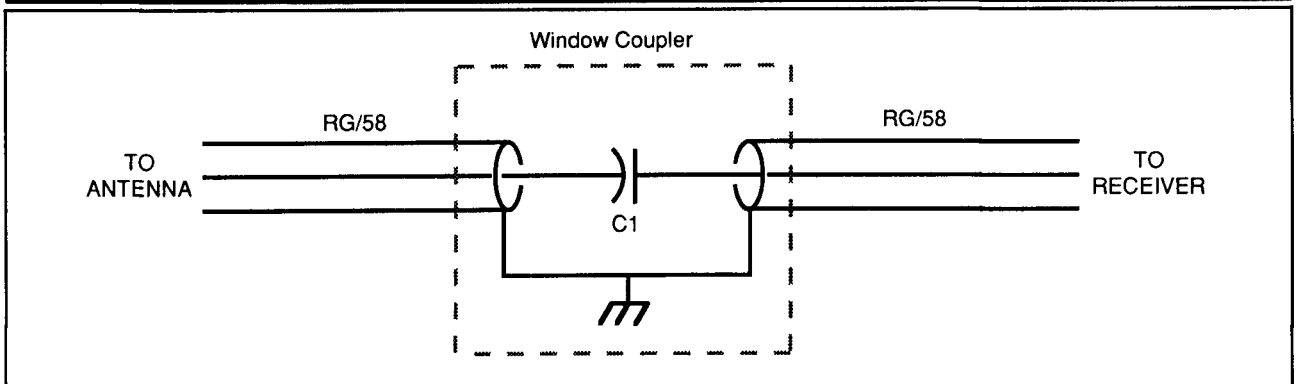
Easy antenna access for urban apartment dwellers

requires several trips through a sliding-glass door that leads to the balcony. Blasts of cold air entering my small apartment are side effects in the winter.

Confronted with this dilemma (and complaints from my XYL), I sought a solution that would eliminate the outdoor excursions for *receive only* applications or at least limit the ones required to begin HF operation. The most direct solution, drilling holes in either the brick wall or an aluminum window frame for a coaxial feedthrough, isn't allowed by my landlord.

I tried using a window antenna, but it proved unsatisfactory. It was impossible to secure the window properly against burglars with the antenna installed. Anyway, the antenna I tried is designed for wooden window frames, and must be insulated from an aluminum window mount. I tried using a block of wood drilled to accommodate coaxial cable and wedged in the window frame, but this also resulted in an unacceptable security risk. Because of my location on the ground floor and the construction of the apartment building (an effective Faraday shield!), an indoor antenna proved useless — even for WWV reception.

FIGURE 1



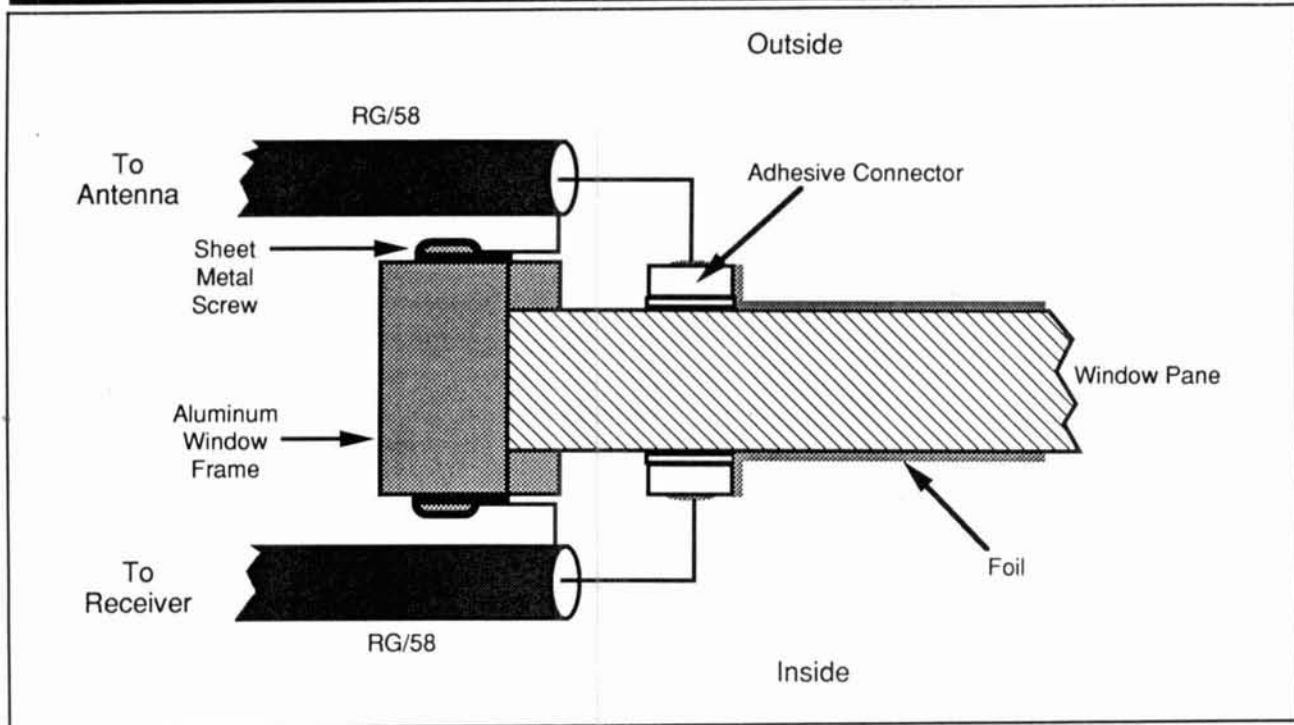
Schematic diagram of the window coupler. An effective RF connection is provided through coupling capacitor C1.

This article is dedicated to those urban HF operators who, because of security or other restrictions, have been unable to have constant access to a good receiving antenna.

My typical operating procedure on the HF bands is to listen to the activity on each band, then attach the appropriate loading coil to a loaded vertical antenna mounted on a pipe on my balcony. Sometimes I simply want to hear the latest solar activity forecast on WWV or catch the news from the BBC. Because I live in an apartment building with brick walls and aluminum-framed windows, this operation normally

It occurred to me that I might try coupling RF from an external antenna through my window, adapting a method similar to those used in some mobile window-mount VHF antennas. The schematic in **fig. 1** shows the basic concept involved in what I call the "window coupler." The coaxial cable from my receiver (an ICOM R-71A) is connected, through coupling capacitor C1, to an external coaxial cable that feeds a "stealth" dipole antenna. The window cross section in **fig. 2** shows the details of the window coupler. Notice that coupling capacitor C1 is formed by two strips of aluminum foil mounted exactly opposite each other, on either side of and along the width of the window. The single-pane glass of the window forms the dielectric of C1. The two parallel foil strips, each 3/8" x 48", form the capacitor's plates. The braids of both the internal and external coaxial cables are connected to

By Bryan Bergeron, NU1N, 30 Gardner Road, Apartment 1G, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146

FIGURE 2

Window cross-section showing the details of coupling capacitor construction. The center conductor of each coaxial cable is connected to parallel foil strips with the aid of adhesive connectors designed for connecting the foil to burglar alarm systems. The braids of each cable are connected to the aluminum window frame.

Parts list

Adhesive-backed foil—Radio Shack part no. 49-502 (120 foot roll—\$5.99)

Adhesive connectors—Radio Shack part no. 49-504 (3 pair for \$2.59)

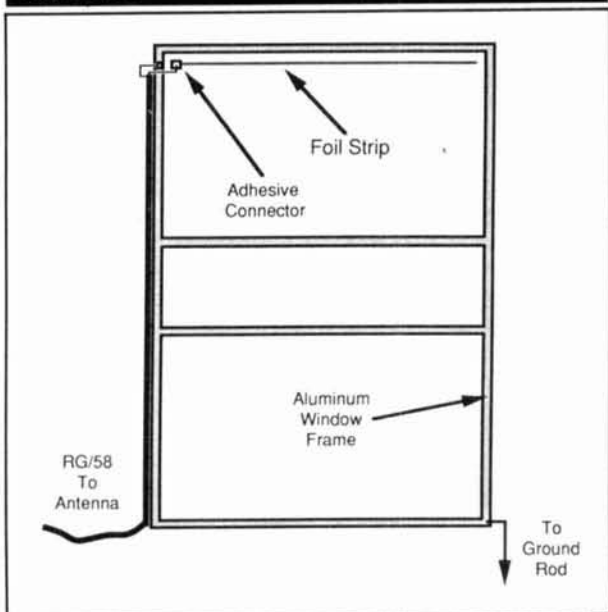
Krylon Acrylic Spray Coating, Crystal Clear no. 1301 (about \$3)

Silicone sealer

the aluminum window frame by the existing sheet metal screws. The frame is grounded through a short length of coaxial braid connected directly to a 6-foot copper ground rod (see **fig. 3**).

Both the adhesive-backed aluminum foil and adhesive-backed connectors used for building the coupling capacitor are available from Radio Shack. Adhesive foil and connectors, designed originally for burglar alarm systems, make for a quick and aesthetically pleasing installation (see **fig. 3**). To keep the outside connections clean and free of corrosion, make sure that you cover the coaxial connection with a small amount of silicone sealer. To prevent the foil from deteriorating, I sprayed the outside strip with a thin layer of clear acrylic spray coating. Clear fingernail polish or clear enamel will work as well.

The window coupler performs magnificently as a

FIGURE 3

The window coupler as seen from the outside. The foil strip along the top edge of the window provides for an inconspicuous installation.

means of providing a connection to an external receive antenna. There's no detectable degradation in received signal strength on the HF bands when using it, com-

Hi Pro Repeaters ELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

Hi PRO VHF-UHF REPEATERS

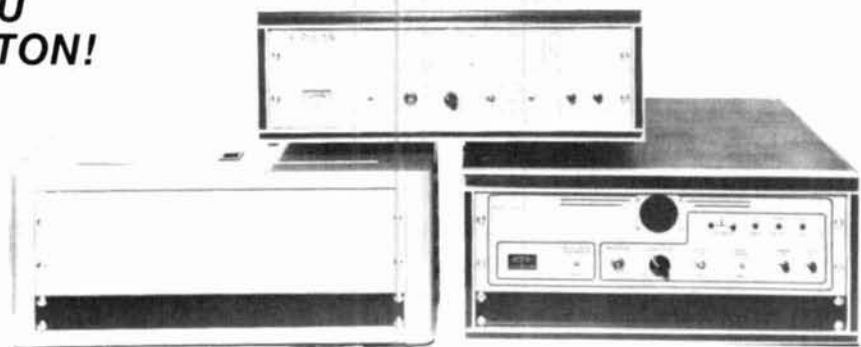
SUPERIOR RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR REPEATER SERVICE.

ADJUSTABLE TRANSMITTER POWER, FROM 1 TO 25 WATTS MINIMUM OUTPUT WITH EXTREMELY COOL OPERATION.—
AUTOMATIC BATTERY BACK UP SYSTEM CAPABILITY WITH BATTERY CHARGING AND REVERSE POLARITY PROTECTION.—
NOW WITH A FULL COMPLIMENT OF INDICATORS AND STATUS LIGHTS.—100% DUTY CYCLE—ADVANCED REPEATER SQUELCH
**NO CHOPPING, POPPING, OR ANNOYING REPEATER KEY UPS DURING LIGHTNING STORMS.—DIE CAST ALUMINUM R.F.
ENCLOSURES—SMALL SIZE 5 1/4 x 19 x 13"—HIGH QUALITY LONG LIFE DESIGN.**

AMATEUR DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**SEE YOU
AT DAYTON!**

**BOOTH
#403**



R4V

The **Hi Pro Receiver** is the heart of the Hi Pro Repeater specifically designed to commercial specifications for Repeater service, and boasts high Q multi-tuned circuits in both the rf and oscillator stages to insure low dense intermod and spurious along with choice of varying degrees of selectivity. Superior squelch action, a necessity for Repeater service, extreme sensitivity, frequency and thermal stability. This receiver not only can be used as initial receiver, but also to replace that troublesome receiver in your present repeater. Easily adapts to any system. The small size allows for easy mounting, even where space is at a premium. The excellent front end rejection with wide dynamic range guarantees excellent response, intermod, and spurious response rejection. Advanced squelch circuitry to produce min. squelch chopping, even with weak signals of high deviation, such as weak mobile or rapid fading signals, and also high electrical noise rejection, such as electrical storms, ignition pulses, etc.

Hi Pro Receivers

FEATURES:

- High sensitivity
- Superior rejection
- Double sided mil spec G-10 fiberglass boards
- Extremely stable operation
- Excellent adjacent channel rejection
- Squelch circuit designed for critical repeater use
- Small size
- Choice of passbands
- Wide selection of frequency ranges
- Separate open collector CO R output
- Separate tone control squelch input
- Separate tone control output
- Discriminator meter output
- Signal level meter output
- Multi channel capability. Up to 6 channels
- Multiple Voltage Regulation
- Available with precision grade high stability crystal
- Selectable COS, high or low output
- 1 year warranty



R4U

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Sensitivity:**
12 dB S_{inad} (EIA Method) 0.25 μ v
20 db quieting method 0.30 μ v
- Selectivity:**
EIA two signal method
Standard -15 kHz -80 dB
-30 kHz -130 dB
Optional Narrow -15 kHz -100 dB
-30 kHz -130 dB
- Spurious Response:** -85 dB
- Intermodulation:** -70 dB
- Modulation Acceptance:** Standard -6.0 kHz
Narrow -5.0 kHz
- Squelch Sensitivity:** 0.10 to 0.20 μ v
- Frequency Response:** -2 to -3 dB/Octave
de-emphasis from 300-3000 Hz, 1000 Hz reference
- Audio Output:** (to 8 ohm speaker) 2.0 watts max
5% distortion at 1.5 watts max
- Rf input impedance:** 50 ohms
- Frequency Range**
VHF 130-150 MHz, 144-175 MHz, 220-250 MHz
UHF 406-450 MHz, 450-490 MHz
- Operating Voltage:** -11 to -14.5 VDC
-13.8 VDC nominal
- Current:** 90 mA nominal (squelched)
- Size:** 3" W x 6 1/2" L x 1 1/2" H
- Duty Cycle:** 100% at 60 C
- Operating Temp. Range:** 30 C to -60 C
- Meets or Exceeds All Published Specifications.*

ASK ABOUT OUR COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEM, AND MICROCONTROL AUTO PATCH, AND REPEATER KITS.



Maggiore Electronic Laboratory

600 WESTTOWN RD., WEST CHESTER, PA 19382
PHONE: 215-436-6051 TELEX: 499-0741-MELCO FAX: 215-436-6268

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

pared with a direct connection to my dipole antenna. Now I have constant access to WWV and the short-wave bands. I can listen for band openings at the wee hours of the morning or late at night without disturbing my family, compromising the security of our apartment, or incurring the wrath of my landlord.

Now the obvious question: Is the window coupler any good for transmission? Well, I've made several contacts through the coupler with a QRP rig (an HW-8) on 15 meters. With an MFJ-900 Transmatch and a long-wire antenna attached immediately to the outside foil strip, I've been able to achieve an SWR ratio of less than 1.3:1 across the CW segment of the 15-meter band. Because the foil strips are so thin, I haven't tried to transmit through the window coupler with my Swan 500 — for fear of vaporizing the aluminum foil! For high-power applications, you might want to try extending the strip in an "L" shape, or use several strips in parallel.

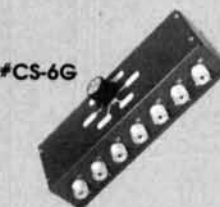
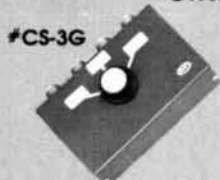
I hope that you enjoy this simple and easy to build window coupler. Let me know if you have any questions and/or enjoy using the system.

Article B

HAM RADIO

coaxial R. F. antenna switches

Heavy Duty switch for true 1 Kw POWER — 2 Kw P.E.P. Ceramic with Coin Silver Switch Contacts



Single Pole, 3 Position.
Desk or wall mount
All unused positions grounded

#CS-3G — UHF connectors / \$36.50*
#CS-3G-BNC — BNC connectors / \$43.95*

Single Pole, 5 Position.
All unused positions grounded

#CS-6G — UHF connectors / \$46.50*
#CS-6G-BNC — BNC connectors / \$59.50*

*Shipping and handling for any item add \$2 each.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



TE SYSTEMS

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

- Lowest NF GaAs FET Preamp
- Finest Quality Military Construction
- Off-The-Shelf Dealer Delivery



For the past five years, Amateurs worldwide have sought quality amplifier products from TE Systems. Renowned for the incorporation of high quality, low-noise GaAs FET preamplifiers in RF power amplifiers, TE Systems offers our fine line of products through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching with adjustable delay and usable with drive levels as low as 1/2 Watt. We incorporate thermal shutdown protection and have remote control capability. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 5.8 x 10.5" and weight is 5 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. MHz	Power		Preamp		DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
		Input	Output	NF-dB	Gain-dB			
0508G	50-54	1	170	.6	15	13.6	28	UHF
0510G	50-54	10	170	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
NEW 1409G	144-148	2	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1410G	144-148	10	160	.6	15	13.6	25	UHF
1412G	144-148	30	160	.6	15	13.6	20	UHF
2210G	220-225	10	130	.7	12	13.6	21	UHF
2212G	220-225	30	130	.7	12	13.6	16	UHF
4410G	420-450	10	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N
4412G	420-450	30	100	1.1	12	13.6	19	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band — specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available — consult factory.



TE SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 25845

Los Angeles, CA 90025

(213) 478-0591

RADIO TELEGRAPH TERMINAL

MORSE CODE DECODER

ELECTRONIC KEYS

MORSE CODE TRAINER

AR-501

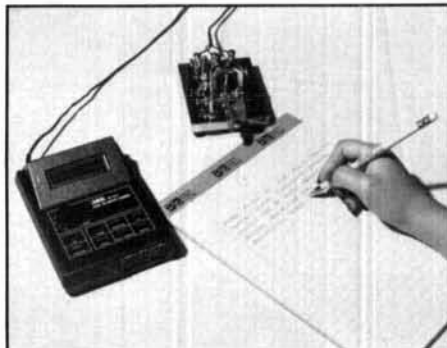
Only—\$229.00



DECODER

Input level
Input impedance
Decoding speed
Audio filter

- 10mV to 2V RMS.
- 8 to 1k Ω —600 Ω typical
- 5 WPM to 30 WPM
- 800 Hz \pm 80 Hz
Active and PLL filters
700 Hz to 900 Hz internally adjustable.



TRAINER

Code generator
Speed

- Random code generator
5 characters/code group
- 5 WPM to 30 WPM
1 WPM increment



ELECTRONIC KEYS

Paddle input
Key input
Keying speed
Keyer output

- TTL level
—LO/Actuating, HI/Stop
Contact input
—ON/Actuating, OFF/Stop
- TTL level
—LO/Mark, HI/Space
Contact input
—ON/Mark, OFF/Space
- 5 WPM to 30 WPM
1 WPM increment
- Transistor switching,
Open collector type

SPECIFICATIONS

- Model** • AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal
- Power source** • DC 12V to 13.8V—165mA
- Size** • 4.5"-W x 2.24"-H x 6.25"-D
- Weight** • 12.5 oz. (358 g)
- Controls** • Power On/Off
• Random code generator On/Off
• Print-out On/Off
• Monitor speaker level
• Electronic keyer mode select
• Speed Up & Down
• LCD 32 characters—16 per line
• Power On—Green LED
• Tuning—Red LED
- Display Indicators** • Paddle—Standard/Iambic
• Ordinary telegraphic key
• Headphone/Earphone
- Front connections** • DC 13.8V input
• Audio input
• External speaker
• Keyer output
• Printer output
- Rear connections** • DC 13.8V input
• Audio input
• External speaker
• Keyer output
• Printer output



PRINTER PORT

- Compatible with Centronics 8-bit parallel printer. At least 4K byte data buffer is required in a printer.

BACK TO BASICS — — — • But far more advanced — — — •

The AR-501, triple mode CW terminal in a small package, is a powerful gear to practice and play with. For the Novice, SWL and Amateur radio operators it detects Morse code between 5 to 30WPM. Just plug the AR-501 to your receiver to start translating the Morse code onto full 32 character LCD display. Very simple and easy to operate. You ask; for code practice?, both receive and transmit? Yes, the AR-501 does just that. It will improve your cord reception and keying technique at the speed you want. More? it operates as an electronic keyer both standard and iambic. More Yet? How about a printer port? You bet, the AR-501 provides parallel printer port for hard copy. You can Log the QSO, and Practice. It will help you immeasurably. We even offer a standalone Nicad operated thermal printer as an option. **ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED:** The AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal comes complete with Receiver cable, DC Power cable, Miniature Phone plug, Miniature stereo phone plug, Spare fuse, Wall receptacle style power adaptor and Instruction manual. **ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:** CC-501 Parallel printer cable — \$30.00/DPJ-411 Standalone Thermal printer with 8K buffer.—\$235.00

ORDERING INFORMATION: For fastest service, call 800-523-6366 from 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. P.S.T. Send mail orders to: ACE Communications, Inc. 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630. VISA and MasterCard orders and certified or cashier's check or money order shipped within 48 hours of receipt. Rush service by UPS/Overnight, UPS/2nd Day Air and Federal Express is available at extra shipping charges. Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. CA residents add 6% sales tax. COD is \$3.00 extra. **WARRANTY INFORMATION:** The AR-501 covered by One Year Warranty. Extended warranty service available at the following rates: 3 Years—\$25.00, 2 Years—\$15.00. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** If, for any reason, the ORIGINAL PURCHASER, is not satisfied with the unit purchased, a full refund of the purchase price will be issued if the unit and all accessories are returned to us UNDAMAGED WITHIN 25 DAYS of the date of original purchase (Invoice date). This policy excludes any additional freight that may be incurred, and in no event modifies or limits the limited warranty.

ACE
Communications

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Joe Carr, K4IPV



Light metal and other topics

The oscilloscope (shown in **photo A**) is an instrument that lets you examine a waveform appearing on the screen of its cathode ray tube (CRT). Most of you are aware of the oscilloscope's usefulness in examining low-frequency waveforms, but you may not know that the instrument is also helpful at RF frequencies. At one time, most oscilloscopes were limited to frequency responses of 500 kHz or less.

Just a decade ago high-frequency oscilloscopes were costly items that found extensive use only in commercial applications. Few Amateur Radio operators owned scopes at all — much less high-frequency ones. But that situation is changing. A number of manufacturers offer low-cost oscilloscopes that provide vertical bandwidths of 20, 50, or even 100 MHz. While not exactly in the "low-cost" category, these instruments are well within the range of many Amateurs.

This month I'll look at a method for

placing either detected or raw RF on the input of an oscilloscope. I used an Amateur HF dummy load, a Drake DL-1000 (see **photo B**), as the basis for my measurement system. The modified internal circuit of the DL-1000 is shown in **fig. 1**. The main load is a 1000-watt, 50-ohm non-inductive resistor element mounted between the center pin of an SO-239 "UHF" coaxial connector (J1) and ground. The 1000-watt rating of the DL-1000 is based on a relatively short duty cycle, and that's appropriate for most Amateur Radio applications. If you need to run more power, or to operate into the load for more than a couple of minutes, Drake provides a cut-out on the rear panel of the dummy load to accommodate a blower fan for forced air cooling.

I added two sampling elements to the internal circuitry of the DL-1000. I constructed both of 1/8-inch (3.18 mm) brass tubing. This tubing, available in hobby and model shops, is inexpensive and easily worked with a hacksaw or jeweler's saw. I terminated each sampling element in a 220-ohm, 1-watt resistor at the "cold" end. I connected the sampling element used to drive the RF sample port directly to the BNC jack (J3).

It's possible to use a wire loop, instead of the brass rods, for the sampling element. Build a 1-inch (2.54 cm) loop consisting of several turns of no. 14 solid insulated wire. Connect one end of the loop to the output jack (J2 or J3), and the other end to the resistor termination. (I've found that resis-

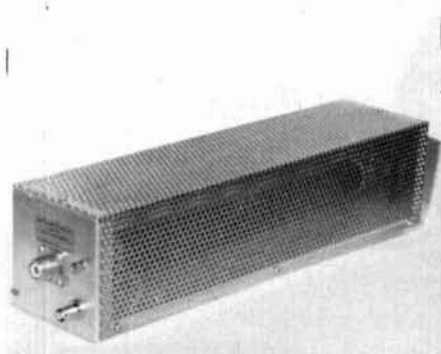
PHOTO A



Standard 5-inch dual-trace oscilloscope with 20-MHz bandwidth and triggered sweep. (Courtesy B&K Dynascan Corporation.)

tor terminations aren't strictly necessary when using loops, so you might want to try connecting the loops

PHOTO B



Drake DL-1000 dummy owned and modified by the author.

between the output jack and ground first.)

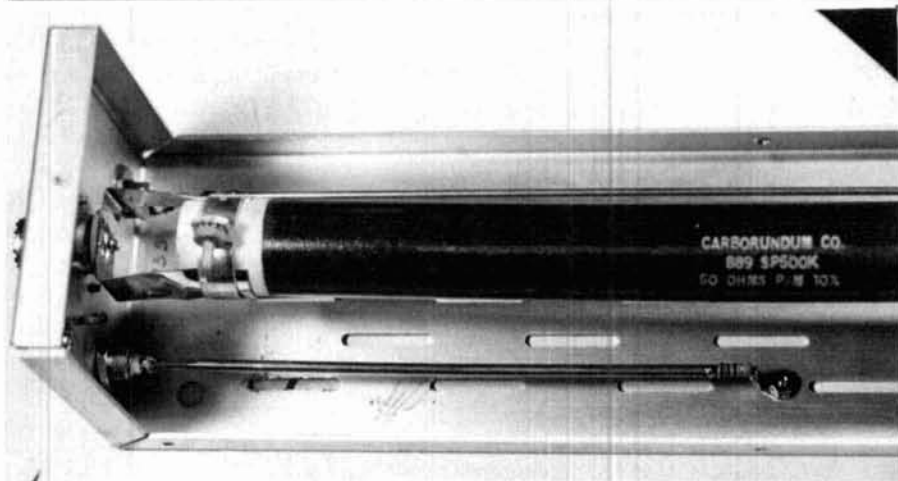
You also connect the detected output (J2) to a brass rod sampling element, which is terminated in a 220-ohm resistance. However, there's a detector/rectifier network at the output end that demodulates the RF signal to produce a DC signal proportional to the RF power level. You can use this port for measuring RF power in CW (sinusoidal) waveforms, or looking at the waveform modulation on a low-frequency oscilloscope.

Photos C and D show the construction of the modified DL-1000. The internal structures appear in photo C, while the connectors at the output end are shown in photo D. The detected

output connector is an RCA phono jack; the raw RF sample is a BNC jack. I used two different connectors; this makes it easier to tell them apart. But there's no reason why you can't use the same connector — either BNC (preferred) or RCA phono jack — for both. I wouldn't try an SO-239 UHF coaxial connector (used for the RF input to the load) for either the RF sample or detected outputs. It's possible that it could be mistaken for the main RF power input, with potentially disastrous results. A ground connector is also provided on the end plate. I haven't used it for anything yet, but it seemed like a good thing to have available.

Photos E, F, and G show several outputs from the RF sampling jack. These waveforms were taken from the

PHOTO C



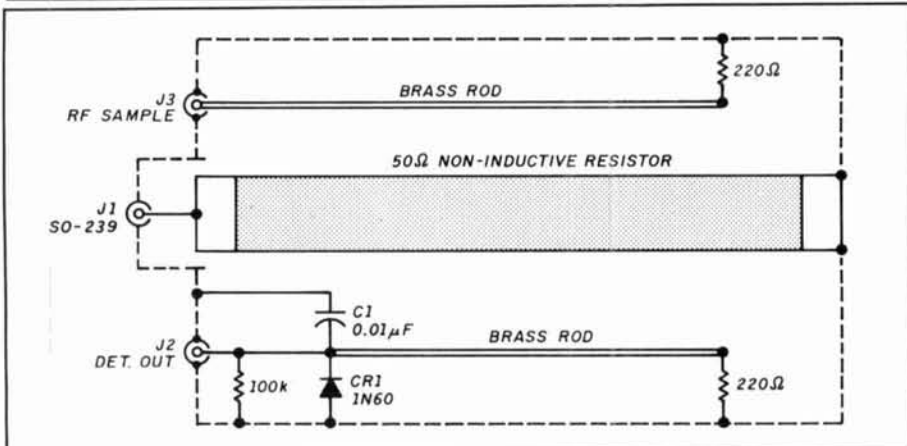
Construction of the sampling loop inside the DL-1000.

PHOTO D



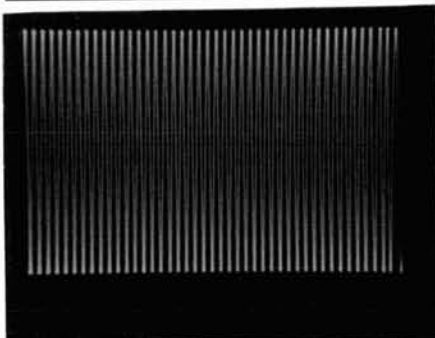
End panel showing the coaxial connector plus added RCA phono and BNC jacks.

FIGURE 1



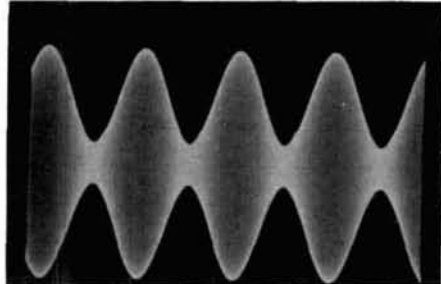
Schematic of the modified DL-1000.

PHOTO E



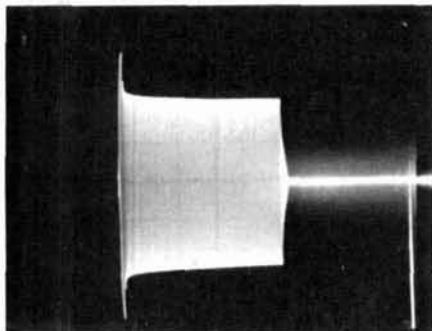
CW waveform.

PHOTO F



AM waveform.

PHOTO G



Keyed-CW waveform.

modified DL-1000 while it was excited by a 65-watt old-fashioned AM/CW HF transmitter. The oscilloscope has a 50-MHz vertical bandwidth. **Photo E** is a CW signal with key down. This signal was on the 75/80-meter band. Notice that the horizontal sweep is fast enough that individual cycles are resolved on the screen. **Photo F** shows an amplitude modulated (AM) signal. The AM signal was single-tone modulated at 400 Hz, and the scope was adjusted to show several cycles at that frequency rather than the higher RF frequency. A keyed CW signal is shown in **photo G**. There are two methods for producing this signal. One is to turn on an electronic keyer and adjust the oscilloscope timebase to trigger on the repetition rate. Alternatively, you can use the scope's single-trace setting (if available) and take the photo at one shot.

Other uses for the brass rods

The preceding section discussed

one application of brass stock in an electronics construction project. If you're into construction, especially RF projects, check out your local hobby shop. There are a lot of supplies, tools, and vision aids for those who do their building from the ground up. Of particular interest to electronic builders is the light metal brass stock. These are hollow rods, solid rods, square rods, rectangular rods, and flat plate sheets from strips of only 1/4 inch to sheets 4 inches wide.

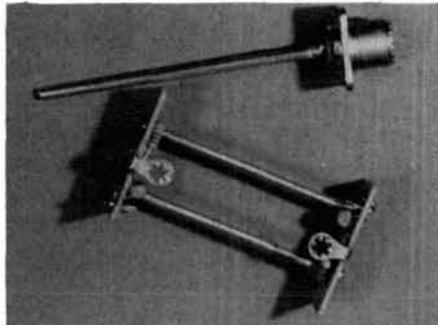
Photos H and I show an application for the hollow brass rods mentioned earlier. In fact, the small rods in **photos H and I** were cut from the same piece of stock as the rods used in the dummy load. The project is a monimatch type of VSWR coupler. It was intended for use inside an antenna tuning unit that I'm building.

A monimatch uses two short transmission line segments parallel to, and coupled with, the main transmission line segment. Pieces of ordinary per-board support the transmission line segments at either end. One end of each coupler section is terminated in carbon composition resistors, while the other ends are terminated in 1N60 germanium diodes and 0.001- μ F feed-through bypass capacitors. There's nothing unusual about the design, except for the use of the brass rods as the transmission line and coupler segments.

I selected two sizes of brass stock. To determine the larger one, I took an SO-239 coaxial connector to the hobby shop and found a size that fit snugly over the solder connector of the center pin.

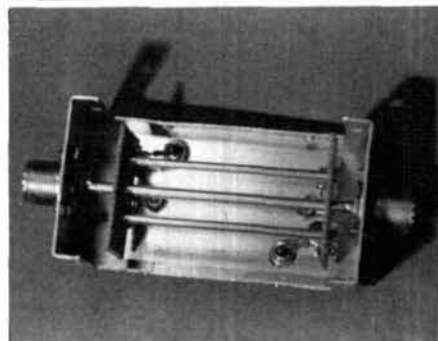
Sheet stock solders well, and can be worked easily with ordinary tools. I use scissors, lightweight sheet metal shears, and assorted other tools to work the brass. In one of my other lives I'm an amateur jewelry maker, and have found some interesting metalworking tools in jewelers' supply catalogues and local lapidary stores. Two of the best are the jeweler's saw and the parallel jaw pliers. The jeweler's saw is like a jigsaw with a

PHOTO H



Disassembled view of the monimatch sensor.

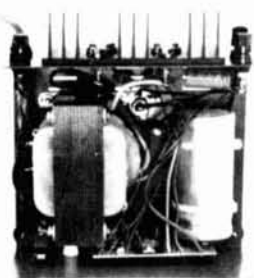
PHOTO I



Assembled view of the monimatch sensor.

very fine blade. (Buy a sleeve of spares — they break easily!) It lets you make very precise cuts and oddball shapes in metals. The parallel jaw pliers look like other pliers, but the jaws are designed to remain parallel to each other through the entire range of motion. This feature allows you to bend metal easily in straight lines, with straight edges. These pliers are especially nice when making shields for RF projects. On one project, I bent a 1-inch strip of brass stock at three points to form a rectangular shield around an RF receiver front-end circuit. I was then able to use a piece of wider sheeting for the shield cover.

An RF shield is most effective when it's continuous. I know an electronics engineer with a lot of experience in microwave design. He once designed a transmitter and specified cabinet screws every 3/8 inch. But the wizened mechanical engineer who worked for the company felt he had used too many, and reduced the num-



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" × 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4 1/4 × 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 × 6 1/8 × 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 × 6 1/2 × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC			
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Built in speaker				
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	18

ber to one every 4 inches. Hal ordered the new cabinet drilled and tapped according to original specifications. When the work was done, he set up a spectrum analyzer near the transmitter and called the mechanical engineer over for a little demonstration. With each screw he removed, the level of the signal on the spectrum analyzer rose higher and higher. Hal's point (aside from "don't mess with my designs") was that a lot of fasteners are needed to make the shielding effective. Of course, a continuous seam is even better.

You can fashion brass sheet stock into a box (or whatever shape you require) for shielding purposes. Instead of solder tacking the thing together, which will work mechanically, use a soldering gun or heavy iron to draw a solder bead along all seams. This makes it essentially RF proof. Doing this is a bit tricky, so be prepared to use alligator clips (or one of those "third hand" bench aids) to hold things steady while you work. If you shop for any of the tools I mentioned, pick up a spool of iron binding wire, too. Jewelers use this wire to bind things together while soldering. Solder tack the pieces of your project together using a small, 25-75 watt soldering pencil. Once the solder-tacked assembly is ready, use a heavier soldering gun (like the Weller D-440) to draw the bead around the edges. Be careful to fill in the gaps in the seam.

Conclusion

The Amateur Radio builder has a large array of electronic components and tools at his disposal. There are also many tools and supplies available from other hobbies and vocations — like the brass stock favored by model builders and the tools used by amateur jewelers. If you like electronic project construction, then go for it!

I can be reached at POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041; I'd like to have your comments and suggestions for this column.

Article C

HAM RADIO

"The '850 Found a New Friend"



The industry standard RC-850 Repeater Controller can now talk with your computer.

And there's so much for them to say!

The '850 computer interface improves the management of your voice repeater system. It allows you to command and program interactively from your terminal or personal computer using a MODEM or packet TNC. Even preview and edit repeater messages by typing words from the controller's vocabulary directly into message slots.

Retrieve and catalog data relating to your site measurements, equipment status, and repeater and command activity. Download

and print out the information programmed into your controller. And view your system "front panel" on your computer screen.

You'll find the RC-850 controller on the leading voice repeaters around the world. ACC pioneered remote programming of repeaters — and continues to pioneer with remote computer access. While the rest of the world just talks about catching up, ACC continues to lead the way in advanced repeater technology.

Now, with its computer interface, the '850 can be best friends with your computer.

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-3330

187

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



70 CM
33 CM

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420-450 \$144.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 (GAAS-FET) \$149.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 (GAAS-FET) \$159.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV

5L \$139.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A \$179.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A \$119.95 Kit

Available in kit or wired and tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins
AN758 300W \$160.70 EB63 140W \$188.65
AN762 140W \$193.25 EB77A 300W \$139.20
AN779 20W \$183.79 EB104 600W \$448.15

NEW!! 300 WATT 10-150 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS (2-30MHz)
600 Watt 2-Port \$159.95
1200 Watt 4-Port \$169.95

100W 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit) \$129.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board) \$118.00
KEB67-I (Manual) \$15.00

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog

FERROXUBE DEVICES

VK200-20/4B RF Choke \$120
S6-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead \$20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6) \$22.00
CNS-6 Copper Spreader(60x1/4) \$18.00
Add \$2.00 additional shipping

We also stock Ham-In-In-Find parts

CHIP CAPACITORS
METAL CLAD MICA CAPACITORS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MRF141G \$209.20
MRF151G \$186.80
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL-1 \$16.50
SBL-1X \$17.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.



508 Millstone Drive, Xenia, OH 45385 * (513) 220-9677

188

EASY MONITOR RECEIVER FOR 2 METERS

Use weather radio as 2-meter monitor

By Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, 7716 La Verdura Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248

Want to monitor the 2-meter band and part of the VHF-Hi band on the same receiver? Want to do it for less than \$20? Read on.

I've found an inexpensive way to monitor 2 meters. Simply use a modified Radio Shack weather radio; all you need to do is add a jumper wire.

The receiver

I used Radio Shack weather radio catalog no. 12-181B; it's the one housed in a 3-inch cube. It normally sells for \$17.95, but sometimes it's on sale for as low as \$12.95. Radio Shack also sells some other crystal-controlled weather radios, but this modification won't work on them.

You get a lot of radio for your money in the 12-181B. It's a double-conversion superheterodyne with a fixed-tuned RF amplifier stage. The intermediate frequencies (IF) are 9.7 MHz* and 455 kHz. It's designed for use with narrowband FM signals only. Inside the IF integrated circuit (a Motorola MC3357) there's a five-stage limiter amplifier. This circuit clips off amplitude modulation when the 9.7-MHz IF signal is 5 μ V or more. You won't hear any modulation from AM signals, even though their carriers will quiet the background noise. The 9-volt battery must deliver about 20 mA to the receiver during normal listening conditions.

This radio is designed to tune only the frequencies of the National Weather Service broadcast stations which operate on 162.40 through 162.55 MHz. In order to receive the 2-meter band, you must increase the tuning range to cover the frequencies from 163 MHz or higher down to 144 MHz or below.

The modification

Receiver tuning is done with a 10-k potentiometer which varies the reverse-bias voltage across a voltage-variable capacitance diode. This diode, also called a tuning diode, is connected across the coil in the first local oscillator. The frequency produced by this oscillator mixes with the incoming signal frequency; the difference between the two frequencies is the first IF of 9.7 MHz. As the reverse-bias voltage across the diode increases, the diode's capacitance becomes smaller. Maximum diode capacitance occurs when the reverse-bias voltage is zero. To make the receiver tune to lower frequencies (down to 144 MHz or below) you must increase the capacitance across the oscillator coil. To do this, decrease the reverse-bias voltage applied to the tuning diode.

Figure 1 is a partial schematic diagram of the receiver circuit showing the first mixer stage, which incorporates the first local oscillator. L5 is the oscillator coil and D3 is the tuning diode. Adjusting VR-2 varies the reverse-bias voltage across D3; this tunes the receiver to different frequencies. R4 is a resistor whose value is selected at the factory to produce the desired tuning range for the weather broadcast frequencies. Connecting a jumper wire across R4 lets you reduce the reverse-bias voltage across the tuning diode to zero volts. This gives the tuning diode its maximum capacitance and tunes the local oscillator frequency low enough for 2-meter reception. The high-frequency end of the tuning range will be the same as it was before the modification.

I found a few discrepancies between the schematic furnished with the radio and the actual circuit. Although Radio Shack's schematic shows a range of 47 to 150 k for R4, its value was 27 k in the unit I purchased. The

*I don't know why the first IF is 9.7 MHz instead of the standard value of 10.7 MHz, but the Radio Shack service manual for the weather radio says it's 9.7 MHz.



America's Communications Leader Presents Its All-New 10-Meter SSB/CW Mobile Transceiver

Realistic, America's premier brand of scanners, CB radios and satellite TV systems, introduces the HTX-100. It's the perfect first rig for a beginning Ham and a superb 10-meter mobile radio for any amateur. Compact, yet loaded with "big rig" features you want.

Pushbutton Memory Tuning

An easy-to-program memory stores 10 favorite frequencies and



Ultracompact and includes everything you need for underdash installation

mike-mounted pushbuttons permit safe and easy up/down frequency selection while you drive. A front-panel lock control prevents accidental frequency changes. You can fine-tune reception with the ± 1.5 kHz RIT control. Coverage is 28.0 to 29.6999 MHz, USB or CW. Convenient semi break-in keying and CW sidetone are built in.

Selectable Power Output

You can select 25-watt or 5-watt QRP power output from the front panel. The HTX-100 has a backlit LCD frequency display with mode and tuning-step indicators. You also get a 5-step LED signal/RF power meter, noise blanker, hefty 3-watt audio output, high-quality built-in

speaker, front-panel headphone jack and a rear-panel jack for adding an external speaker.

Join the Action on "10"

With improving band conditions and new Novice voice and digital privileges, the 10-meter fun is just beginning. Be a part of it with this affordable, top-quality transceiver! #19-1101. Only \$259.95, available today at our store near you.

Exclusively at

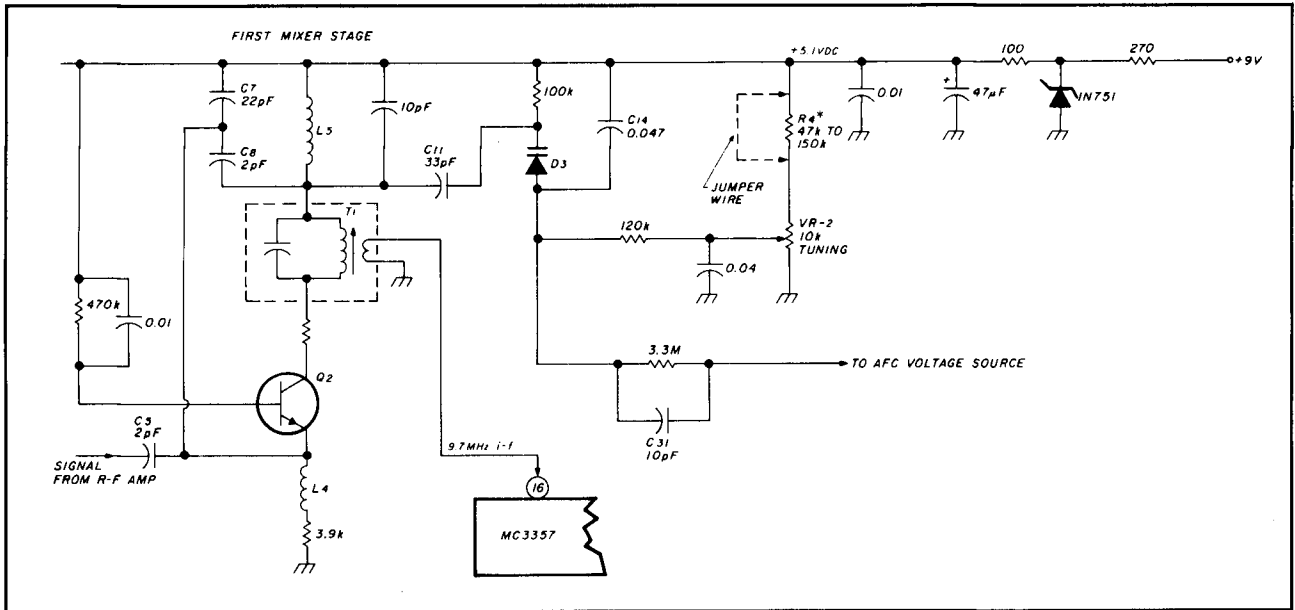
Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Price applies at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

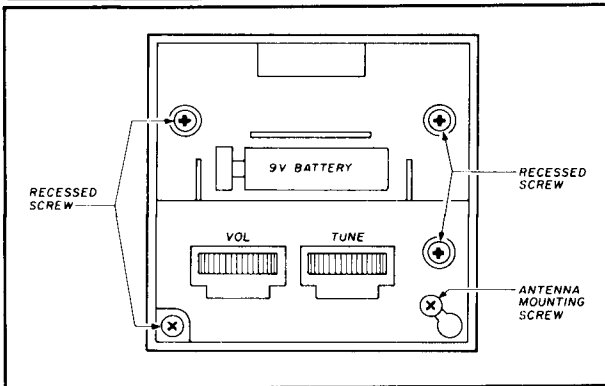
FREE 184-Page Radio Shack Catalog! Write Dept. 381, 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

FIGURE 1



Partial schematic of Radio Shack Weather Radio, showing jumper modification needed for 2-meter hamband reception.

FIGURE 2



Bottom view of Weather Radio with cover removed.

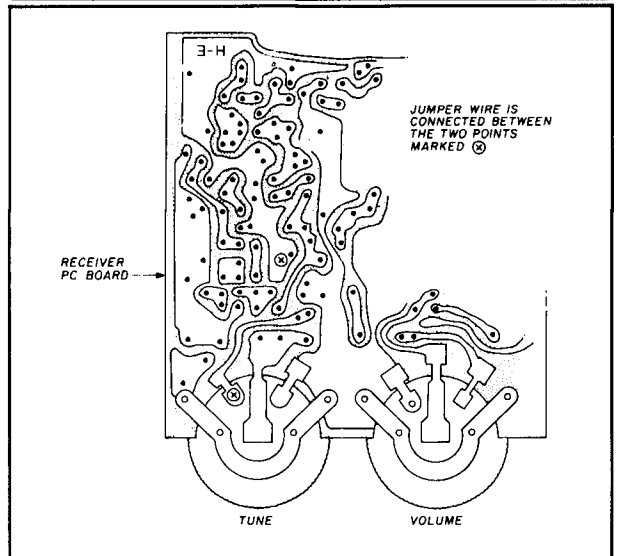
schematic also showed R4 connected to the + 9 volt line instead of to the + 5.1 volt point which is its actual connection.

How to do it

Turn off the radio by pressing the touch bar. Collapse the antenna to its shortest length. Remove the bottom cover by pressing the latch toward the center of the cover and lifting it out. Disconnect and remove the battery.

Next, loosen but do not remove the antenna mounting screw (see fig.2 for the screw's location). Remove the four screws located in the deeply recessed holes of the case. Push the antenna mounting screw into the cor-

FIGURE 3



Jumper wire is connected between the two points marked "X."

ner of the case, so that the head of the screw will pass through the large hole. Then separate the case from the receiver, while guiding the battery connector through the opening provided.

Cut a 1-inch length of hookup wire and remove 1/8-inch insulation from each end. Solder the wire to the circuit side of the printed circuit board as shown in fig. 3. Take care that solder points sticking up from the board

don't puncture the insulation of the hookup wire.

Put the radio back in its case, while guiding the battery connector and the antenna mounting screw through the appropriate holes. Replace the four screws which hold the case on. Position the antenna mounting screw into its slot and tighten. Connect the battery and place it in its nest. Reattach the bottom cover.

Now extend the antenna and turn on the radio. Tune in a weather broadcast and mark this point on the tuning knob with a dot of paint. This point should be near one end of the tuning range. You should find some 2-meter activity near the other end of the tuning range. When you do, mark the tuning knob with another color dot of paint.

That should do it. The fixed-tuned RF amplifier is still tuned to the 162-MHz weather frequencies, so sensitivity won't be optimum at the 2-meter frequencies. It is, however, adequate for casual monitoring. I believe any improvement gained by adding tuning controls to the RF stage wouldn't be enough to justify the effort. Good listening!

Article D

HAM RADIO



HAVE FUN ON 20 METER AM!

Convert a Radio Shack TRC-218 AM CB handheld, model 21-1638A to 14286 Khz., the 20 meter SPAM frequency. RF output 1-2 watts, receive sensitivity 0.8uv for 10db S+N/N. Just plug in 2 crystals, replace and add capacitors only, and tune up!

Send check or money order for \$79.95 to:

Boucher Electronics

WB3ELL

P.O. Box 334

Erie, PA 16512-0334

✓ 185

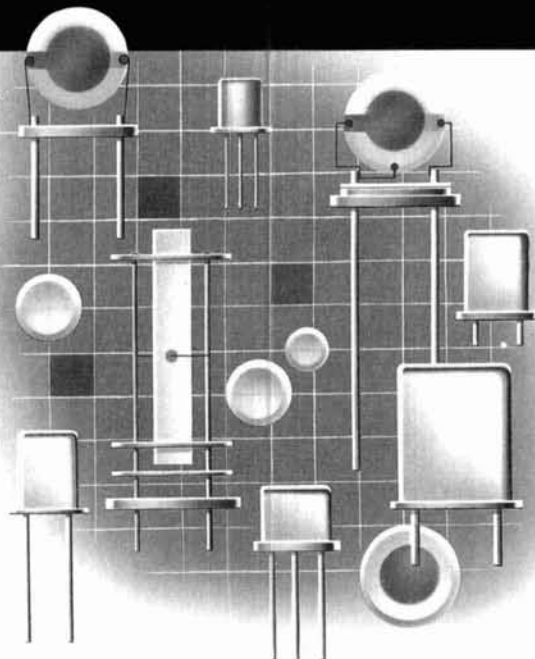
CUSTOM CRYSTALS

Crystals for many applications

For over 37 years, ICM has manufactured the finest in quartz crystals for every conceivable purpose.

A wide selection of holders are available to fit most any requirement. Our computer database contains crystal parameters for thousands of equipment types.

Need crystals for communications, telemetry, industrial, or scientific applications? Let ICM's sales department assist you to determine which type of crystal is best for you.



Can we solve your crystal problem?

For special purpose crystals, special holders, special sizes, call our crystal sales department. We will be pleased to provide recommended data.



**International Crystal
Manufacturing Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 26330, 701 W. Sheridan,
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330
Phone (405) 236-3741
Telex 747-147
Facsimile (405) 235-1904

MULTIBAND SPEECH PROCESSOR

Increase your station's
output power
at minimal cost

By Robert Wilson, KL7ISA, Box 34298, Bethesda, Maryland 20817

An audio processor is a circuit between the microphone and the radio frequency modulator in a transmitter's audio system. A properly designed processor gives a real boost to your transmitter.¹ A 1.5-kW PEP Amateur station can run an effective 12 kW to its antenna with the addition of a multiband speech processor.

I've designed a simple SSB speech processor built with parts from the local radio store. This processor will give your signal about a 6 to 9-dB increase in signal readability or "punch" in the presence of noise or interference.

Communications speech processors should make the spoken word more intelligible in the presence of noise. These processors don't necessarily need to retain a natural sound, as would a processor designed for broadcast use. According to John Birch, W3JB, Chief of Audio Engineering for the Voice of America, there's a big difference between the various types of processors. Their design is based on the kind of sound a station desires and the particular function it requires.

I found that processing is more efficient if you break the voice down into several different voice bands. This lets you optimize, clip, and adjust each band separately for the required level. Then the signals are added together and clipped once more. The output gain is equalized to the unprocessed microphone level, and the processed audio is sent to the transmitter.

It's easy to build a speech processor like mine. The schematic is shown in fig. 1; it's constructed using a "perfboard" layout. I bought all my parts at the local Radio Shack, but sometimes had to series resistors together to get the correct values. I used high quality 0.01- μ F film capacitors to determine frequency. I kept all leads as short as possible to avoid RF pickup, and shielded the input and output audio leads for the same reason. My circuit incorporates the well-known "tack together and solder blob" style. A real printed circuit board would speed things up a lot and assure that there are no errors.

Upon completion, I checked the circuit to make sure there were no shorts and that it followed exactly the schematic I had drawn. As a finishing touch, I mounted the speech processor in a metal project box with silicone glue, checking for unwanted grounds to the box.

This speech processor is almost foolproof. It's possible to turn all four pots to maximum, plug in any low-impedance mike, and obtain fair results. For best results, get a noise-canceling power microphone (Radio Shack has them) and plan to dedicate it to this processor. The noise-canceling mike prevents background noise from increasing and blanking out the desired weak voice signal sounds. For best operation, tune the processor for your own voice, microphone, transmitter, and same general size of speaker where you expect your signals to be received. After your final tuning, lock the controls and forget them. They are personalized and shouldn't need to be touched again.

I found that the Radio Shack amplified microphone required special RFI suppression to operate in my high-powered mobile station. I opened the case and placed a very small 0.001- μ F ceramic disk capacitor between terminals 9 and 10 on the pc board. (This capacitor must clear the side of the case or it will be impossible to reclose the microphone properly.)

The tune-up procedure requires rotating all four controls to maximum. Plug the processor output into your mike jack and your transmitter into a dummy load, or use a dead band for tune-up. Set the modulation control on the transmitter for normal output level on voice peaks. Now with the help of a friend or a second receiver, tune in your own signal. If possible, try a speaker the same size you'd expect most DX operators to use.

Try adjusting the low-frequency band control first, using a standard test sentence like "the quick brown fox jumped..." This band contains most of the power audio frequencies, but it's not the band that contains most of the intelligence. Be very critical of what you



Ultra-compact IC-725 HF transceiver

ICOM has introduced the compact IC-725 HF transceiver. The all-mode IC-725 features:

- USB/LSB/CW transmitting and receiving, AM receiving, optional module no. UI-7 for FM transmit/receive, and AM transmit.
- Twenty-six tunable memories with band stacking registers.
- DDS (Direct Digital Synthesizer) system.
- Built in AH-3 controller. (Optional AH-3 automatic antenna tuner available.)
- Three scanning systems: programmable, memory, and selected mode.
- Priority watch.
- 105-dB dynamic range receiver.
- 160 through 10-meter operation. Short-wave reception from 30 kHz to 33 MHz.



Other features include: panel-selectable RF preamp and attenuator, dual VFOs, noise blanker, RIT, semi-break in CW, selectable AGC, a full-duty cycle, and optional narrow CW filter.

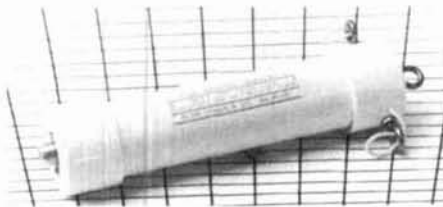
The suggested retail price of the IC-725 is \$949. For more information contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave., NE, PO Box C-90029, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

High power, special purpose baluns

RADIO WORKS has three new types of baluns. The B1-2K and B1-4K Utility baluns are low-loss, wideband, 1:1, "current-type" 50-ohm baluns with large, saturation-resistant ferrite cores. Controlled winding reactance gives a nearly flat VSWR curve from 160 to 10 meters. Power rating is 1500 watts for the B1-2K and 4 kW for the B1-4K. All connections are soldered and leads from the internal transmission line

brought outside the case for direct connection to the antenna wire. Each balun is completely potted. They are designed for use in wire antenna systems. The price is \$15.95 for the B1-2K and \$19.95 for the B1-4K.



The RemoteBalun[®] mounts outside where it connects to a balanced transmission line. A short length of low-loss coaxial cable connects the balun to a Transmatch.

Power rating is 1.5 kW in low-duty cycle CW and SSB applications; the price is \$27. Optional interconnect coaxial cables with connectors are available.

The C-series (Stick Balun[®]) line is for retrofit applications in existing wire antennas and beams. The C1-2K enhances antenna operation by improving transmission line isolation and balance. The Stick Balun is a low-loss design with high transmission line isolation. Winding reactance is 1100 ohms at 3.5 MHz. Power rating is 1.5 kW and the core saturation resistance is high. Phase delay is 2.6 degrees at 3.5 MHz. There are 75-ohm models available for use with the quarter-wave matching sections. The price for the C1-2K and C75-2K is \$15.95. Higher power models are available.

For more information or a catalog, write the RADIO WORKS at Box 6159, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

Voltage surge protection

American Voltage Products surge protection devices provide the home and commercial user with equipment protection at optimum dollar value.

The VSS-1 is for use on any 120-Vac single or three-phase distribution panels and clamps at 160 Vac while providing 70,000 watts and three-leg protection. The unit comes with 18-inch leads and protects computers, VCRs, stereos, typewriters, FAX machines, TVs, telephone systems, process controllers, motors, microwave ovens, home video games, appliances, and more.

The VSS-7 coaxial power cube (standard 1.4" x 1.2" x 8") has male and female coax connectors. The unit is rated to clamp at 160 Vac with a 70,000-watts rating, 6,500 A maximum. The cube is designed for use with 75-ohm cable and is applied in data links in building coax networks or the antenna side of cable television.

For more information contact American Voltage Products, Inc., 18 Morse Drive, Essex Junction, Vermont 05452.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

Full remote frequency control with FC-900 Interface

Advanced Computer Controls, Inc. announces the new FC-900 Interface, supported by several of its repeater controllers. The FC-900 Interface permits use of the ICOM IC-900 transceiver band units as remote base and link transceivers. The system approach is cost effective as only the band units are needed, not the ICOM fiber optic controller and interfaces. Hookup is simple.

Full remote frequency control is available through Touch-Tone commands. Amateur frequencies are supported on six bands from 29 to 1300 MHz.

Remote bases and links let you extend the range of the repeater, link it to other repeaters for emergency and public service use, and benefit from the site elevation on all bands.



The price of the FC-900 Interface is \$225. An optional programmable CTCSS encoder is \$25. For more information contact Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

Two new repeater modules

Hamtronics, Inc. has announced two new products for building VHF and UHF repeaters.

The COR-4 COR/CWID module is a new low-power unit which combines all the features of the CWID and COR-3 (including courtesy beep) in one 3" x 7" module. This new unit uses CMOS logic and an EPROM for programming. Introductory price is \$99 for the kit or \$159 wired and tested.

The TD-3 Subaudible Tone Decoder/Encoder can be used with any subaudible tone on Hamtronics or most other receivers. It has repeater service features (like remote on/off capability when used with TD2 Touch-tone module). The price is \$24 for the kit, \$69 wired and tested.

For a catalog on the entire line of repeater modules send \$1 to Hamtronics, Inc., 65-F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535.

NEW BOOKS

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

by Jerry Hall, K1TD, NEW 15th Edition

The all new 15th edition of this antenna classic represents over two years of hard work by editor K1TD. It's doubled in size too --from over 300 to over 700 pages big! 950 figures and charts cover just about every subject imaginable. Some of the highlights are: Chapters on Loop antennas, multi-band antennas, low frequency antennas, portable antennas, VHF and UHF systems, coupling the antenna to the transmitter and the antenna, plus p-l-e-n-t-y more. Like the 1988 HANDBOOK and new OPERATING MANUAL, the new ANTENNA BOOK is going to be a smash hit. Order yours today. 15th edition 900+ pages ©1988

AR-AM

Softbound \$17.95

NOVICE ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw W1FB

Novices have long wondered what is the best all around antenna for them to install. Up until now, this was a difficult question to answer. Aimed at the newly licensed Ham, DeMaw writes for the non-engineer in clear concise language with emphasis on easy-to-build antennas. Readers will learn how antennas operate and what governs performance. Also great reading for all levels of Amateur interest. 1st Edition ©1988.

AR-NAN

Softbound \$7.95

THE 1989 ARRL HANDBOOK

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (Avail. late Oct. 1988)

Revised and updated with the latest in Amateur technology, now is the time to order your very own copy of the world famous ARRL HANDBOOK. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for your Ham shack, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio — from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects — you'll find it all in the 1989 HANDBOOK. Order now and we will ship as soon as the books arrive from the printer. They make perfect gifts for the holiday season for your hard-to-buy-for Ham friends or for yourself. Over 1100 pages ©1988.

AR-HB89

Hardbound \$20.95

N6RJ's ELECTRONIC SECOND OP

for MS-DOS computers

by Jim Rafferty N6RJ

The world famous SECOND OP is now available in a state-of-the-art computerized data base. This program, written for MS-DOS computers, is a must for DX'ers, contesters and all Amateurs interested in reliable DX communication. Data can be displayed either in columnar format or in full screen displays. Unknown callsigns can be entered and compared to the ITU callsign allocation for easy identification. There's plenty more too such as: postal rates, beam headings and QSL bureaus to name just a few. Great program to have in your shack. Order yours today. ©1988 MS-DOS computers. 5¼ and 3½ versions available. Please specify on your order.

CB-RJ (MS-DOS Computers)

\$59.95

1989 AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

(Available late November 1988)

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government callsigns and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from Northern Canada to tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. ©1988

CB-US89

Softbound \$25.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSL's are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While in no means complete, it's a start and will be of tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. ©1988

CB-F89

Softbound \$28.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL
Reg. \$54.90 Only \$49.95
SAVE \$4.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling.

(800) 341-1522
(ORDERS ONLY)

NEW BOOKS

PASSPORT TO WORLDBAND RADIO 1989 Edition

Brand new and fully revised, SWL's everywhere will want a copy for their library. Expanded to 416 pages, the book now includes a bigger and better buyer's guide, an interview with James Michener, an exciting real life drama of one SWL's escape from Iran plus much more. Also includes all the latest broadcast schedules from countries around the world. You're up-to-date if you have a copy of this new book by your radio. 416 pages 1989 Edition ©1988

☐ IBS-RDI89

Softbound \$14.95

MASTERING PACKET RADIO: the hands on guide

by Dave Ingram K4TWJ

Packet radio continues to grow at a rate that boggles the mind. This new book appeals to all levels of packet radio enthusiasts from novices to experts alike. Full of illustrations and written in a simple, easy-to-understand style. Topics covered include: a basic primer, home computers and data communications terminals, a survey of equipment available, how to set up a station plus much more. Great compliment to the other packet books available. 208 pages ©1988 1st edition

☐ 22567

Softbound \$12.95

THE ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY

Taken from the pages of the "Amateur Satellite News" column in QST. Includes the latest information available on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the Russian RS satellites. Full coverage is given to Phase III, OSCAR 10 and 13 satellites. Also includes an unpublished article detailing UoSAT-OSCAR 11 operation. Digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer processing of telemetry plus much more is contained in this valuable new volume. 112 pages ©1988

☐ AR-SA

Softbound \$4.95

22nd CENTRAL STATES VHF SOCIETY CONFERENCE PAPERS

Papers in this book were submitted for the 1988 Central States VHF Society meeting. Includes: Microwave EME, predicting 144 MHz "Es" openings, matching versus noise figure trade-offs in pre-amps, 902 MHz transverter, power amplifier and antennas, how to measure your own K index plus much more. A must publication for the active VHF'er. ©1988

☐ AR-22CS

Softbound \$11.95

GENIUS AT RIVERHEAD a profile of

H.H. Beverage

by Alberta Wallen

Born at the very beginning of the radio age, Harold Beverage is one of radio's pioneers. Most know him from his development of the Beverage or wave type receiving antenna. Learn about the career of this brilliant engineer in this easy-to-read biography. Starting with GE in 1917 and moving to RCA in 1920, Beverage was involved in some of the most exciting aspects of radio. Of particular interest is a reprint of the famous November 1922 QST article describing the wave antenna. Includes 35 photos. 130 pages ©1988

☐ NH-BEV

Hardbound \$15.95

THE "GROUNDS" FOR LIGHTNING & EMP PROTECTION

by Roger Block, PolyPhaser Corporation

Here's a subject that has never really been fully covered in Amateur literature. This 116 page text contains a comprehensive analysis of proper grounding and protection against lightning and other EMP disasters. Includes information for all kinds of electronic gear: radios, telephones, computers, Ethernet, CATV, TVRO, and security systems to name just a few. Of special interest to Hams are chapters on low inductance grounds and connections, guy anchor grounding, and how to ground inside the shack. Every Ham should have a copy. 1st edition 116 pages ©1987

☐ PP-GLEP

Softbound \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling.

**HAM
RADIO** (603) 878-1441



GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048

(800) 341-1522

(ORDERS ONLY)

VIA

DATATEL 800™

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1×10^{-5} for S / N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

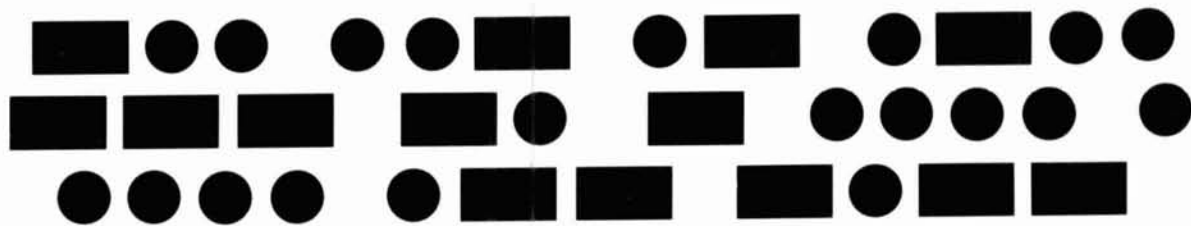
Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.



HAL Communications Corp.

Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

COMING SOON.



DUAL ON THE HWY.

When it comes to power, price and performance, nothing can catch Alinco's DR 510T mobile dual bander.

Forty-five watts on VHF and thirty-five watts on UHF put more power under your dash. And there's

nobody else on the road who can match our two-year limited warranty.

The DR 510T gives you cross band/full duplex, 37 standard subaudible tones, encode/decode and an internal duplexer. It also has CAP and MARS modification capability.*

Not to mention all the features needed for a complete home system.

And, as an extra added dimension, it can be modified to operate as a portable repeater.

Take an Alinco DR 510T out for a "test drive". You'll see why it leaves everything else in the dust.

Call
(213) 618-8616
for your nearest
local dealer.



*Permit required.

ALINCO

20705 South Western Ave., Ste. 104, Torrance, CA 90501



ANALOG PANEL METERS

Take advantage of analog panel meter benefits

By Hugh Wells, W6WTU, 1411 18th Street, Manhattan Beach, California 90266

Even though most electronic devices are digital these days, analog meters are still popular. You can find them at garage sales, swap meets, surplus outlets, and in many Amateurs' junkboxes. There's a good, reasonably priced selection to choose from. Panel meters were designed as single-application indicators, but you can easily convert them to other uses with external circuitry.

Because some meters have unusual markings, many shoppers bypass valuable ones at swap meets in lieu of those that look more familiar. A meter's value lies in its sensitivity and its ability to adapt to a new use, regardless of its original scale markings. If you're careful, you can change scale markings on non-hermetically sealed meters and increase the instrument's versatility.

The more you understand about a specific instrument, the easier it is to use. My computer program* helps me develop external circuit values to meet new applications for my panel meters, using the techniques that follow.

Theory

Meters are used to measure voltage, current, resistance, power, RPM, temperature, and other electrical and electro-mechanical functions. Each converts a func-

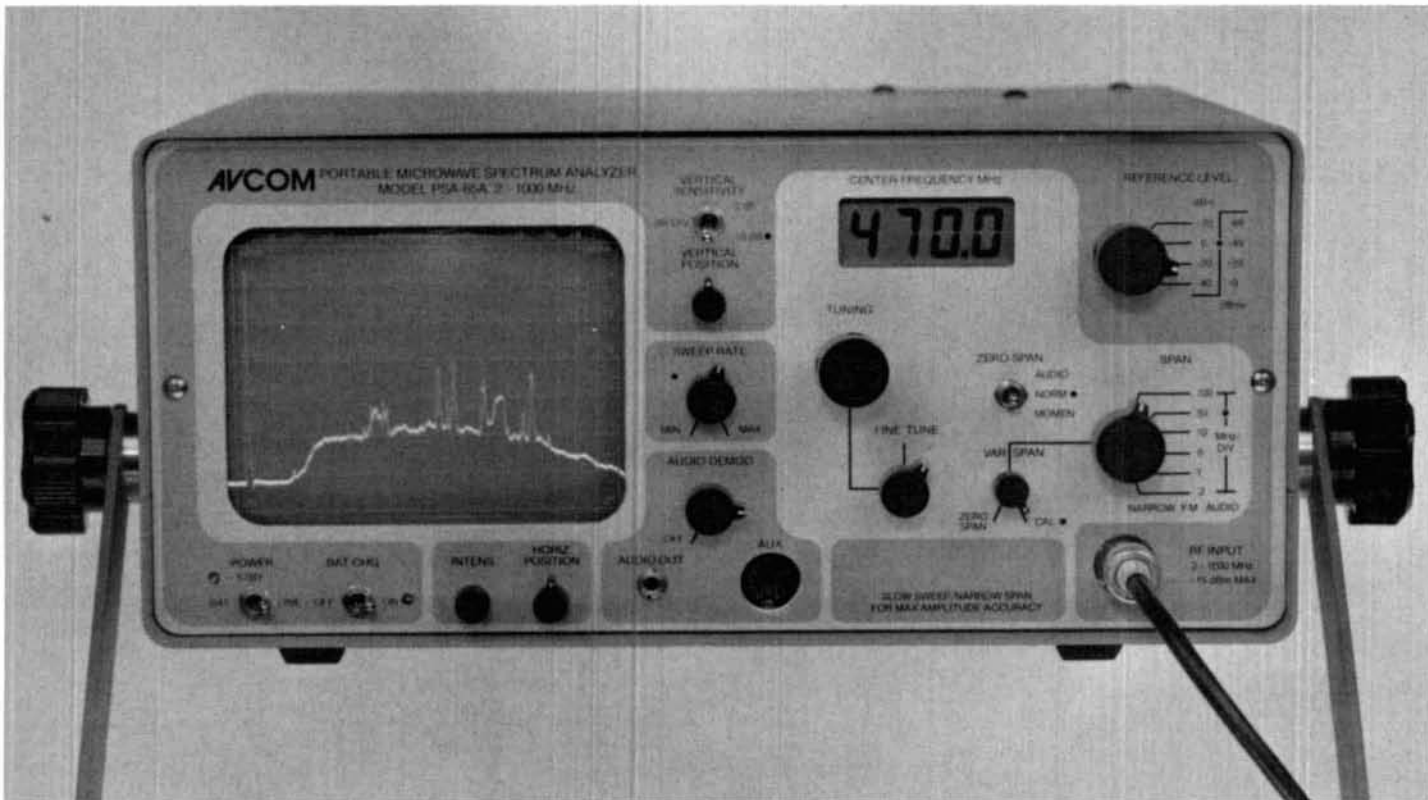
tion to an electrical signal, and then to a pointer position on the meter scale. There are many types of meters that provide indications of an electrical quantity. Analog panel meters are current operated (versus electrostatic). Current-operated meters work as a result of electromagnetic motor action, where the mechanical movement of a pointer is proportional to a magnetic force. The force develops between a permanent magnet and the magnetic field created around a coil of wire through which a current flows.

Two of today's popular meter movements use electromagnetic motor action: the plunger (moving iron) and the D'Arsonval type. The D'Arsonval uses a moving coil, and is preferred because of its indication sensitivity and repeatability. The plunger-type meter is more suitable for applications where the accuracy of an indication is unimportant.

The D'Arsonval meter uses a horseshoe magnet with its open ends close together, creating a magnetic gap. Soft iron pole pieces with semicircular ends are fitted to the ends of the magnet to narrow the gap, and create a uniform magnetic-field pattern that translates to a linear-scale indication. The semicircular ends face each other, forming a round gap area. Some meter manufacturers cut the pole pieces on a bias. This creates a nonlinear function which satisfies a particular application. The majority of pole pieces are cut straight to provide linear indications. A round piece of soft iron is mounted

*Send a large self-addressed stamped envelope to *Ham Radio Magazine*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. Ask for W6WTU computer program. Ed.

A New Spectrum Analyzer From AVCOM!!!



PSA-65A display of 270-770 MHz TVRO block downconverter showing SCPC, digital and video transponders.

The newest in the line of rugged **spectrum analyzers** from AVCOM offers amazing *performance* for only \$2,675.

AVCOM'S new **PSA-65A** is the first low cost general purpose portable spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage and is accurate - a *must* for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The **PSA-65A** covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -90 dBm at narrow spans. The **PSA-65A** is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the **PSA-65A** to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

Can't wait to find out more about this revolutionary new AVCOM Spectrum Analyzer? Then see us at the **SPACE/STTI Las Vegas Show, March 21-23**, **THE INTERNATIONAL MOBILE COMMUNICATION EXPO in Las Vegas, March 29-31**, or **Dayton HAMVENTION, April 28-30**. Write, fax or call **AVCOM** for brochure and specifications sheet.

AVCOM BRINGING HIGH
TECHNOLOGY
DOWN TO EARTH

✓ 182

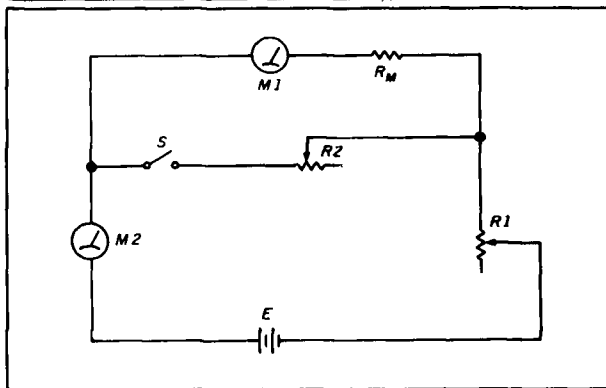
500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD • RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236 • 804-794-2500
FAX: 804-794-8284, TLX: 701-545

between the semicircular pole pieces, concentrating the field pattern within the gap.

A moving coil, made of many turns of small diameter wire wound into a rectangular shape, is mounted lengthwise around the center pole piece. Some coils are wound onto an aluminum frame/bobbin; others have no bobbin. In either case, the coil must be lightweight, with a shape that lets it move freely in the gap between magnet and center pole.

Pointed-wire pins called pivots are mounted (usually cemented) to the coil in the axis of rotation, along with spiral springs and an aluminum pointer. The pivots provide a low-friction bearing surface for the coil. In some meters the coil is mounted with a taut band instead of pivots. The taut band reduces the bearing-surface friction and improves indication accuracy and repeatability. A twist in the taut band creates the return spring

FIGURE 1



Technique for measuring internal resistance.

function provided by the spiral springs used with pivots. The complete coil assembly is called a meter movement.

Internal resistance

Wound wire makes up the coil portion of the movement. The wire has a resistance depending on wire diameter and length. The completed coil has an internal resistance (R_m), which you need to consider during all external circuit calculations. There are some applications (like voltmeters) where R_m is small compared to the multiplier resistance and can be disregarded. Meter applications involving a shunt (an ammeter, for instance) require that R_m be considered in the external resistance calculation.

Generally the value of R_m is unknown, but you can determine it using an indirect measurement method. Attempting to measure R_m by direct means (as with an ohmmeter) could cause excessive current or voltage to be applied to the meter coil and damage it. An indirect measurement method is shown in **fig. 1**. This method involves adjusting R_1 for a full-scale deflection of M_1 with a voltage source (E). Resistor R_2 is then attached

TABLE 1

Typical internal-resistance values as a function of coil current.

I_m	R_m (ohms)
15-20 μA	4000
50 μA	1200
100 μA	850
200 μA	600
500 μA	150
1 mA	76
2 mA	60
5-10 mA	16

in parallel with M_1 and decreased in value until M_1 indicates exactly one-half the full-scale value.

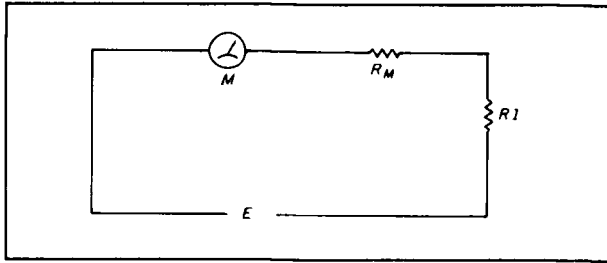
You may need to adjust R_1 slightly to maintain the same total current indicated by M_1 while at full scale. Meter M_2 is an indicator ensuring that total current remains constant as you adjust R_1 and R_2 . In theory, the resistance of R_2 is exactly equal to R_m , and the combined current of R_2 and M_1 is equal to the original M_1 full-scale current. You can measure the resistance of R_2 with an ohmmeter for the value of R_m , after disconnecting it from M_1 . The indirect method yields a reasonably accurate value of R_m , suitable for external circuit calculations.

Table 1 shows a listing of R_m values developed empirically from meters of different current ranges and manufacturers. You may use the table values to estimate R_m as a function of current. However, there's no specific value of R_m suitable for all meters of a specific current range. The actual R_m value varies by manufacturer, full-scale current value, strength of the magnet, gap spacing, and the number of turns and diameter of wire on the coil. Identifying an R_m value to within 20 percent of actual is usually sufficient for most Amateur applications, but a closer value may improve calibration accuracy. You can correct the meter calibration error introduced by an estimate of R_m when selecting your external resistors.

Accuracy

An instrument's measurement accuracy depends on many factors. These are functions of manufacturing tolerances and external circuitry. The typical accuracy of a D'Arsonval panel meter is 2 percent. That tolerance degrades to 3 to 5 percent with the addition of external multiplier resistors and rectifiers. Meter accuracy is normally determined at the full-scale value, and the resulting error is applied to all remaining scale indications. Some measurement applications require an accurate single-point indication. A 2-percent full-scale instrument with low-pivot friction and repeatable pointer positioning can yield a single-point calibration accuracy of 0.5

FIGURE 2



Single-range DC voltmeter.

percent or better. But, you should consider other points on the same scale as having an accuracy depending on the full-scale tolerance value — not equivalent to the single-point calibration accuracy.

Sensitivity

You can define meter sensitivity by either full-scale current or ohms-per-volt value. Meter sensitivity is most commonly defined in ohms-per-volt. It's determined by the amount of resistance that must be used in series with the meter to cause a full-scale deflection when 1 volt is applied. For instance, a 1-mA meter has a sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt, and a 50-μA meter has 20,000 ohms per volt. Disregard the internal resistance (R_m) value when determining sensitivity.

Applications

Whether you can use a meter directly depends on its application and the external circuit in which it's placed. Few panel meters are used without external circuitry. Resistors are added externally for DC applications; resistors and rectifiers are added for AC use. You may use a bridge rectifier in a metering circuit to satisfy a nonpolarized DC application. The changes in scale factor result from the addition of the rectifier.

DC voltmeter

To use a panel meter as a voltmeter (see **fig. 2**), you'll need a series-connected resistor (R_1) to reduce the current to the desired amount. Determine the value of R_1 by:

$$R_1 = \frac{E}{I_m} - R_m \quad (1)$$

where

- R_1 = multiplier resistor value
- R_m = internal resistance of M
- I_m = full-scale meter current
- E = desired full-scale voltage value

A single multiplier resistor satisfies the need to measure voltages less than the full-scale value. Switching additional resistors into the circuit for R_1 lets the meter function over different voltage ranges. I've shown two multiple-range circuit techniques. **Figure 3A** shows a switch used to select an independent value of R_1 for each desired range; **fig. 3B** shows stacked incremental resistor values. Determine the value of each resistor by using **eqn. 1** for **fig. 2**. Now you can determine the value of each resistor sequentially, after calculating R_1 . (R_m is usually disregarded.) Define each additional range resistor by calculating the total resistance value, then subtracting from it the sum of the previously determined values (see **eqn. 2**).

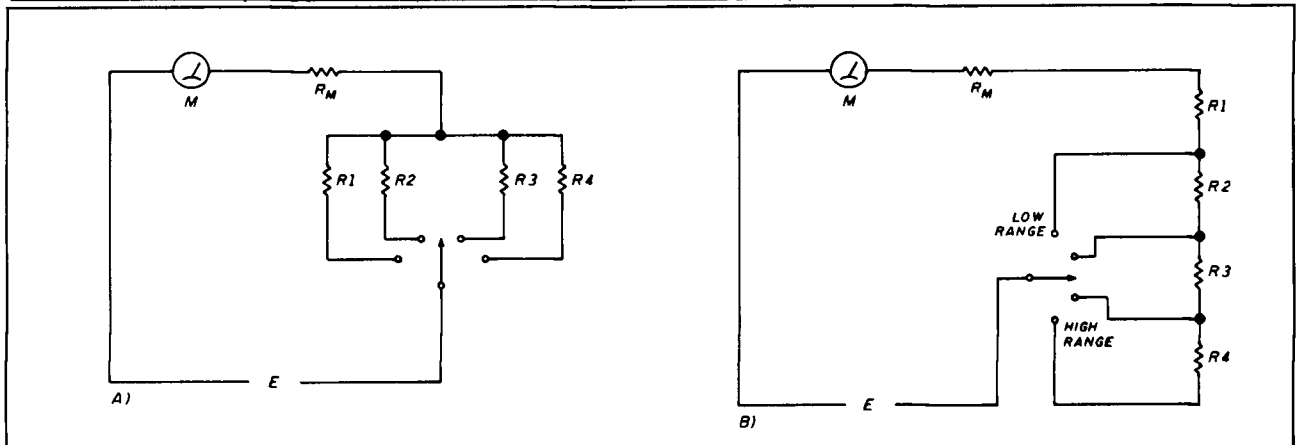
$$R_x = \frac{E_{Range}}{I_m} - (R_m + R_1 \dots R_4) \quad (2)$$

where

- R_x = total multiplier resistance value
- E_{Range} = desired full-scale range voltage
- I_m = full-scale meter current
- R_m = internal resistance
- $R_{1,4}$ = incremental-range resistance value

You can consider tradeoffs when selecting one rang-

FIGURE 3



Multiranging voltmeter. (A) Individual resistor multiplier. (B) Stacked resistor multiplier.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

TH-55AT
1200 MHz
Here Now!

Compact Breakthrough!



TH-25AT/45AT

New Pocket Portable Transceivers

The all-new TH-25 Series of pocket transceivers is here! Wide-band frequency coverage, LCD display, 5 watt option, plus...

- Frequency coverage: **TH-25AT:** 141-163 MHz (Rx); 144-148 MHz (Tx), (Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
TH-45AT: 438-450 MHz.
- Automatic Power Control (APC) circuit for reliable RF output and final protection.
- 14 memories; two for **any** "odd split" (5 kHz steps).
- Automatic offset selection (TH-25AT).
- 5 Watts from 12 VDC or PB-8 battery pack.
- Large multi-function LCD display.
- Rotary dial selects memory, frequency, CTCSS and scan direction.
- T-ALERT for quiet monitoring. Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- Band scan and memory scan.
- Automatic "power off" circuit.
- Water resistant.
- CTCSS encoder / decoder optional (TSU-6).
- **Supplied accessories:** StubbyDuk, PB-6 battery pack for 2.5 watts output, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, water resistant dust caps.



Optional accessories:

- **PB-5** 7.2 V, 200 mAh NiCd pack for 2.5 W output • **PB-6** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-7** 7.2 V, 1100 mAh NiCd pack
- **PB-8** 12 V, 600 mAh NiCd for 5 W output • **PB-9** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd with built-in charger • **BC-10** Compact charger
- **BC-11** Rapid charger • **BT-6** AAA battery case • **DC-1/PG-2V** DC adapter • **HMC-2** Headset with VOX and PTT • **SC-14, 15, 16** Soft cases • **SMC-30/31** Speaker mics • **TSU-6** CTCSS decode unit • **WR-1** Water resistant bag

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 28, 29, 30, 1989

Early Reservation Information

• General Chairman, Bill McNabb, WD8SAY

• Asst. General Chairman, Ed Hillman, NBALN

- Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
- License exams • Free bus service
- CW proficiency test • Door prizes

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for 'Radio Amateur of the Year,' 'Special Achievement' and 'Technical Achievement' awards. Contact: Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements shown at top of form, copy of present license and check for prevailing ARRL rates (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

1989 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 15

Lodging: April 7

License Exams: March 26

Advance Registration and banquet:

USA - April 4 Canada - March 31

Flea Market Space:

Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders recieved prior to February 1. Express Mail NOT be necessary! Notification of space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1989.

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720

or, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612

(No Reservations By Phone)

Lodging

Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402** or refer to our 1988 Hamvention program for lodging information which includes a listing of hotel/motels located in the surrounding areas of Dayton. Reservations for the surrounding area will then become the responsibility of the individual.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Advance Registration Form

Dayton Hamvention 1989

Reservation Deadline - USA-April 4, Canada-March 31

Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated and send a self addressed stamped envelope.

Please Type or Print your Name and Address clearly.

	<u>How Many</u>		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ \$10.00*	\$ _____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ \$20.00**	\$ _____
Women's Luncheon (Saturday)	_____	@ \$7.00	\$ _____
(Sunday)	_____	@ \$7.00	\$ _____
Flea Market (Max. 3 spaces)	_____	\$25/1 space \$50/2 adjacent	\$ _____
Admission ticket must be ordered with flea market tickets	_____	\$150/3 adjacent	\$ _____
		Total	\$ _____

* \$12.00 at door ** \$22.00 at door, if available

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make checks payable to - **Dayton HAMVENTION**

Mail to - **Dayton Hamvention
Box 2205
Dayton, OH 45401**

Choose Kantronics™ the Leader in RF Data Communications.

"Great unit and Super Great
Technical Service!!!"
— Bruce Claggett - KB4ZAX

"Have always heard good things
about Kantronics. Thought I'd
try you out. Like it alot so far!"
— Eric J. Marang - WD8KNL

**Kantronics sets the
industry standards
for service.**

"Your support of my KPC-1™
was a major factor in this
purchase (of a new KAM™).
Thanks, and keep up the Good
Work!"
— Art Skufca - KC8XA

"I like (my) KPC-2™ and
wanted an all-mode TNC (the
KAM™). I like the service I've
had from Kantronics."
— Scott Thomas - N6LGB

"I've been very happy with your
product; both quality and
support I've received."
— Oscar Fick, Jr. - W1MBR

**Kantronics has the
features others are
still "working on."**

"Good Unit. I hope Kantronics
keeps their software updated as
they've done in the past. I like
that."
— Bill Gutschmidt - N8ICT

"Please express my appreciation
to your co-workers for the
wonderful, new toy you've
made for me!"
— Myron A. Calhoun - WØPBV

**A reputation for
excellent technology.**

"I received the KAM™ ...as a
present...however, I would like
to avail of its warranty,
although it seems remote that I
would ever need to have it
repaired within its warranty
period considering the excellent
and unquestionable quality
control your company has over
its products."
— Monino S. Duque - DU1BJD

"I hooked it up, and it works
fine - thanks for a nice product."
— J. D. Wileman - KA5YJN

✓ 181

Kantronics

RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23 Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046
(913) 842-7745



here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-3442

TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 508-373-7304

SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES

SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S, 13.2 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the Icom BP-7, 5w output.

SUPER ICOM BP-8S, 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.

Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S, \$69.00.

SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S, 8.4 volts, 900 ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. \$65.00.



Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R \$27.00.

SUPER YAESU

SUPER YAESU FNB-4SH, 12 volts, 1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4, 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. \$71.00

SUPER YAESU FNB-3S, 9.6 volts, 1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3, 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. \$60.00

Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:
Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26 \$29.00
Icom BP-3 \$22.00
Icom BP-5 (500ma) \$30.00
Icom BP-7 (500ma) \$35.00
Icom BP-8 \$34.00

Add \$4.00 shipping & handling for first pack. CT residents add 7 1/2% tax. Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Alkaline, Nicad, and Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include a 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs also available.

For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

Made by Hams for Hams

PERIPHEX inc.

149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488

(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985

SEE YOU AT DAYTON



Electronic Repair Center Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

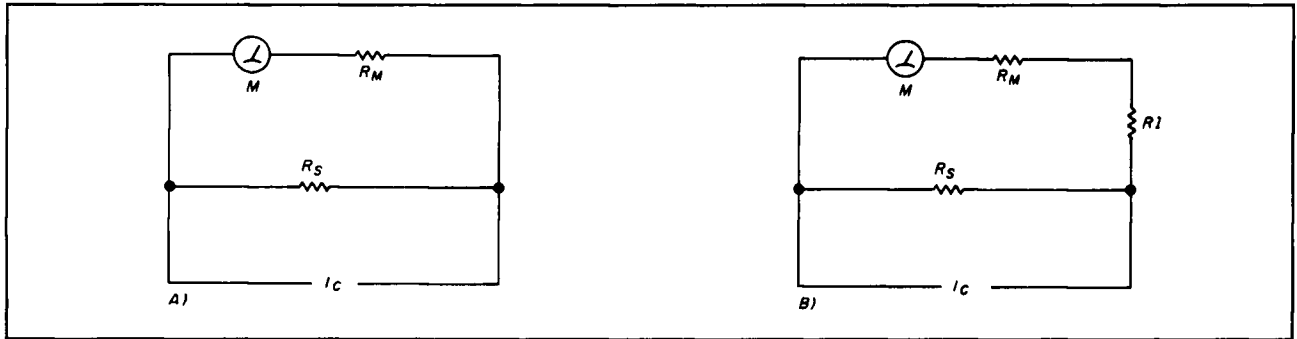
4033 Brownsville Road

Treose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400



FIGURE 4



Ammeter circuits. (A) Shunt multiplier. (B) Series and shunt multiplier.

ing method over the other. Scale accuracy for the circuit in **fig. 3A** depends on each individual series resistor. For **fig. 3B**, the scale accuracy depends on the resistor tolerance of each lower range value in the stack. Perhaps the main advantage of **fig. 3B** over **fig. 3A** occurs when the meter is used to measure high voltage. If you use carbon resistors, you must consider — and not exceed — the voltage breakdown of each. Typical carbon resistors have a maximum safe voltage drop depending on their physical size. This may be translated to wattage: 1/4 watt = 100 volts, 1/2 watt = 300 volts, 1 watt = 500 volts.

Ammeter

An ammeter differs from a voltmeter in that it's connected in series with the external circuit, rather than in parallel. The ammeter is placed in series with a voltage source and its load circuit; this allows the meter to indicate the current drawn by the load. A shunt is placed in parallel with the meter coil, so only a portion of the external current flows through the coil. The amount that flows through the meter is a linear indication of the total current. The remaining current flows through a shunt resistor as shown in **fig. 4A**.

When you calculate the shunt value, you must know the full-scale current value, internal resistance, and the shunt current. Determine the shunt resistance by

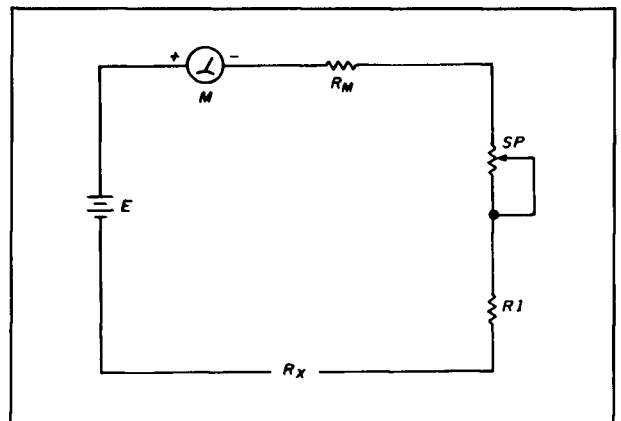
$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{R_S} &= I_C - I_m \\
 R_S &= \frac{R_m \times I_m}{I_{R_S}} \quad (3)
 \end{aligned}$$

where

- R_S = shunt resistance
- R_m = internal resistance of M
- I_m = full-scale meter current
- I_{R_S} = shunt current
- I_C = external circuit current

As the circuit current to be measured becomes very large (as compared with the meter-coil current), the

FIGURE 5



X1-series ohmmeter.

resistance of the shunt becomes very small — sometimes too small to be easily managed. Solve this problem by adding a resistor in series with the meter. This allows it to function as a voltmeter. It will then measure the voltage drop across the shunt, as shown in **fig. 4B**. Although the meter is measuring voltage, its scale is calibrated in current. Assume that a current of 10 A is flowing through an R_S value of 1 ohm. $E = 10$ volts by Ohm's Law, and you'd select a value of R_1 which would provide a full-scale indication of 10 volts (10 A) on the meter.

Multi-ranging an ammeter requires a current-scale switching method theoretically involved in selecting a value of the shunt resistor for each current range. However, it's better to perform the range switching in the low-current circuits where switch-contact resistance has the least effect on the resulting indication. With R_S as a single fixed resistor, you may select values of R_1 to provide a multi-range capability.

Ohmmeter

An ohmmeter indicates the resistance of an unknown circuit or circuit element. Because it is a resistance detector, the ohmmeter can also be used to check circuit con-

tinuity. Sometimes knowing if the circuit is continuous is more important than knowing its resistance value.

The ohmmeter is essentially a voltmeter with an internal, rather than external, voltage source (see the series type in fig. 5). The pot (SP) and resistor R_1 make up the multiplier resistor allowing the voltage source to drive the meter to full scale. A fine-current adjustment, made with the pot, lets you obtain a full-scale indication when R_x (eqn. 2) is equal to zero. The scale calibration on a series ohmmeter is the reverse of that on a voltmeter scale. The $R_x = 0$ point is at full scale, with discernible measurement values read more easily in the upper three-fourths of the scale. (The scale values are usually too compressed in the lower quarter of the scale and provide only an approximation.)

Placing an unknown resistor (R_x) in series with the ohmmeter circuit causes a decrease in total current. The new lower current value is then translated to a resistance value for R_x on the meter scale.

When selecting circuit-component values and calibrating the ohmmeter scale, make several assumptions for the sake of convenience. After you've determined the total multiplier-resistance value for the circuit, assume that the working portion of the pot value is 10 percent of the total. To allow for pot adjustments, select the pot's total resistance to be 15 percent of the total circuit resistance.

Develop scale values for an ohmmeter through an iterative process by decreasing the meter current in increments and calculating R_x at each increment. The equation for determining a value of R_x is

$$R_x = R_t \frac{I_1 - I_2}{I_2} \quad (4)$$

where

R_x = unknown resistance value

R_t = total circuit resistance (when $R_x = 0$)

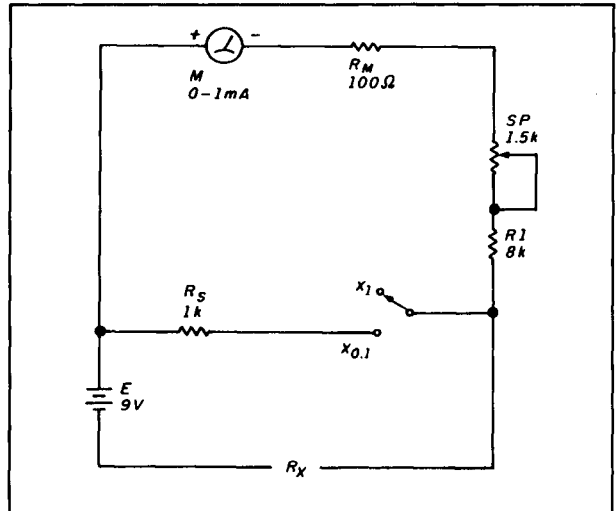
I_1 = full-scale circuit current

I_2 = circuit current value when $R_x > 0$

You can establish a multi-ranging capability for an ohmmeter by selecting the source voltage and full-scale meter current for the desired resistance range. Choosing a high-voltage source and a low meter current will provide a high-resistance measurement range. Likewise, increasing the circuit current through R_x will lower the measurable range. Many circuit designs have been developed for multi-ranging an ohmmeter. I'll discuss three examples.

Example 1. You can make a very low range ohmmeter by modifying the circuit of fig. 5. The unknown is in parallel with the meter coil, instead of in series with it. If the meter R_m is 100 ohms, the measurable range of R_x is from zero to about 500 ohms with 100 ohms at midscale. Placing a shunt across the meter and raising circuit current further reduces the R_x range to perhaps 0 to 50

FIGURE 6



Dual-range ohmmeter.

ohms with 25 ohms at midscale. Placing R_x in parallel with the meter coil causes the ohmmeter scale to indicate that R_x is equal to infinity at full scale, instead of the normal zero at full scale for a series type.

Example 2. By adding a high-voltage source and compensating R_1 value to the circuit shown in fig. 5, you can extend the measurable R_x range to several megohms.

Example 3. In fig. 6 a typical series ohmmeter circuit has a shunt in parallel with the meter to raise the external circuit current. You can switch the shunt in and out to provide an X_1 and $X_{0.1}$ range capability. In this example, I've provided circuit values for analyzing the currents involved. With the shunt in place, the external current will have been raised over the meter current by a factor of 10. At $R_x = 0$, 10 mA will flow through the external circuit and 1 mA will flow through the meter, providing a current ratio of 10:1. The value of current difference between the meter and the external circuit will flow through the shunt (i.e., 9 mA). The resulting resistance-measuring range will be from 0 to 5000 ohms with 450 ohms at midscale. With the shunt removed, the measurable range will be 0 to 50,000 ohms with 4500 ohms at midscale.

AC voltmeter

You can also use a DC panel meter to measure AC voltages by adding a rectifier to the metering circuit. Measurement values will be different from those with DC because of the rectifier, and because the meter movement will respond only to the average current. Assuming a sine waveform and a half-wave rectifier, the current flow through the meter coil will be about 63 percent of the peak value for one-half cycle. On the other half cycle, the current will be zero. The meter movement will average the two values, producing a pointer position

HENRY RADIO IS THE PLACE ...THE BEST PLACE to fill all your data communications needs



The TEMPO MPP1

...a unique new mobile data printer, includes a packet controller and a 13.6 VDC printer that interfaces with any mobile radio. In a recent user test it proved to have about twice as much audio level range tolerance as other TNCs. It is also an ideal unit for emergency work and a commercial version is perfect for dispatching service, emergency and police vehicles.

HAL Communications' ST-7000

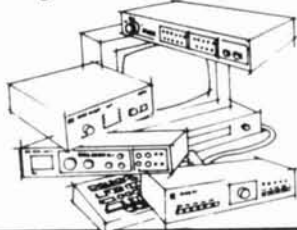
HF-Packet Modem. ...a high performance modem designed specifically for 300 baud HF-Packet. It offers no-compromise performance to assure optimum operation under the most demanding signal conditions. Techniques developed for government and military use are used in the ST-7000. AGC-controlled AM signal processing provides a wide dynamic range. All filters and detectors are optimized for 300 baud HF-Packet. It offers the 200 Hz shift mode and a wider 600 Hz shift mode, each supported by separate 6-pole input filters and a 40 db AGC system.



The PK-232 by AEA

...the only controller offering Morse Code, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet, and facsimile Transmission & Reception plus the ability to monitor the new Navtex marine weather and navigational system. ...7 modes in one controller. The PK-232 makes any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal the complete amateur digital operating position. All decoding, signal processing and protocol software is on ROM. Only a simple terminal program (like those used with telephone modems) is required to interface the PK-232 with your computer. **Watch for the new and exciting AEA FSTV-430. Have fun on amateur TV!**

Obviously, we can fill in a system that you have already started. Or we can furnish a complete system to fit your needs and budget. For example, here's some suggestions for the amateur just entering the exciting field of data communications, or: for the amateur who wants the best available.



NO. 1 For the fun (and very affordable) mode, VHF Packet, AEA PK-88 with personal mailbox, 8K programmable memory and TCP-1 P compatibility. For serious 20 M world-wide DXing on Packet, 200 or 600 Hz shift...add the superb HAL ST-7000.

NO. 2. . .top of the line! The HAL ST-8000 or HAL ST-6000 and AEA's PK-232...the winning combination. You can't do better for all-mode, all-band enjoyment of hi-speed data communications.

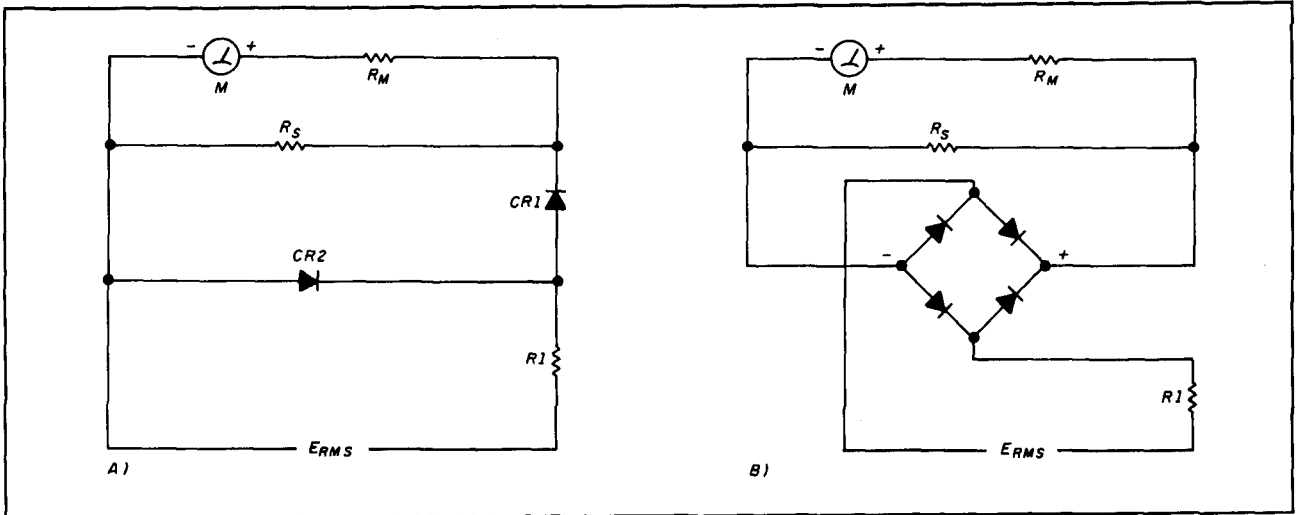
If you have any questions concerning these units, or would like to discuss your requirements with a knowledgeable specialist, please call and ask for George Sanso, AB6A. We also carry a large selection of excellent commercial products for data communications and emergency systems as well as a complete inventory of amateur equipment and linear power amplifiers.



Henry Radio

2050 S. BUNDY DR. • LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 • (213) 820-1234
Toll free order number: (800) 877-7979 TELEX: 67-3625(Henradio) FAX (213) 826-7790

FIGURE 7



AC-voltmeter circuits. (A) Half wave. (B) Bridge.

equivalent to 45 percent of the root-mean-square (equivalent DC) input. The scale would be calibrated in rms.

When you use a bridge rectifier, both half cycles will cause coil current to flow, allowing the pointer position to move to the equivalent of 90 percent of the rms input. This is twice that of a half-wave rectifier. Again, the scale would be calibrated in rms.

Calculate the series multiplier resistance used with either rectifier using the following equations.

Half-wave rectifier:

$$R_1 = \frac{0.45 \times E_{rms}}{I_m} - R_m \quad (5)$$

Bridge rectifier:

$$R_1 = \frac{0.9 \times E_{rms}}{I_m} - R_m \quad (6)$$

where

R_1 = multiplier resistor value

E_{rms} = full-scale rms voltage value

I_m = full-scale meter current

R_m = internal resistance of M

The actual multiplier resistance value must be reduced by the series-forward resistance value of the rectifiers, or by an alternative method of subtracting the forward rectifier drop from E_{rms} for the calculation.

Figure 7 shows half-wave and bridge rectifier circuits commonly used with DC meters for making AC voltage measurements. You use two diodes in the half-wave application, with CR_1 allowing current to flow through the meter. Diode CR_2 conducts on the alternate half cycle, preventing the voltage across the meter rectifier from rising to the source voltage. A high-reverse diode

voltage could cause a sufficient leakage current to flow, resulting in meter indication errors. The two diodes, each conducting on alternate half cycles, keep the reverse voltage drop across the other diode to a small value. This means the reverse breakdown voltage of the diodes can be much less than the voltage being measured. Typically, the diode peak reverse voltage (PRV) is in the range of 25 to 100 volts.

Diodes have a square law forward-conduction curve which, if allowed, would cause the meter's scale values to be nonlinear, particularly at low points on the meter scale. In an attempt to maintain measurement scale linearity, diode conduction currents are kept fairly high, placing the operating point on the vertical (nearly linear) portion of the diode's forward-conduction curve. Increase the diode current by shunting the meter, thereby lowering the sensitivity value. An AC voltmeter will have a sensitivity of 5 or 10 k per volt. However, if the basic meter sensitivity is less than 5 k, additional meter shunting is seldom necessary.

Computer program

The computer program mentioned earlier was written on an Atari in BASIC. I developed it around the circuits I've described to ease the implementation of panel meters for new applications. I've tried to keep the code general to accommodate the many BASIC dialects in use. A few dialects will require minor changes to the code for accommodation, and the following comments are provided to assist you in making those changes. For those dialects not able to handle LPRINT statements, you may use an OPEN statement followed by PRINT. Should you run into a situation where the dialect won't handle a variable containing two-letter alpha characters, try changing the

Others May Try to Imitate, But...

Only One Can Be The Best



Morse Code - Baudot - ASCII - AMTOR - Packet - Facsimile - Navtex

Amateur Net Price \$319.95

It's a lesson you learn very early in life. Many can be good, some may be better, but only one can be the best. The PK-232 is the best multi-mode data controller you can buy.

1 Versatility

The PK-232 should be listed in the amateur radio dictionary under the word Versatile. One data controller that can transmit and receive in six digital modes, and can be used with almost every computer or data terminal. You can even monitor Navtex, the new marine weather and navigational system. Don't forget two radio ports for both VHF and HF, and a no compromise VHF/HF/CW internal modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold control.

The internal decoding program (SIAMtm) feature can even identify different types of signals for you, including some simple types of RTTY encryption. The only software your computer needs is a terminal program.



Facsimile Screen Display

2 Software Support

While you can use most modem or communications programs with the PK-232, AEA has two very special packages available exclusively for the PK-232....PC Pakratt with Fax for IBM PC and compatible computers, and Com Pakratt with Fax for the Commodore 64 and 128.

Each package includes a terminal program with split screen display, QSO buffer, disk storage of received data, and printer operation, and a second program for transmission/reception and screen display of facsimile signals. The IBM programs are on 5-1/4" disk and the Commodore programs are plug-in ROM cartridges.



PC Pakratt Packet TX/RX Display

3 Proven Winner

No matter what computer or terminal you plan to use, the PK-232 is the best choice for a multi-mode data controller. Over 20,000 amateurs around the world have on-air tested the PK-232 for you. They, along with most major U.S. amateur magazines, have reviewed the PK-232 and found it to be a good value and excellent addition to the ham station.

No other multi-mode controller offers the features and performance of the PK-232. Don't be fooled by imitations. Ask your friends, or call the local amateur radio store. We're confident the PK-232 reputation will convince you that it's time to order your very own PK-232.

Call an authorized AEA dealer today. You deserve the best you can buy, you deserve the PK-232.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

**SONY
ICF-2010
RECEIVER**

Air: 116-136 MHz
FM: 76-108 MHz
AM: 150 kHz-30 MHz

\$344.95

Cash or Check Price



TEL-COM★

Electronic Communications

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE

FOR

KENWOOD  **ICOM**

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

✓ 173

DATONG FL-3

- Automatic notch filter
- Removes carriers in less than 2 seconds
- No distortion to audio

FANTASTIC!

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK   WELCOMED

Telephone 508/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460

1 3/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

✓ 174

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited



synthetic
textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903

✓ 175

PC HF FACSIMILE \$79.95

A complete facsimile reception system for your IBM PC or compatible. Receive grayscale images in up to 16 shades or pseudo color depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:

Demodulator Software 50 Page Manual Tutorial Cassette

Requires:

HF receiver PC with 320K Graphics card Serial port



Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

✓ 176

second letter of the variable to a number. The same change must be made to all like variables within the program. Each line of code containing an equation has been given a REMark statement to clarify the function or action being taken. You may disregard the REM statements when entering the code into the computer, although they can be helpful if you need to debug the program.

I've placed all INPUT statements on the right end of the line. For some dialects, the INPUT may be moved to the left end of the line, eliminating the PRINT command.

For the AC-voltmeter calculation, the program provides the option of loading the diode rectifier for meters having a sensitivity greater than 5 k/volt. When loaded by the program, the meter shunt and multiplier values are given for a sensitivity of 5 k/volt. The program assumes that you'll use silicone diodes as rectifiers, and that their forward-conduction voltage drop is 0.7 volt. If you use copper oxide, germanium, or other rectifier types instead, the D value in lines 1390 and 1400 should be changed accordingly.

The program is a series of function/calculation blocks driven from a menu. The menu provides a GOTO command call for the function selected. Upon completing the function, the program returns to the menu for your next action. I've also included printout samples from each block. You can use these samples to determine proper program operation. With the exception of the ohmmeter scale calculations and resulting printer output, all calculations and printouts are to the screen. The ohmmeter portion of the program provides the scale marking (calibration) as it applies to the relative coil-current value. The tabulated output makes the scale-marking task much easier.

Internal resistance is an important factor in most calculations. It should not be ignored until you know its effect on the results of calculations. The computer program requests an R_m value for nearly every function. If the value is unknown, use either a value from table 1 or enter 100 ohms.

Bibliography

1. American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, *The ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*, 67th Edition, 1985, Chapter 25.
2. Nelson M. Cooke, *Basic Mathematics For Electronics*, Second Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, 1960, Chapter 19.
3. William I. Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, 21st Edition, Editors and Engineers Division of Howard W. Sams & Company, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1978, Chapter 31.
4. Sol D. Prensky, *Electronic Instrumentation*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1963, page 534.
5. *Theory and Use of Electronic Test Equipment*, TM 11-664, Departments of the Army and Air Force, 1952, page 158.
6. Harry E. Thomas and Carole A. Clarke, *Handbook of Electronic Instruments and Measurement Techniques*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1967, Chapter 2.
7. Rufus P. Turner, *Basic Electronic Test Instruments*, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York, 1961, page 254.

Article F

HAM RADIO

UNADILLA ANTENNA MANUFACTURING CO.

(508)
474-8949
24 Hour FAX

PO Box 4215 BV•Andover-MA-01810

(508)
475-7831
9-5 EST M-F

THE **BIG** SIGNAL
Amateur Antenna Kit

40/80 Meter Antenna Kit For "Perfect Dipole" SWR

A complete kit includes:

- W2AU 1:1 Balun
- W2VS KW-40 Traps (pair)
- End-sulators™ (pair)
- #14-7 Copper Wire (125')
- Installation & Pruning Instructions



Get "perfect dipole" (low SWR) operation on both bands, plus "second resonance" operation on 10, 15 and 20 meters. Complete instructions results in a quick, accurate installation and pruning to low operating SWR. Every component in the 40/80 meter kit is an old line, reliable UNADILLA product, time tested with hams for over 20 years.

Contact Your Local Ham Dealer Today!!!

To order direct call (508)475-7831

or write for our informational brochure

on our other fine products

Baluns-Antenna Kits-Filters-Center Insulators-ENDsulators™-Coaxial Relays
All products come with a 30 Day Warranty

-NOTICE-

We are the **NEW** manufacturers of the original

JAMES MILLEN™ Products
(508) 975-2711 9am-5pm EST M-F

✓ 172

COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

YAESU 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600.
KENWOOD TS 140, 440, 940, 680, R5000.
ICOM R71A, R7000, 735, 751A, 761, 781, AND ALL VHF, UHF, CI-V.
DRIVERS FOR RADIOS ARE MODULAR.
JRC NRD 525.

COMPLETE PROGRAM ENVIRONMENT.
MENU DRIVEN AND DESIGNED FOR EASE OF USE.
SCAN FUNCTION ADDED TO RADIOS THAT DO NOT SUPPORT IT.
ERGONOMETRICALLY DESIGNED FOR EASE OF OPERATION.
MOST FUNCTIONS REQUIRE SINGLE KEYSTROKES.
PROGRAM COLOR CODED FOR EASE OF USE, ALTHOUGH WILL STILL
RUN IN A MONOCHROME SYSTEM.

MENUS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

AMATEUR HF—AMATEUR VHF— AMATEUR UHF
AM BROADCAST—FM BROADCAST—TELEVISION BROADCAST
SHORT WAVE BROADCAST
AVIATION HF(SSB)—AVIATION VHF—AVIATION UHF
HIGH SEAS MARINE—VHF MARINE
MISCELLANEOUS HF, VHF, UHF
MOST POPULAR FREQUENCIES ALREADY STORED
ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES AVAILABLE
COMPLETE LOGGING FACILITY
ALL FREQUENCY FILES MAY BE ADDED TO, EDITED OR DELETED

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM
1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES	99.95
RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE)	
EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS	99.95
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT	129.95
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE	(CALL FOR PRICE)
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE	(CALL FOR PRICE)

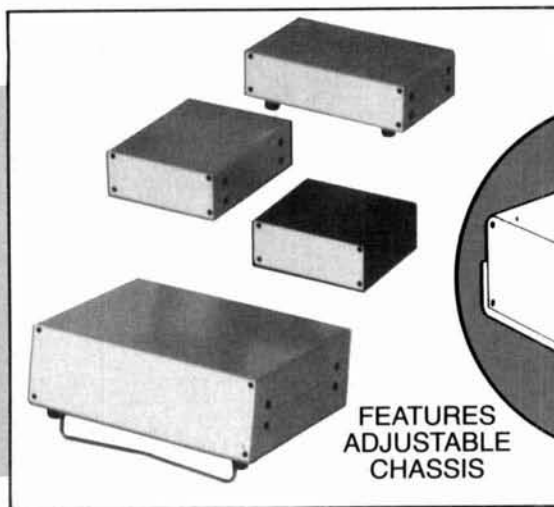
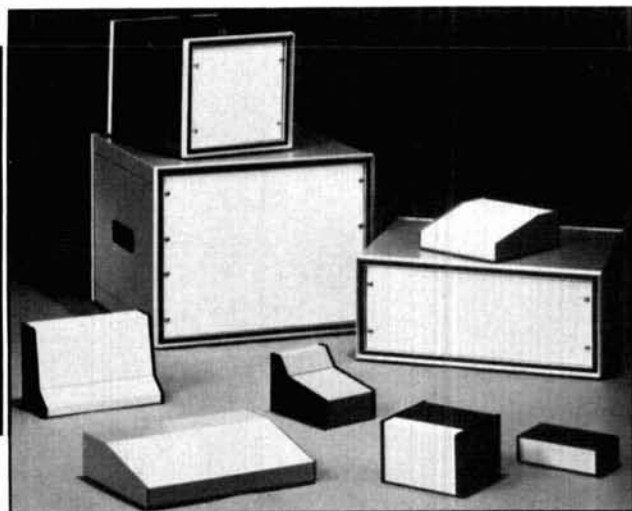
DATACOM, INT.

8081 W. 21ST LANE
HIALEAH, FL 33016
AREA CODE (305) 822-6028

✓ 171

THE TOUCH OF CLASS...

Your projects deserve a good looking enclosure and we have them. All metal or metal and plastic combinations in virtually all shapes and sizes. The unique "Constructo" series features a selectable height chassis, or the use of multiple chassis decks. Whether your project is a "week-ender" or a mind boggler, add the touch of class.



FEATURES
ADJUSTABLE
CHASSIS

Send for your free copy
of our complete catalog.

TEN-TEC

Highway 411 E.
Sevierville, TN 37862
615-453-7172

✓ 167

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 170

PRESENTING The K1FO 12 element 144 MHz YAGI

EME — TROPO — WEAK SIGNAL

MODEL FO-12-144



\$134.95

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Gain	12.6 dBd
E Plane beamwidth	2 X 1.7 deg
H Plane beamwidth	2 X 18.5 deg
Subsidiary attenuation	
1st E Plane	18 dB
1st H Plane	15 dB
FR ratio	22 dB
VSWR	1.13:1

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length	17 ft. 4 in.
Wind survival	120 + MPH
Coax connector	N-type
Mast	up to 2" diameter
Element insulators	UV resistant
Back Boom	Stainless steel hardware
(except U bolts)	
Elements	1/2" Aluminum rod

ALSO AVAILABLE

FO-16-220, FO-22-432, FO-25-432 and FO-33-432
STACKING FRAMES POWER DIVIDERS

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
Delrin insulators \$12/100 Plated keepers \$4/100. Stainless \$10/100
Add \$6 UPS S/H for single or pair of Antennas
\$8 West of Mississippi

PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 Warren Street • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 P.M. EST

Dealer inquiries invited

✓ 169



R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. \$349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics

RD 1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

✓ 168

HAM RADIO TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI



Antenna projects for spring

It's a little too early for serious antenna work in most parts of the country. But spring will soon be here and it's time to start thinking about all those great DX antennas you're going to erect! Here are some interesting antenna projects you readers have sent to me.

The AG9C horizontal loop antenna

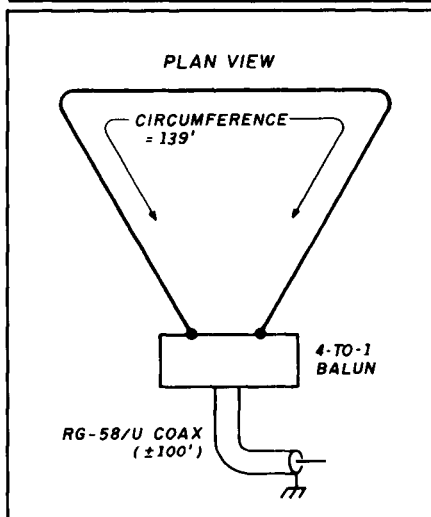
I think the loop antenna has more interesting variations than any other! Bob Morrison, AG9C, has had excellent DX results with a full-wave horizontal delta loop that he uses on 40, 20, and 15 meters "as is," and with a tuner on 80, 30, and 10 meters (fig. 1). The only materials you need are about 139 feet of no. 14 copper-weld wire, a 4:1 balun, a few insulators, and a length of 50-ohm coax line.

Bob examined the antenna radiation pattern at 7, 10, 14, 21, and 28 MHz using the MININEC3 computer program with the Sommerfield-Norton option. He assumed a 20 foot height and poor ground ($k = 5$, and $\Gamma = 0.002$ siemens/meter). In general, Bob found that gain patterns are comparable to a dipole cut for each of these frequencies. One exception, he noted, is that the loop patterns are more omnidirectional than those of similar dipoles.

"The design is very forgiving," Bob

comments. "Loop antenna patterns remain excellent when side lengths are unequal and/or the three corners have unequal heights."

FIGURE 1



Top view of the AG9C horizontal delta loop. Antenna works without tuner on 40, 20, and 15 meters. Tuner permits operation on 80, 30, and 10 meters.

Bob's observed SWR readings on the loop (taken through 100 feet of RG-58/U) are: 40 meters—1.55 at 7.0 MHz, 2.4 at 7.3 MHz; 20 meters—1.2 at 14.0 MHz, 1.7 at 14.35 MHz; 15 meters—1.38 at 21.0 MHz, 1.70 at 21.45 MHz; 10 meters—2.7 at 28.0 MHz, 3.7 at 28.5 MHz, 5.9 at 29.0 MHz, and 3.6 at 29.7 MHz.

You can move the minimum SWR

point in the 10-meter band by changing the total length of the wire in the loop 6 inches at a time.

Bob says the loop can be used on 80 and 30 meters by adding an antenna tuner in the station. The input impedance of the loop on 80 meters is very high, as it is at a half-wave resonance. The mismatch at the balun causes high SWR and considerable power loss in the balun and coax line. Nevertheless, a tuner easily matches the feedline to the transmitter. Antenna radiated power is reduced, but adequate, over the CW portion of the 80-meter band.

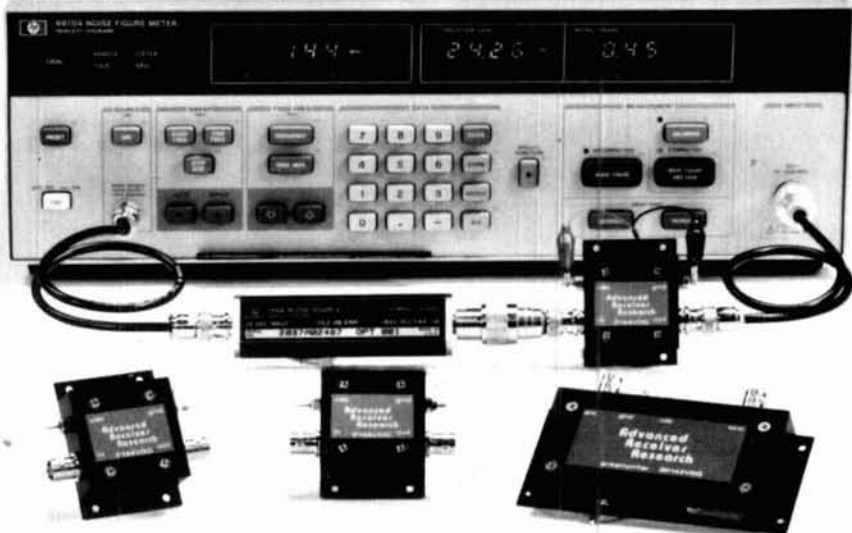
The two-radial ground plane revisited

In my October column I mentioned that two radials seem sufficient for an elevated ground-plane antenna. Along this line, Gunter Hoch, DL6WU, wrote to me about a two-element "ground-plane Yagi" he observed atop a nearby United States Army depot. The antenna is shown in fig. 2. It consisted of a quarter-wave folded radiator and a reflector mounted over a pair of radials. He estimated from the size that it was cut for a frequency near the 2-meter band.

This is an interesting concept. With a couple of remote-controlled relays at the antenna it would be possible to switch quickly from a vertically polarized ground-plane Yagi to a two-element, horizontally polarized

High Performance

vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)						
	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



ADVANCED MICROPROCESSOR TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES

Enhance your digital troubleshooting skills with this new 3-day course. You will learn the latest tips and techniques for troubleshooting all microprocessor-based systems.

Fee is \$795.00. Call or write for brochure with full details and current schedule.

1989 SPRING SCHEDULE

- April 12-14 — Chicago
- April 18-20 — Atlanta
- April 25-27 — Dayton
- July 24-25 — Washington, D.C.

MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE

Garnett, Kansas 66032 ✓ 121
(913) 898-4695

PC Slow Scan \$149.95

A complete slow scan television station for your IBM PC or compatible. Send and receive images in up to 10 shades of gray depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:

Demodulator Modulator 75 Page Manual
Software Tutorial Cassette

Requires:

Ham transceiver PC with 640K Parallel Port
Graphics Card Tape Recorder Serial port

Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,23,34,36,48,72 sec.



Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

✓ 165

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays
Weekends and evenings by appointment.

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, ETC.

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345

✓ 122

SEE OUR PULLOUT CATALOG

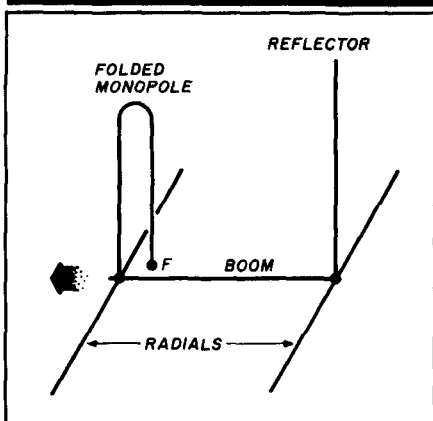
Pages 59-62

John J. Meshna, Jr., Inc.

conventional Yagi. The horizontal elements are cut to serve as a driven element and a reflector — just the ticket for a single antenna to work mobile stations (vertically polarized) and over-the-horizon DX (often horizontally polarized). I'll leave the details up to you!

DL6WU has submitted VHF Yagi data for inclusion in the *ARRL VHF Manual*.

FIGURE 2



Quarter-wave folded radiator is fed at F. Vertical elements are mounted above quarter-wave horizontal radials. (Courtesy DL6WU)

What is the correct radial length?

I mentioned some comments by Collin Stiteler, KE6VZ, about the correct length for ground-plane radials in my March column. Collin has raised another interesting question: "Many how-to-do-it articles on ground planes suggest that you make the radials something like 5 percent longer than the radiator. Why is this? Other articles call for radials equal in length to the radiator. If there are sufficient radials, they approximate a horizontal disc conductor. Should the radius of this disc be equal to, or 5 percent greater than the length of the radiator?"

Collin thinks that resonant radials should actually be a little shorter than the length of the radiator, not longer (as is occasionally stated), since the radials approach a "fat" conductor, or disc. The physical length of a "fat"

conductor is less than that of a "thin" one for a given frequency, and Collin suggests that this rule should also apply to resonant radials.

This is an intriguing thought. I've always cut my radials to the same length as that of the radiator. Once I built a 21-MHz ground plane with radials 5 percent longer than the radiator. I couldn't notice any difference in operation or SWR measurements, as compared with an earlier, conventional ground plane. This leads me to think that radial length is unimportant (within 5 percent), at least in the HF region. Any comments on this question?

"Torching the Cat" and other exploits

I received a letter from "Doc" Sayre, N7AVK, who most assuredly deserves membership in the Antenna Experimenter's Club. Doc writes, "Fashioning a sky wire is truly exciting. I have loaded rain gutters on 160 meters (torching the cat in the process), fir trees on 15 meters (the nail gets hot and you shouldn't drive it in very deep for best results!), an all-

band well casing about 160 feet deep, and an unusual buried run of two 4-0 insulated aluminum wires about 1/4 mile long that works amazingly well on 80 and 160 meters." He concludes, "If you're not thinking and improvising, then you're just taking up space!"

Good show, Doc!

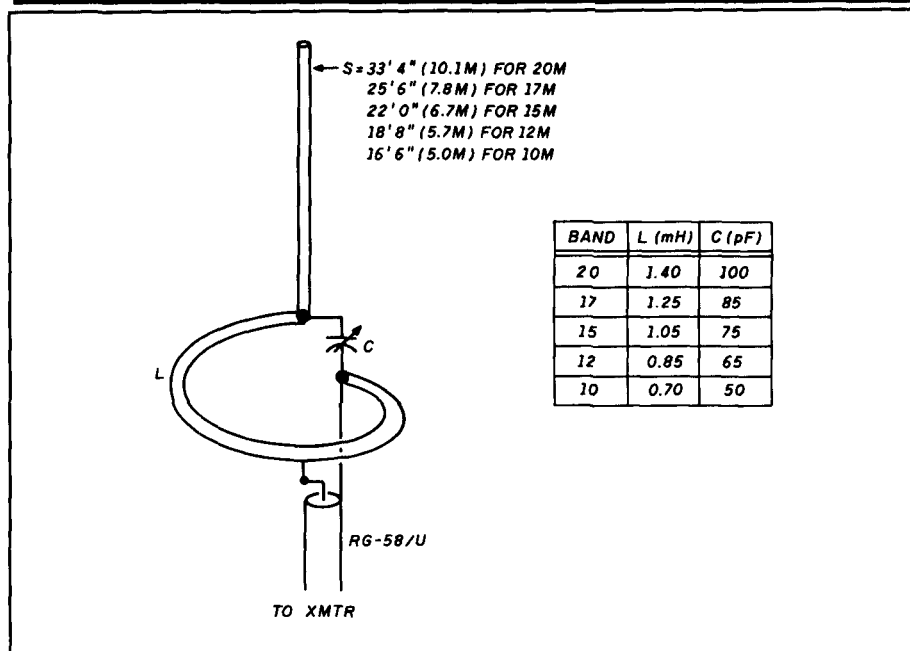
The gamma loop fed vertical antenna

In *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*¹ I described an interesting DX antenna (shown in fig. 3). It consists of a half-wave vertical dipole fed at the bottom with a "ground independent" feed system.

The antenna shows about 1.8-dB gain over the classic ground-plane antenna and requires no radials. Feed-line isolation is very good.

The feed system provides a match between the high-impedance end of the dipole and a low-impedance coax line. A parallel-tuned circuit will work. A low-loss design consists of a large, horizontally mounted single-turn coil in parallel with a high-voltage capacitor. The combination is resonant at the antenna's design frequency.

FIGURE 3



Vertical dipole fed with parallel tuned circuit at base. L-C circuit resonates at middle of band of choice. (Courtesy Radio Publications, Inc.)

John O'Brien, W2YYI, has solved the mechanics of making a waterproof tuned circuit and a high-voltage capacitor of inexpensive materials (see fig. 4). He makes the antenna and resonating coil out of soft, 1/2-inch, thin-wall copper tubing available from hardware and home improvement stores. The assembly is put together with a soldering torch.

In my original design, I achieved an impedance match by tapping the coax line on the single-turn inductor at the appropriate point. John, on the other hand, uses a gamma match system. I think his method is the better of the two. The gamma capacitor is made of a section of RG-8A/U coax cut to length and inserted in the copper tubing. The shield of the coax is attached to the shell (ground) of the coax receptacle. The center conductor is soldered to the gamma wire, which is tapped by a tubing clamp on the coil near the base of the antenna. The gamma wire is a length of PVC insulated house wire, or bare copper wire.

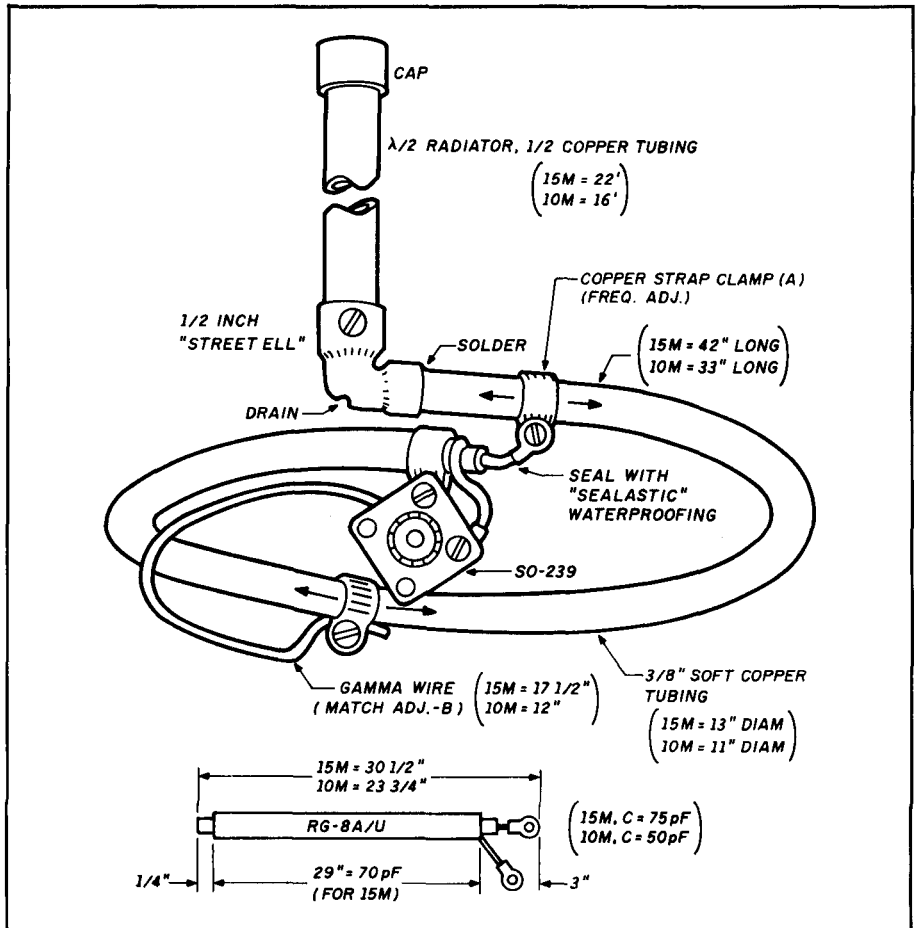
The antenna is adjusted for lowest SWR on the feedline by moving the two clamps along the coil. Clamp A is adjusted for frequency and clamp B is adjusted for the best impedance match. John notes that bending the gamma wire closer to, or further away from, the loop also affects the SWR.

Finally, John says you can make a "cheap and dirty" equivalent by substituting wire for the antenna and the loop, and making the capacitor out of a piece of double-sided pc board!

The W4TDI "Carolina Windom" array

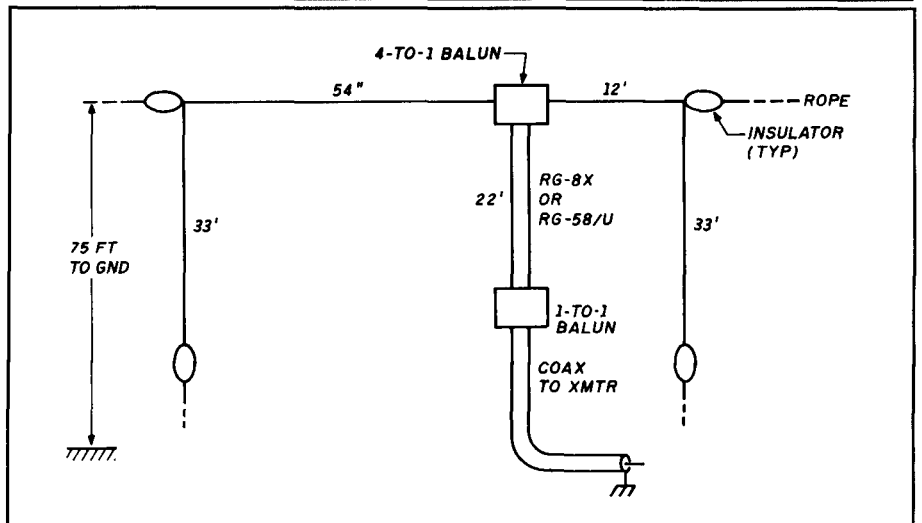
In the May 1988 column I discussed the Carolina Windom antenna, which seems to be enjoying some popularity. In brief, it's a multiband antenna fed with a stub and balun, which operates on more than one ham band. Ray Hoffman, W4TDI, making a virtue out of necessity, erected a version of the Carolina Windom between two trees only about 75 feet apart (see fig. 5). It was impossible to erect a 132-foot

FIGURE 4



Gamma loop-fed vertical for 10 or 15 meter bands. Capacitor is made of RG-8A/U coax and is slid inside copper tubing — Vaseline® helps!

FIGURE 5



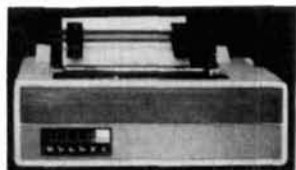
The W4TDI version of the "Caroline Windom" antenna. Configuration works as broadside array on 20 meters with cloverleaf pattern. (See my column, May, 1988 for more data on "Caroline Windom" antenna.) A "Caroline Windom" kit maybe obtained from the Radio Works, Box 6159, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703, phone: 804-484-0140.

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS MINI CATALOG

INDUSTRIAL GRADE PRINTER

Heavy duty, industrial grade No. 781 Centronics printers. These print 80 columns wide at 132 CPS. As they stand, they print upper case only, but recognize lower case and print in 5x7 dot matrix. They will print lower case by changing one of the socketed prompts and we are trying to obtain copies of the upper/lower case prom. They utilize the standard 36 pin Centronics parallel interface. Each one has an adjustable width tractor feed. If the printers don't receive data for one minute they will automatically go into a stand-by mode. They run on 115VAC, 60 Hz. All are whole and intact. We will throw in for free the paper rack accessories (while they last).



These were working when removed from service but due to the nature of such products and shipping, we can not guarantee they are functional. Shpg. Wt. 50 Lbs. SPL-337B-51 \$55.00



IBM® Compatible Flat Screen Monitor

We just bought a bunch of classy looking IBM® compatible TTL monitors. They were made by Samsung (Sm12SFA7). The monitors utilize a flat, 12" amber high contrast, non-glare CRT. Some of the nice features of this item are: high resolution 80 x 25 character display, they are fully enclosed and come with a tilt & swivel base. The TTL level signals are input thru a sub-D type connector. The monitors run on standard US house current, 95% of them are in their original factory cartons. They are tagged as having minor defects. We have looked over a few of them and have found them to be completely intact. We guarantee the CRT's are unbroken and will not have burn marks on them. The original selling price of this very handsome unit was over \$125.00 each including the tilt/swivel base. We offer it with the CRT guaranteed OK, as mentioned above. We will also provide a schematic.

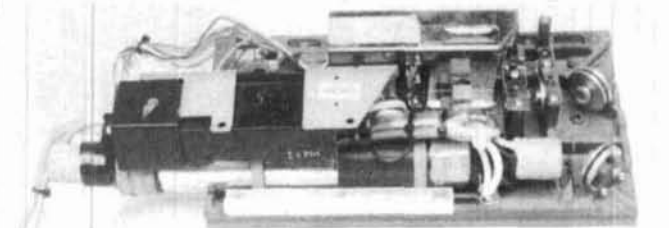
"AS IS" Complete with Schematic. Shpg. Wt. 20 Lbs. MOT-17 \$37.50

CAD CAM KEYBOARDS

We only have a limited quantity of these high reliability, beautifully laid out 8 bit, serial output keyboards. These were made by Keytronics for use in a Cad-Cam system. The board is made up of 3 sections. The typewriter format section has 2 control keys plus full upper and lower case alphanumerics. The 42 keyswitch pad, when used with appropriate logic, allows extensive, precise manipulations of displayed data such as close up, moving information, sketching, etc. The third section consists of 27 keys which include a numeric scratch pad, 4 way cursor control plus some command keys. On board are 3 LSI's including an Intersil IM6402, INS804B, and NS2716 UV PROM which contains the programs for manipulating data, plus other circuitry and an alert beeper. The keyboard requires +5V and -12V. Each one will come with schematic. New and unused. Less than 50 on hand. Order Now! Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs. KYBRD No. 6 Was \$45.00...Now \$30.00



LASER TUBE AND POWER SUPPLY



This is a great laser assembly for experimenting purposes. Part of it consists of a 1/2 mW laser tube, high voltage power supply, front surface mirrors, beam splitter and a laser de-modulator all on a rugged cast aluminum chassis. Parts included, but not shown include a transformer, line filter, and 450V power supply assembly to fire the laser. These units were removed from Pioneer laser disc players.

They had been returned because the motor which tracked the laser chassis across the disc was worn creating havoc for such a precise instrument. We have been guaranteed that the laser tube is O.K. and we will do the same for our customers. This is a super deal and we only have a small quantity of units in stock. We expect a quick sell out, so order at once. Complete with schematic. Sh. Wt. 7 Lbs SPL-17A-52 \$49.95

Enhanced 101 Key IBM Compatible Keyboards

A "Key" U.S. manufacturer recently released his excess inventory of IBM PC, XT & AT compatible "key" boards. They can also be used in the enhanced XT and AT modes by resetting the DIP switches accordingly. We are prohibited from advertising the manufacturers highly respected name, and the name tags have been removed from the cases, but it does appear on the encoder board. These boards feature 101 keys, separate cursor control & numeric keypads. In addition, 12 function keys are added to take advantage of state of the art software packages and a LED control panel is provided along with snap-open self locking legs. Most of them are in new condition. Some are slightly used. All of them are in excellent working and excellent physical condition. Most are in their original factory cartons. We supply a schematic and operators guide with each one. Shpg. Wt. 5 Lbs. Kybd 11 \$39.00 2/\$75.00



5 AMP GEL CELLS

The full pacs came in a sturdy plastic enclosure.



We sent "Eagle Eye Al" out hunting in a far away salvage yard a few days ago and he came up with a real winner. While crawling around a big heap of stuff he saw a familiar outline at the bottom. After a few minutes, Lo and behold, some beautiful shiny new Gates gel pacs emerged. The pacs contain 15 2V, 5 amp gel cells for a total of 30 VDC, amp hours. You can buy these unused pacs as follows all guaranteed OK. Here's a tip: Use duct tape to hold the cells together.

15 Cells, 30 VDC in a Sturdy plastic enclosure
Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs. SPL-274B-52 \$40.00
12 Cells, 24 VDC
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs. SPL-336B-52 \$35.00
6 Cells, 12 VDC
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs. SPL-207B-52 \$18.00
3 Cells, 6 VDC
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-11B-52 \$9.00

MONITOR FLOAT ARM



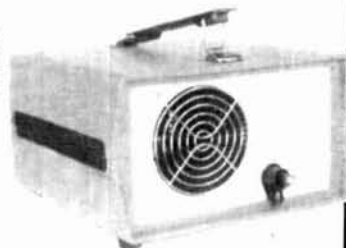
Monitor Float Arm is the easiest way to keep your monitor off your desk yet within reach. Just push your monitor aside to clear your desk. Swing it over to the proper working position when you want to use it. It can all be done with one hand because the Float Arm is pneumatically controlled and balanced to effortlessly float your monitor where you want it.

Use it with any monitor. The arm adjusts vertically, and will accommodate monitors weighing up to 35 lbs. It rotates 90 degrees to the left or right along a 14" radius and arm floats. The unit has a universal 4" diameter mounting plate with a 3" dia bolt circle of 4 holes. We recommend you make a mounting plate of 1/2" thick plywood of a size to fit the

base of your monitor, and bolt it to the Monitor Float Arm, then place your monitor on top. It was designed to hold a 14" color monitor for a big name computer manufacturer, and you can buy it at a small fraction of cost. Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs. SPL-322-51 \$29.95

PARTS GALORE ASSEMBLY

Pictured below is a high reliability power supply. It contains many very useful and expensive parts. We must offer these parts to you individually because, due to the agreement with the manufacturer we can not sell the unit intact.



POWER SUPPLY REGULATOR BOARD
Consists of LM 123 IC regulator or equivalent, TIP 32 transistor, 6 amp bridge, 10,000 uf, 50V capacitor. LM 340T12 regulator, a star 6V buzzer, 2 sockets to hold the smaller 2 bands which consist of LM 39N IC, reg. TIP 32 X-ister, 4-10K 10-turn Pots, tantalums, and loads of other parts.
Shpg. Wt. 2.5 Lbs. SP 274B-51 \$3.50
TRANSFORMER made by Signal or Aerospace Systems. Input, 110/220VAC. Output, 24v, 3a; 10v, 3a.
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs. T-661-51 \$5.00
DUAL POWER TRANSISTORS ASSEMBLY
2N6249 or equivalent high power switching X-isters rated at 300VCBO 30 amps, 175 watts silicon NPN which list for over \$8.00 each, mounted in an aluminum housing in sockets.
Shpg. Wt. 0.5 Lbs. SP-276B-51 \$1.75

FAN similar in size and speed to IMC Slim Mini Boxer. 115VAC, 50/60Hz 30 CFM.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-231A-51 \$3.75
Finger Guard for above, Zink Plated.
Shpg. Wt. 0.5 Lbs. SP-369D \$0.50
CORD for above fan.
Shpg. Wt. 0.2 Lbs. SP-275EG \$0.35
CASE aluminum chassis rubber feet and carrying handle. 9 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 9 1/2"
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs. SPL-107-51 \$7.50

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc. SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

19 Allerton St. P.O. Box 8062
E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01940




Tel. (617)595-2275
FAX. (617)595-4680

* No C.O.D's
* \$20.00 Minimum Order



IMC WISPER FANS

We have some new 115 VAC Rotron Whisper Fans. These run super quiet and deliver 57-80 CFM depending on the model available. Current list price is over \$21.00. New and at surplus prices.
Shpg. Wt 3 Lb. SPL 210B-48 \$9.00

 **AC cord** w/ special plug to fit connectors on above fans.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP 275EG \$35

RECHARGEABLE N-Cell



We acquired a bunch of used "N" size nickel cadmium batteries. The output is 1.25VDC. The end on one side has a point on it, as shown in the photo. We have tested a bunch of these and they seem to be OKAY.
Shpg. Wt. 2 oz. SP-149-51 \$1.00

BUSS TRON® WATERPROOF FUSEHOLDERS



Tron HEB AA in the line fuse holders are easy to use and completely enclose the fuse protecting it against damage from water, weather, salt spray, corrosive fumes, etc. TRON HEB fuseholders are easy to install. The size "A" crimp terminals will accept one #14, 12, 10 or 8 solid or strand wire. They accept 13/32" x 1 1/2" fuses such as KTK, FNM and BAF up to 600V. New, individually bagged. List price \$6.56 each.
Shpg. Wt. 8 oz. SP62A-52 \$1.75

SPECTROL



This unused Spectrol 10 turn Pot Model No. 534 is rated at 10K ohms at 5%. 2 watts. Body size is 3/8" x 7/8 diameter. Unused, solder lugs. List Price is \$11.00 each.
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-69A-52 \$2.00 each

100 MH RF CHOKE



New, factory boxed Miller No. 99H PC RF chokes. Rated as follows; 100mH, 473 ohms max., 0.138 MHz, minimum Q at frequency, 29 at 79 KHz, 50 ma maximum. List Price over \$4.50 each.
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. H-48A-52 \$0.75

SOLID STATE RELAY



New, factory boxed by Magnecraft. Their part No. W 230E. Runs on 12 VDC. SPST contacts are rated for 1 amp. Contacts are normally open.
Shpg. Wt. 2 oz. SP-78B-51 \$1.00

5-28 VDC 6 AMP Regulated Power Supply

Regulator Card
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-437-52 \$12.50
KIT of PARTS: Includes potentiometers, 6 amp bridge rectifiers, capacitors, line cord and indicator lamp.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-438-52 \$5.00
TRANSFORMER: Rated for 28V, 6 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs. T0003 \$8.95
TRANSFORMER: Rated for 24V, 3 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs. T661A-52 \$5.00

Pictured above is the heart of a very versatile power supply. When modified and used in conjunction with the optional parts listed below you can build yourself a super power supply for short money. We provide a schematic showing how to simply add the optional components to complete the supply.
CASE: Shown elsewhere in this brochure.
Shpg. Wt. 2.5 Lbs. SPL-107-52 \$7.50

Twist On Male BNC CONNECTOR

No. CPFI UG88-2 for RG-59 & 62U

These BNC connectors are very easy to use as they do not require any soldering or need any special tools. Cable attachment is achieved by a tapered and threaded opening which makes it easy to twist the connector onto the cable braid and jacket insuring a good grounding and a high integrity termination. Constructed of nickel plated brass.
Shpg. Wt. 1/4 Lb. H-58B-50 \$2.25 each



CERAMIC TRANSMITTING CAPS

For hi volt, hi freq circuits such as xmtrs induction heaters, welders, x ray, great for making up your own bug killer unit. Our price almost for free when you find they cost about \$5 each on the open market. Due to being surplus you get 'em at bargain prices.
680 pf working volts 6KV 5 for \$1.00 H-54 5 for \$1.00



RECHARGEABLE N-Cell



We acquired a bunch of used "N" size nickel cadmium batteries. The output is 1.25VDC. The end on one side has a point on it, as shown in the photo. We have tested a bunch of these and they seem to be OKAY.
Shpg. Wt. 2 oz. SP-149-51 \$1.00

BUSS TRON® WATERPROOF FUSEHOLDERS



Tron HEB AA in the line fuse holders are easy to use and completely enclose the fuse protecting it against damage from water, weather, salt spray, corrosive fumes, etc. TRON HEB fuseholders are easy to install. The size "A" crimp terminals will accept one #14, 12, 10 or 8 solid or strand wire. They accept 13/32" x 1 1/2" fuses such as KTK, FNM and BAF up to 600V. New, individually bagged. List price \$6.56 each.
Shpg. Wt. 8 oz. SP62A-52 \$1.75

SPECTROL



This unused Spectrol 10 turn Pot Model No. 534 is rated at 10K ohms at 5%. 2 watts. Body size is 3/8" x 7/8 diameter. Unused, solder lugs. List Price is \$11.00 each.
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-69A-52 \$2.00 each

100 MH RF CHOKE



New, factory boxed Miller No. 99H PC RF chokes. Rated as follows; 100mH, 473 ohms max., 0.138 MHz, minimum Q at frequency, 29 at 79 KHz, 50 ma maximum. List Price over \$4.50 each.
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. H-48A-52 \$0.75

SOLID STATE RELAY

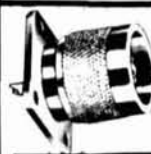


New, factory boxed by Magnecraft. Their part No. W 230E. Runs on 12 VDC. SPST contacts are rated for 1 amp. Contacts are normally open.
Shpg. Wt. 2 oz. SP-78B-51 \$1.00

5-28 VDC 6 AMP Regulated Power Supply

Regulator Card
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-437-52 \$12.50
KIT of PARTS: Includes potentiometers, 6 amp bridge rectifiers, capacitors, line cord and indicator lamp.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-438-52 \$5.00
TRANSFORMER: Rated for 28V, 6 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs. T0003 \$8.95
TRANSFORMER: Rated for 24V, 3 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs. T661A-52 \$5.00

Pictured above is the heart of a very versatile power supply. When modified and used in conjunction with the optional parts listed below you can build yourself a super power supply for short money. We provide a schematic showing how to simply add the optional components to complete the supply.
CASE: Shown elsewhere in this brochure.
Shpg. Wt. 2.5 Lbs. SPL-107-52 \$7.50



GLC-91
UHF MALE
PANEL
\$1.00



M-359
1.00



UG-175
for RG-58 35¢



UG-176
for RG-59 35¢



Double Male
2.25



UHF-F/PANEL 1"
LONG ONE NUT
MOUNT SO-239NL
\$.95



UG 274 BNC T \$4.00



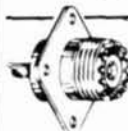
RG 58 cable to PL 259 85c



SO-239M
80c



PL-259
85¢



SO-239
60c

BNC-F/PANEL, UG-1094
\$1.00



UHF-F/F BULKHEAD
ADAPTER
UG-363
\$2.50



M 358 \$2.50



PL 258 \$1.35

12 VDC MUFFIN FAN Great Window Defogger for Cars, Vans, Trucks!

This fan is very hard to find in the surplus market, and usually very expensive (\$50 or more!). We came across some shiny, new (removed from unused equipment), metal framed ones from Panaflex. The 12vdc, 0.45A input is thru 6" color coded leads. Great as a window defogger in automotive use, or in photovoltaic applications. No more once these are gone.
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs. SPL-417A-37 \$17.00 ea.



John J. Meshna Jr., Inc. SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

19 Allerton St. P.O. Box 8062
E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01940

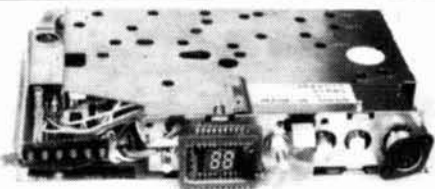


Tel. (617)595-2275

FAX. (617)595-4680

* No C.O.D's

* \$20.00 Minimum Order



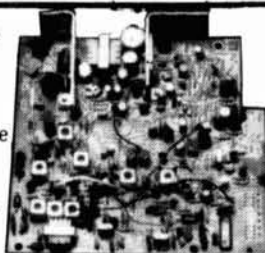
40 CHANNEL CB RADIO Panasonic

Late model radio made for Chrysler Corp. Very compact, solid state. 12 volt operation. Channel display vacuum fluorescent 2 digits Line of LED's display signal strength. Looks like an excellent rig for 10' meter conversion. These passed 'quality control' at the factory. But due to clumsy handling by the installers in the US, they suffered slight damage

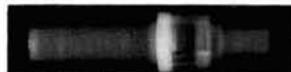
and from what we can see the display may be cracked, the flat tape connecting it may have been pinched, or the end mount on the LED board broke on the mounting end due to too much pressure applied on installing. All simple items to correct. If the display (channel) is bad, you could index the channel switch knob. Audio output requires small am outboard. This was normally drawn from the accompanying am/fm radio. Controls are on the front panel of the CB. We furnish schematics. Shipping wgt. 3 lbs.

SPL-152-21, was \$15.00, now only \$10.00 each!

This is the basic CB 40 channel synthesized PC board assembly. A value for the many parts such as "IF" cans, caps, resistors, "IF" crystal, phase lock loop IC, RF & modulation transistors, etc. We furnish a typical schematic. Spots on the board at first glance appear to be missing parts. Not so, the board was upgraded by adding more components for the higher priced more sophisticated sets. These boards were written up in "73" magazine Fall of 1978 for 10 meter conversion. Find a use for one lone part, and you have your full purchase price realized. SP-126A was \$8.00, now only \$5.00 each! writeups for 10 Meters in "73 MAGAZINE" Aug and Sept 1980

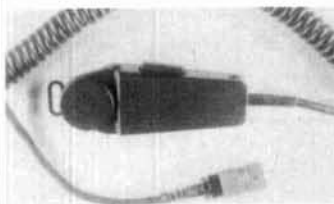


IN-LINE FUSE HOLDER



New in-line fuse holders for 3 AG size fuses. Overall length is 20". The leads are black and the holders are translucent. Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-140A-52 \$0.60

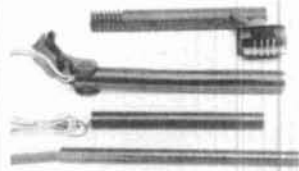
MILITARY M-80/U MICROPHONES



We have another sample of our tax dollars at work. Uncle Sam has recently released these very high quality, weatherproof, push to talk, dynamic microphones. Each one has a coil cord that can stretch out 10 feet. For extended life of the cord a spring strain relief is standard. A U229/U connector contains 5 gold plated pins to insure a high integrity electrical connection. We provide you with a schematic of the microphone so that you can rewire them for marine radio use. They were originally made for use with the PRC-25 and the PRC-77 transceivers. Used, good condition.

Sh. Wt. 2 Lbs SPL-10-51 \$8.00

AM FERRITE ANTENNAE



Shown above are 4 ferrite rods, figures A, B, C measure 4-11/16" x 13/32" long. Each has a coil and a tuneable slug inside the plastic case. The rod in figure D measures 7 1/4 x 11/32". Figure A has a ball swivel and terminates in 4 leads. Figure B utilizes a hinged swivel and terminates in 5 8" color coded leads. Figure C terminates in 5 8" color coded leads. Figure D terminates in 6 inches of 3 ohm lead antenna wire. All Unused. Shipping weight for any of the above is 8 oz.

Fig. A: SP-183C-52 \$0.65
Fig. B: SP-86C-52 \$0.65
Fig. C: SP-22XC-52 \$0.50
Fig. D: SP-29C-52 \$0.62



STOLEN COMPUTER TERMINALS

As you can see broken down this terminal has loads of parts. Please buy whole units and save yourself big bucks, and us from taking them apart



When you buy one of these fantastic parts values you should feel guilty for stealing it at such a CHEAP price! We bought 50 computer terminals that are still in their original factory cartons. These terminals were highly specialized devices using extremely high quality, highly reliable components. They are loaded with extremely useful parts. You can buy the whole terminal for the rock bottom price of \$45.00 or just buy the parts you want.

WHOLE TERMINAL

Sh. Wt. 50 Lbs.
SPL-301B-51.....\$45.00
15" TTL green monitor by CDI 110/220 input 1200 lines @ 15mHz DC bandwidth to 35 mHz w/schematic.
Sh. Wt. 21 Lbs.
MOT-18.....\$20.00
Condor Power Supply No. KFT301 +5VDC @ 15A; dual +12VDC @ 1A each 75 watts max.
Sh. Wt. 5 Lbs.
PS-18B-51.....\$20.00

Terminal Display processor board. Consists of the following parts: P8085ASCPU, D8276, P8253, P8251A, P8255A, N8X300I communications controller, N825181N, N82HS181, 3 units MSM 2128-1AS, TBP185030N 2 Units 2716UV prom, 2732UV prom, COM8121 15 Red LED's, 2 8Mhz crystals and other crystals, over 70 LS series TTL chips, diodes, resistors, dipped tantalums, transistors, etc.

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.
SPL-303B-51.....\$15.00
Anti-Glare Filter for 15" monitor
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.
SPL-320B-51.....\$5.00
Dual 6 amp Corcomp EMI filter w/business machine socket.
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.
SPL-323B-51.....\$3.00
Fully enclosed serial ASCII Kybd. Standard QWERTY layout plus numeric pad and extra function keys. Includes coil cord with phone plug with schematic.
Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.
KYBD-12 \$10.00

RECTIFIERS

Part No.	Volts	Amps	Price
SUES2604*	200	20	\$1.00
Bridge	200	35	2.50

* DUAL RECTIFIER IN A TO3 CASE

STUD DIODES

Part No.	Volts	Amps	Price
MR 862	200	40	\$1.25
75HG040*	40	75	2.75
51HQ045*	45	60	2.50

"Schotky type" diode.

TRANSISTORS

	Volts	Amps	Watts	Price
IRF150	100	40	150	\$3.50
DTS423	400	10	125	1.25
MJ 802	100	30	200	1.00
MJ1000	60	8	90	0.65
2N3055	60	15	115	0.85
MJ11016	120	30	200	1.25

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc. SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

19 Allerton St. P.O. Box 8062
E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01940



Tel. (617)595-2275

FAX. (617)595-4680

* No C.O.D's

* \$20.00 Minimum Order

SONALERT



The sonalerts we offer are Mallory part No. SBM428. They are rated to run continuously on 4VDC 28VDC @ 2-14mA. The sound level is from 64 to 78 dB @ 2,900 Hz. Solder pin contacts. Unused.

Shpg. Wt. 8 oz. H-96C-51 \$2.75

LARGE KNOB



Very attractive large knob with brushed aluminum inlay on its face. It measures 2-3/8" diameter X 7/8" in height. Accepts 1/4" round shaft into a brass insert. Comes with set screw. Unused and priced right.

Shpg. Wt. 8 oz. SPL-367C-52 \$0.75 each

LEVELING FEET



We have been pawing our way around in an old warehouse and came across some different types of mounting feet. The shafts are threaded to allow their use in leveling equipment.

FIG. A: 1-7/8" overall length. 1.5" inches of the shaft is threaded. 1/4"x20 thread. Chrome plated steel. Rubber pad on foot measures 3/4" diameter. Some may be slightly rusty. Overall condition is good. Sold in pairs.

Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-212-51 \$0.75/pr.

FIG. B: 1 1/2" overall length. 1-3/8" of the shaft is threaded. 6-32 thread. 7/8" cloth covered foot. Sold in bag of four units.

Shpg. Wt. 1/2 Lb. SP-122A-51 \$1.00/bag

FIG. C: 1/2" overall length. 19/32 of the shaft is threaded. 8-32 thread. 5/8 cloth covered foot. Sold in bags of 4 units.

Shpg. Wt. 1/2 Lb. SP-142C-51 \$1.00/bag

ECCO STRIP SWITCHES



Unused ECCO strip switches still in tubes. Hexidicam. Output 0-15. Adjusting them is accomplished by your thumb or a screwdriver. Size 13/16" x 3/4" x 3/8".

Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-431-52 \$1.00

DUAL 3.5mm Plug/Cord Assembly



This is a very nice audio grade cable made by Sony. The braided shielded cord is just over 3 ft. long. Each end has a molded 3.5 mm plug on it with a strain relief. Color is gray.

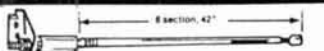
Shpg. Wt. 1/4 Lb. SP-102B-51 \$0.75

RCA AUDIO/VIDEO JACK STRIPS



RCA jacks are the standard in home audio and video equipment. If you are building, modifying, or repairing any pieces of equipment these are very handy to have around. Our offering has 10 RCA jacks on a phenolic strip which can be easily cut, should you not need all 10 for one project. Condition: carefully removed from unused equipment.

Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-135G-52 \$1.00/10



ANTENNA

New telescopic antennae made for Panasonic TV perfect for various uses such as Ham radios CB sets, walkie talkies, AM-FM radios, and of course for TV sets which the kids are always breaking. Antenna telescopes into a 6 inch length and extends up to 42 inches (which seems almost magical).

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-33B-51 \$2.00



HI-VOLT SUPPLY

Used, hi-voltage power supplies made by Varo. We do not know what they were originally used in. The high voltage nature of this device should "spark your imagination". The input 115VAC, 60 Hz, output is 13.5 KVDC at 0.31mA.

Shpg. Wt. 5 Lbs. PS-37-51 \$12.00 each

PHOTO FLASH BOARD



Pictured above is a photo flash assembly from a Sun Gun camera. We have been told these are a manufacturer overrun due to a model change. The flash is very compact and is complete less case and battery holder. The photo flash cap is rated at 400uf, 330 volts. Please be careful when experimenting with this device as it could give you a good whallop. The strobe tube measures 1.5" long. Run on 3-6 VDC. AA size batteries are ideal.

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-96A-51 \$10.00



PRECISION HELIPOT

Unused Beckman Helipot model 7246. The value is 25 ohms at 0.25% linearity. Beckman manufactures high quality components and these are no exception. They have a beautiful feel. Body size: 1-7/16 x 7/8". Brass bushing with hardware. Metal shaft has stops. Regular price of this device is over \$38.00 each.

Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SPL-207A-51 \$7.50

SOLID STATE RELAY



This Crydom relay runs on 3.5 to 8 VDC. SPST no contact. Rated at 240VAC @ 2 amps. N.O. List Price \$15.00. Crydom part No. 53022A. Unused.

Sh. Wt. 8 oz. SP-113B-51 \$2.50

CONTROL SIGNAL RELAY



These unused 24VDC, 4PDT (2P make before break) general purpose relays have contacts rated for 2 amps. The relays have solder terminal lugs with a mounting stud. If desired, they can be plugged into a socket (not supplied). List price is over \$14.50 each.

Shpg. Wt. 1/4 Lbs. SP-214-51 \$1.75

SOLDERLESS STACK-UP BANANA PLUGS



We have a bunch of these banana plugs in yellow and green. Loosening the grass set screw allows insertions of your test lead. The banana plugs can be stacked by inserting them through hole in plug as pictured. Similar to Pomona part No. 1325. New, surplus. Please specify yellow or green.

Shpg. Wt. 2 oz. SP-300B-51 \$0.40

ELECTRO LUMINESCENT PANELS



There is a lot going on with electro-luminescent technology and we have an inexpensive way for you to get into experimenting with it. We can offer to you EL panels and DC to AC inverters. The panels are all unused. The size is 4 1/4" x 2-1/8". When power is applied they glow an eerie green. The use of the DC to AC module allows them to be used on 6 to 12VDC. The output of the modules is 80 VAC to 115VAC, 400 Hz. This allows them to run at peak brightness and efficiency. They will run on 110V, 60 Hz. At reduced brightness but there are inherent dangers when using line voltages and caution should be used. Complete with hook up diagram.

EL PANEL
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. H-37 \$3.50
Power Module
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. H-69C \$2.50

BARRIER STRIPS



Mfg. by Kulka Smith Dual 18 point closed back. 20 amp. List \$3.52 each New.

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-128A \$1.25

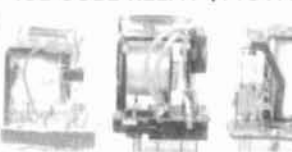
VARIABLE RATE STROBE KIT



We provided you with all the parts necessary, including the PC board and schematic so you can make a nice strobe. When finished it will run on 4.5 to 6 VDC. The power can be either from batteries or a wall adapter of about 200 mA.

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-225-51 \$7.00

ICE CUBE RELAY (115VAC)

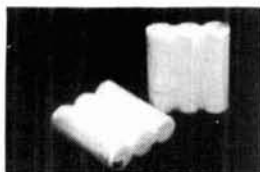


These 115 VAC, 5 amp contact rating relays are so named because they are close to the size of an ice cube. We have different types as listed below. These normally sell for up to \$12.00 each. Relays come with covers, not shown.

Fig. A 2P2T:
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-328-51 \$1.25
Fig. B, 4P2T:
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-195B-51 \$1.75
Fig. C, 2P2T; diode protected
Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-273A-51 \$1.50



AA RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACKS



A large manufacturer of portable telephones has just released to us a bunch of nickel cadmium battery packs. From what we can learn, if a phone comes back for any reason, the first thing the technician does is replace the battery regardless of the phone failure. This lot of batteries is a mized bag, but is priced accordingly. The packs contain 3 AA size cells with solder tabs on them. We will provide you with a sheet showing how to rejuvenate batteries of this type. The packs are rated at 3.75VDC at 500ma.

Sh. Wt. 1/2 lb. SP-120-51 \$2.00

SPRAGUE DUAL 15 AMP FILTER



The diagram on this hefty line filter shows 2 RC networks for ultra cleaning of EMI. It has dual inputs and outputs for filtering both sides of line voltage. Each one is NEW and made by Sprague.

Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs. SPL-45C-51 \$5.00

ELECTROSTATIC SHIELDING TAPE



We have 100 rolls of new Scotch brand copper foil shielding tape. The tape has a conductive adhesive backing which will stick to almost any clean surface. It comes in 18 yard 1/2" wide rolls. This should be a fast sell-out. Compare our low price to the regular price of \$17.00/roll.

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-430-52 \$2.00

MEMORY BATTERIES

Varta is the manufacturer of this particular nickel cadmium battery. It consists of 3 quarter sized button cells stacked one on top of another. The cells are heat shrinked together. Steel legs w/PC leads are welded on. We can not find the Varta part No. (170DK) to get an exact spec on it, but our guess is 3.6V @ 225mA. The size is 1/2" x 1/4" long shaft for knob mounting. List price is over \$15.00 each.

Shpg. Wt. 4 oz. SP-134A-51 \$2.50

RHEOSTATS

We have four different rheostats. Figures A & B have bushings with mounting and locking nut and are screwdriver adjustable. Figure C has a 1.5" long shaft and can be adjusted by hand or screwdriver. Figure D has a 1/2" x 1/4" long shaft for knob mounting. List price is over \$15.00 each.

Figure A: Mfg. by Ohmite, 7.5 ohms, 75 Watts at 3.16 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-274B-52 \$2.50
Figure B: Mfg. by Ohmite, approx. 25 Watts at 500 ohms, 0.22 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-336B-52 \$2.00

Figure C: Mfg. by Ohmite, 25 Watts at 1.50V ohms, 0.13 amps.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SPL-207B-52 \$2.00
Figure D: Mfg. by Clarostat, 25W, at 6 ohms.
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb. SP-436-52 \$2.00

John J. Meshna Jr., Inc. SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

19 Allerton St. P.O. Box 8062
E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01940



Tel. (617)595-2275

FAX. (617)595-4680

* No C.O.D's

* \$20.00 Minimum Order

piece of wire on his property and keep it reasonably out of sight. He made his antenna 66 feet long and then dropped the two ends down vertically. The horizontal portion of the antenna is 75 feet above ground. He uses a feedline a half wavelength long on 75 meters, and the antenna works well on all bands between 80 and 10 meters without an auxiliary tuner.

W4TDI's antenna was, by chance, broadside to Europe. He found that, while working well on 75 meters in all directions, it did a great job into New York on 40-meter skeds with W2TBZ. But the big surprise was on 20 meters! Ray found he was getting exceptional signal reports on that band; Europeans said he had an "outstanding" signal. During the Russian DX contest he worked 26 stations in a row on the first call, in competition with the "big guns."

Ray felt these results were not in keeping with a conventional "all-band" antenna and he could only assume the excellent reports were caused by the antenna's unusual configuration. He generalized that the currents in the two vertical sections were in phase on 20 meters, resulting in two half-wave verticals in phase — separated by a full wavelength. This provides a cloverleaf pattern with two lobes perpendicular to the plane of the antenna and two lobes in the antenna plane. Gain is modest, perhaps 3 dB. But, because of antenna height, the angle of radiation is quite low.

Feeling he had stumbled onto something unusual, Ray built a 160-meter version of the antenna. It worked well on 160 meters, and results were very good on 75 meters. His most impressive results were achieved on 40 meters, and the antenna even worked on 20 meters — but not as well as the smaller version.

Ray is very enthusiastic about this simple antenna and is anxious to hear from anyone who tries it.

The Dead Band Quiz

Answers are still trickling in for the locomotive/hornet quiz given in the

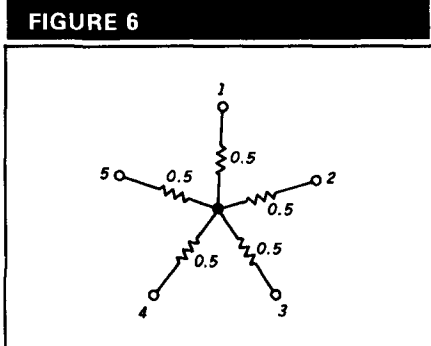


FIGURE 6
Five 0.5-ohm resistors in star connection provide 1 ohm between any two terminals.

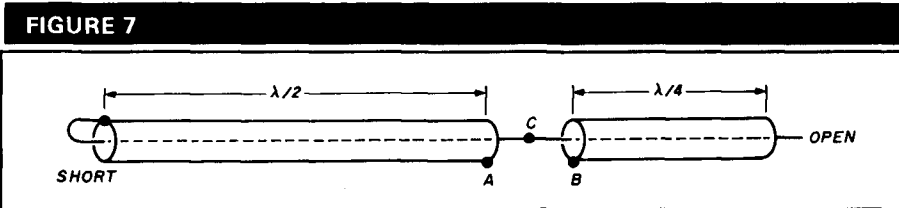


FIGURE 7
One length of coax an electrical half-wave length long is shorted at one end. A second piece a quarter-wavelength long is open-ended. The inner conductors are connected at C, but the outer shields are not. What is the impedance between the two outer shields (points A and B)?

October column. Judging from the number of replies (over 400 to date), you all appreciate a challenge.

The quiz on parsing the National Anthem was a dismal failure. Either you all got an "F" in English composition and were too bashful to enter, or weren't interested in this quiz! The sentence structure contains the subject "you", the verb "can see" and the object "what". Kudos to Tim Bratton, K5RA; Joe Vogt, W5JF; Jack Wells, KØYPE; John Peak, KE6HS; Eric Nichols, KL7AJ; Harry Johnson, NV7K. All of you go to the head of the class!

Last month's Dead Band Quiz

K4IHP's Black Box has five terminals. The resistance between any two terminals is 1 ohm. Figure 6 shows the connections within the box. Okay?

W3DZH's jar filled with transistors required a little brainstorming. If you have the March column in front of you, consider this:

A direct attack on the problem gets far too complex. It's actually easier to solve another problem instead, and then go back to the original.

Consider the leftover transistors: one if dividing by 2, two if dividing by 3, three if dividing by 4, four if dividing by 5, five if by 6 and six if by 7.

The key to the solution is to ask yourself the question, "What if there had been one more transistor in the jar?"

Aha! If this is so, then the number of transistors would have been evenly divisible by 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. That number is the least common multiple

of those integers, $2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7$, which is 420. But of course, that's not the way it was — the smallest number of transistors Our Hero had was one less than that, or 419 devices! Q.E.D.

Thanks to Joe Caffrey, W3DZH, for that brainbuster.

A new Dead Band Quiz

Consider two pieces of RG-8/U coax cable connected as shown in fig. 7. One length is an electrical half-wave long, the other is an electrical quarter-wave long. Note that the inner conductors are connected at the joint A-B, but the outer shields are not. What is the impedance between points A and B (the two outer shields)? Send your QSL card with your answer to me at Box 7508, Menlo Park, California 94025. I'll give the solution in a future column. Good luck, and see you on the low end.

References

1. William I. Orr, W6SAI, and Stuart D. Cowan, W2LX, *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*, Radio Publications, Inc., Box 247, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044. (Also available from *HAM RADIO* Bookstore for \$11.95, plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.)

Article G

HAM RADIO

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
Barry Electronics Corp.
 WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



We Give You the Best in Amateur and Commercial Radios... Call Us, It's Low W2BIE, Kitty WA2BAP, and Jan KB2RV

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
 Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
 Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock
YAESU
 FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX,
 FRG-8800, FT-736R, FRG-9600,
 FT-4700RH, FT-212/712RH, FT-470

KENWOOD



Antennas
 AS, AES, Cuckcraft, Hy-Gain,
 Huder, KLM, METZ, Mosley,
 MODOB, OX, TORNA, Butternut

TS4405AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 SAT, TM
 221A/421A, TM-2570/5050A/30A, TR-791A, Ken-
 wood Service Repair, TM-21A, TS-711B/11A,
 TM3030A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-621A, TM
 321A, TS1405, TS6805, RZ-1, TS-790A

Budwig ANT. Products
 NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77 Multimeter

Mobile Mentors...
 Amateur Radio Course \$399.95

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
 Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & S/B HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach
Soldering Station 48 Watts \$68.



METRON MA-1000 B STOCKED

AEA 144 MHz, AEA 220 MHz, AEA 440 MHz ANTENNAS
 EIMAC 3-500Z, 572B, 6J56C, 12BY7A & 6146B
 BIRD Wattmeters, Elements In Stock

YAESU FT-237/337/27R, FT411-811, FT-1903/1123, FT-2005/7005



ALINCO DJ-500T, DR-110T

FREQUENCY COUNTERS (MHz - 1.0MHz) \$188.95
COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED
WRITE FOR QUOTES

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED
DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
 Optoelectronics model 1300H, 0-1300MHz

Long range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS, ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYS STOCKED

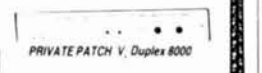
For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
 Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!



ICOM
 IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28AH, 38A, 48A, Micro204,
 R-7000, IC-761, IC-375A, 275AH, 3210A, 475AJ,
 H, 735, IC-900, IC-228H, IC448A, IC725



SMART PATCH
 1.5:1 Simplex Autopatch 510 SA Will Patch FM
 Transmitters to Your Telephone. Great For
 Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple
 To Use... 3105A/105AH



PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8000

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Killowatt Tuner



MFJ-989C authorized SONY DEALER



Ten-Tec Tuner 2298



HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK



SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios
 Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
 BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12 7670
 MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
 FOR TOP PRICES
 Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
 Saturday 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
 IRT/LEX: "Spring St. Station" Subways: BMT-
 "Prince St. Station" IND-"F" Train-Bay Station
 Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave
 Station

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM Micro-
 1A, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve munic-
 ipalities, businesses, Civil
 Defense, etc. Portables,
 mobiles, bases, re-
 peaters.

ALL SALES FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Amertron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, BAK, BAW, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
 HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670
FAX: 212-925-7001

KWM-380/ HF-380 ACCESSORIES
 Our battery Memory Adapter gives your KWM-380 many new capabilities:

- Preserves A & B VFOs on power down
- Adds 100 memories & preserves them
- Adds all frequency transmit
- Scaled-in-IC battery lasts 40 years.
- Installs easily in place of existing ROM
- No board modifications; manual included

Order Model M3 for KWM-380 or M2 for HF-380. Either one \$119 ppd USA & Canada. Foreign Orders must add \$10 for registered & air shipping.

Our KPI-380 keypad interface is a new design - more reliable & less expensive. \$65 ppd (keypad not included).

Write for flyer or call for additional information.
Look for our booth inside at Dayton

Kiron Corporation
 1516 Essex Road
 Columbus, OH 43221
 614-486-5746
 Ask for Ron W8GUS 161

The Finest 432 MHz Yagis
 EME - Tropo - Weak Signal
The FO-22

\$88.95

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
 Measured gain 15.8 dBd
 E Plane beamwidth 2 x 11.5 deg
 H Plane beamwidth 2 x 12 deg
 Sidelobe attenuation
 1st E Plane sidelobe -17.5 dB
 1st H Plane sidelobe -15.5 dB
 FB ratio 22 dB

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
 SWR < 1.4:1 422-439 MHz
 Length 14 ft.
 Wind survival: 90 + MPH
 Wind Surface Area: 78 sq. ft.
 Coax connector: N-type
 Mast: up to 1 1/2" diameter
 Element insulators: U.V. resistant black Delrin
 Stainless steel hardware (except plated keepers and U-bolt)

All stainless option for FO 22 (keepers and U bolt) \$10.78

ALSO AVAILABLE
The incomparable FO-25 and FO-33
STACKING FRAMES POWER DIVIDERS

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
 Delrin insulators \$12/100. Plated keepers \$4/100. Stainless \$10/100
 A-rod \$6 UPS: S/H for single or pair of Antennas.
 \$8 west of Mississippi.
 PA residents add 6% state sales tax 162

RUTLAND ARRAYS
 1703 Warren St. • New Cumberland, PA 17070
 (717) 774-5298 7-10 PM EST

U.S. AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Labels, floppy disks, CD-ROM, mag tape.

- Newly licensed hams
- All upgrades
- Updated each week

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
 Route 3, Box 56 163
 Mineral, Virginia 23117
 703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK
 by Vic Misek, W1WCR New Edition
FULLY REVISED

W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna.) Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **SMALL LOT OWNERS** - Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. © 1987 80 pages
 VM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE
 GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Canada
 C.A.R.F.
 P.O. Box 356
 Kingston, ON
 Canada K7L 4W2
 Prices in Canadian funds
 1 yr. \$38.00, 2 yrs. \$67.00
 3 yrs. \$90.00

Ham Radio France
 SM Electronic
 20 bis, Ave des Clarions
 F-89000 Auxerre
 France

Ham Radio England
 c/o R.S.G.B.
 Lambda House
 Cranborne Road
 Potters Bar
 Herts EN6 3JW
 England

Ham Radio Japan
 Katsumi Electronic Co., Ltd.
 27-5 Ikegami
 4 Chome, Ota-Ku
 Tokyo 146, Japan
 Telephone (03) 753-2405

THE WEEKENDER



UHF GaAsFET doubler

To obtain low noise and high performance from a VHF, UHF, or microwave downconverter you need to use a high-level, low-noise local oscillator (LO). It's common practice to connect the output of a crystal oscillator directly to the LO terminals of a 2-meter converter. If the operating frequency is 145 MHz and the IF is 28 MHz, the crystal would operate at 117 MHz. My Oscar 13 downconverter operates this way.

On the other hand, a 432-MHz converter needs 10 dBm of 404-MHz oscillator power developed from a 101-MHz crystal followed by two frequency doublers, like those described by W1JR.¹ A 1296-MHz converter needs a 1152-MHz LO if the first IF is 144 MHz. For this you can use a direct-frequency synthesizer like the one described in my UHF VCO article.^{2,3} A 2304-MHz converter with a 144-MHz IF requires a 2160-MHz LO. You can obtain this by multiplying the output of a 1080-MHz phase-locked loop (PLL) by 2.

More often than not, it's difficult to obtain sufficient LO power at 2160 MHz and above without the aid of step-recovery diodes (SRDs) and cavity resonators. Avoid this kind of complexity by using a GaAsFET frequency multiplier like the one I've described here.

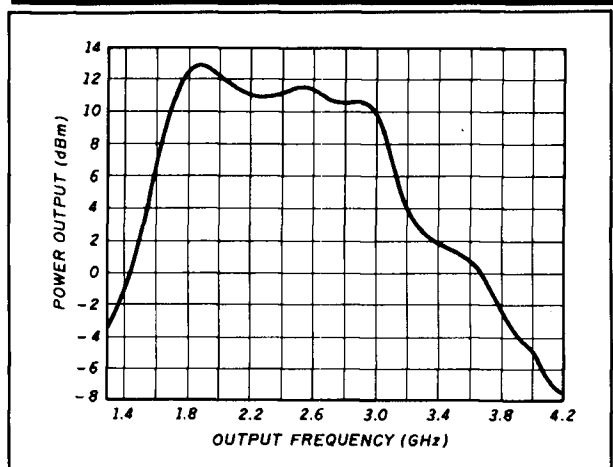
Description

The UHF doubler provides over 10 dBm of output power anyplace in the band from 1800 to 3000 MHz, when driven from a 7-dBm signal in the 900 to 1500-MHz range. It's intended primarily for use as the LO in a downconverter but it has many other uses.

The performance of MESFETs and MMICs as frequency doublers up to 24 GHz has been investigated.^{4,5,6} Varactors or SRDs, normally needed for

By Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV, 293 East Madison Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

FIGURE 1



Doubler power output for $P_{in} = 7$ dBm.

multiplication, aren't required. The FET simply operates as a nonlinear amplifier; harmonics generated when the gate is driven into conduction are amplified by the drain circuit. The DC current requirements for a FET doubler are only about 28 mA.

I used a 2 to 10 GHz AvanteK AT-12570 small-signal GaAsFET for my doubler; other types will work as well. While I limited my experimental circuits to about 3000 MHz, the device should operate up to 10 GHz or higher, if required. You may wish to cascade two of these doublers to provide a 10-dBm LO signal for a 3.4 or 5.8-GHz converter.

Performance

The input circuit of the UHF FET doubler operates at 1080 MHz, with the output circuit centered at 2160 MHz. However, performance is very broadband as shown in fig. 1.

Nominal I_{dss} is specified on the manufacturer's data sheet⁷ as 80 mA. I operated the doubler with sufficient drive to achieve approximately 28 mA of average drain current. I_{dss} is highest at band center because the input circuit provides the best match to 50 ohms.

Feedthrough of the driving signal into the output is reduced only slightly by the filtering characteristic of the output microstrip circuit. Without additional filtering, the fundamental signal may be only 3 dB below the desired output level. I added a tunable trap circuit consisting of a 0.5 to 5.5-pF piston trimmer and a 1" long, 1/8" wide copper strap connected in series to ground, as illustrated in fig. 2. With the trap installed, fundamental output level was -40 dBm, while the third and fourth harmonics were 27 and 33 dB, respectively, below the desired signal. Since my requirement was for narrowband (fixed frequency) use, the trap was the obvious choice. For broadband operation, a bandpass or high-pass filter could be used instead.

NEW! AZIMUTH WEATHER STAR

A Power-Packed Micro by DIGITAR
Weather Computer for Your Station...

Complete ONLY \$159.95 Plus S&H
PLUS FREE BONUS CALL TODAY!



Reads Wind Speed (MPH/KPH) • Hi Gusts • Wind Direction • Rainfall
Temperature (Present-Hi-Low) • Wind Chill • Scans All!

(OPTIONAL) Rain Gauge Just \$49.95

Protect Your Antenna & Home!

A must in every shack. Now you can scan heavy Wind Gusts, Wind Direction, Temp Hi/Lo and more! Get your own computerized weather station at an incredibly low, affordable price.

The New Azimuth Weather Star by Digitar is a high quality, power-packed weather computer just loaded with features. Gives you accurate weather data right in your shack at the touch of a finger. Created with the latest CMOS micro chip technology.

You Get All These Exciting FUNCTIONS & FEATURES with the TWR3

- HANDY, COMPACT SIZE:** 2 1/4" x 2 1/8" x 1 1/2"
- LARGE, EASY TO READ LCD READOUT** Gives you Wind Speed • Records High Wind Gusts • Wind Direction • Wind Chill Factor • Outside Present Temperature (Remote sensor included) • Records High/Low Temperature • Reads in Fahrenheit, Celsius, Miles/Hour, or KM/Hr • Programmable Scan! • Operates on DC (Batteries Not Included) or AC with Optional adaptor • Rain Collector (Optional)
- Your **TWR3 SYSTEM COMES COMPLETE WITH** • TWR3 Weather Computer • Anemometer & Wind Vane made of high impact, UV resistant plastic with stainless bearings & shaft for years of trouble free service • 40 Feet of Cable lead-in with connectors • Outside Temperature Sensor • Clock & Mounting Hardware •

And it's **MADE IN AMERICA!** YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Or return in 10 days for a complete refund!

1 YEAR Limited WARRANTY from Manufacturer!

Your SPECIAL FREE BONUS
Order TODAY!
Get the famous Azimuth World Time, Dual Zone 24 Hour Station Clock Displays Local & Intl. in 15 Cities Zones. Retail Value \$29.95

ACT NOW! SEND TODAY!

AVAILABLE OPTIONS: Stainless Desk Stand (DSK22) @ \$9.95 • Rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pak (BP3) @ \$7.95 • 40 Ft. Extension Control Cable (EC40) @ \$14.95 • AC Power Adaptor (PS12) @ \$9.95 • Please add \$3.95 for Shipping & Handling of TWR3 • Rain Gauge (RG3) \$49.95 • For each option add \$1.00

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-882-7388 TODAY!
Or FAX Your Order 213-473-2325
Other Service Call 213-473-1332
(9AM to 6PM PST) Ca. Res. add sales tax

AZIMUTH WEATHER STAR

11845 W. Olympic Bl. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90064 USA (Dept. HPR)

AVAILABLE AT HENRY RADIO & ALL HAM RADIO OUTLETS!

159

EVERY ISSUE of
HAM RADIO
now available on microfiche!

The entire run of *Ham Radio Magazine* (March, 1968 thru last year) is ready to ship to you in one, easy to use format.

Our 24x microfiche is easy to read and very compact. We offer a hand held reader for \$75, and a desk model for \$200. Libraries have these readers.

As a bonus, you will receive *Ham Radio Horizons* (3/77 thru 12/80) free.

Everything is included, front cover to back - ads too!

Annual updates will be offered for \$10.

Send \$185 payment (visa/mc accepted) to:

BUCKMASTER
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

NEW SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS
12 Hour Model — \$119.00*
USES D-120 TAPE

Modified Panasonic Slimline, high quality, AC-DC Recorders provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for a total of 12 hours.

Built-in features include:
• Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK DC 120 Cassette Furnished.

PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER
Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up. **\$24.95*** FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH
Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike. **\$28.50***

*Add for ship & hdg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea. Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc. avail., Dealer Inquiries invited, Free data.

AMC SALES INC. Dept. H, 9335 Lubec St., Box 928, Downey, CA 90241 Phone (213) 869-8519

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114
YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____
Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
 Veteran Active Duty **MAIL TODAY!**
AHR-10

MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048
Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

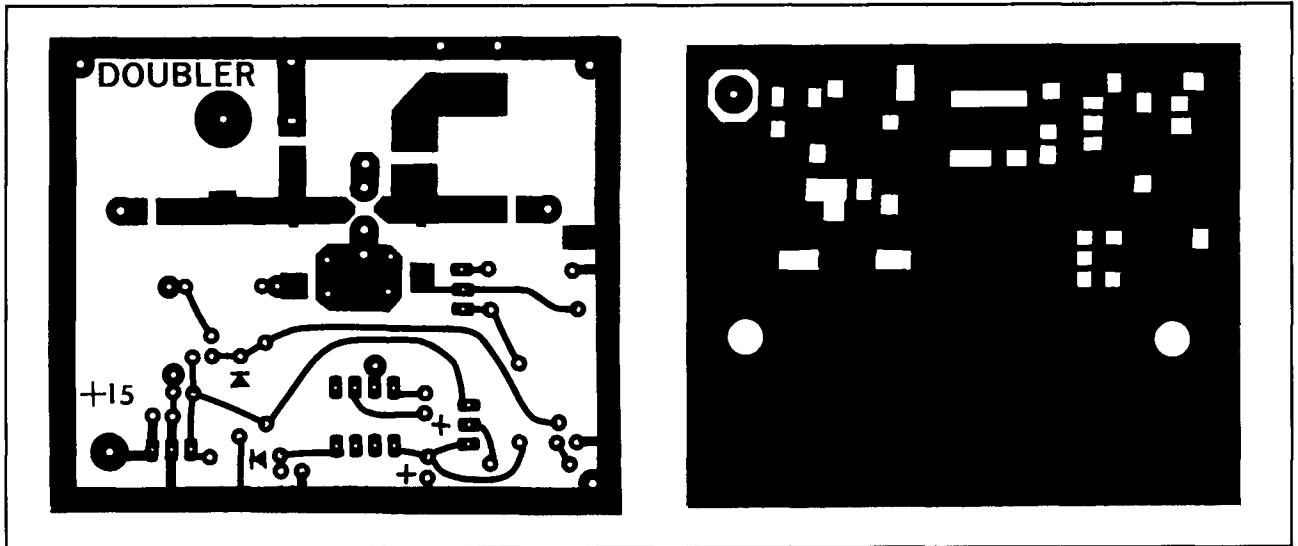
Here's my new address:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

FIGURE 4



UHF GaAsFET doubler artwork.

the scattering parameters from the manufacturer's data sheet. Despite the fact that the doubler isn't a "small-signal" device, it needed very little trimming to optimize its performance.

One of the doubler's important features is its stability. Because input and output circuits are an octave apart in frequency, there's little (if any) likelihood that feedback will cause instability. As a precaution against out-of-band feedback, I equipped both the gate and drain DC return circuits with ferrite beads.

The doubler schematic is shown in fig. 2. Figure 3 shows the power supply. Artwork for the board is shown in figs. 4 and 5. Negative gate voltage is supplied from a common 12-Vdc source with an IC7660 voltage inverter. This is identical to the circuit I used in my 1296-MHz low-noise preamplifier article.⁸ The circuit protects against FET damage should the negative supply fail.

Tune up

Before installing the FET, connect a 150-ohm resistor temporarily between drain and ground. Apply 15 volts to the DC input terminal and adjust trimpot R5 for 3.0 Vdc across the resistor. Remove the resistor and install the FET, taking the usual precautions against static charge.

Next, apply 15 Vdc between the DC input terminal and ground. Then, with the input RF drive power shut off, adjust gate-bias pot R3 until the drain just begins to draw current. This isn't a critical adjustment, because when RF power is applied the drain current will increase to a value depending on the level of drive power. I suggest that you set the drive power to a level that produces a FET drain current of about 30 mA. Although higher drive levels will produce higher drain current and more power output, don't exceed $I_{dss}/2$.

PARTS LIST

Capacitors		
C1,C7	220-pF chip	
C2,C4	470-pF chip	
C3,C5	1000-pF chip	
C6	Erie 0.5-5.5 pF	glass piston trimmer
C8,C9	0.1 35-volt tantalum	
C10	0.1 12-volt monolithic	
C11,C12	10/16-volt electrolytic	
Potentiometers		
R3	50 k	ten-turn trimpot
R5	10 k	ten-turn trimpot
Resistors		
R1	1.5 k 1/8 watt 5 percent	
R2	10 ohms 1/4 watt	
R4	3.9 k 1/4 watt 5 percent	
R6	4.7 k 1/4 watt 5 percent	
R7	1.5 k 1/4 watt 5 percent	
R8	43 k 1/4 watt 5 percent	
R9	100 k 1/4 watt 5 percent	
Solid-state Devices		
U1	78L12 regulator	
U2	ILC7660 inverter	
CR1	1N754	
CR2	1N740	
Q1	Avantek AT12570-5 GaAsFET	
Q2,Q3	2N2369A	
Miscellaneous		
J1,J2	EFJ 142-0298-001	SMA connector
FB1,FB2,FB3	FB-101	ferrite bead
	pc board	
	eight-pin IC socket	

Note that the FET doubler includes a 10-ohm resistor in series with the drain circuit and 3-Vdc supply. Assess drain current by measuring the voltage across this resistor. The total current drain will be about 40 mA. You can control the output power by adjusting input drive level.

LOGWRITE™

Bring your station into the computer age with LOGWRITE, the menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). LOGWRITE is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DX'ing. LOGWRITE works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- Instant call sign or prefix search
- Print, Edit, or View records
- Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of LOGWRITE, complete with instruction manual, send \$24.95 (Pa. residents add \$1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912
(215) 345-7184

Or call (800) 345-4156 ext. 54 to order with Visa/MasterCard. (Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)

✓ 158

GALLATIN RADIO SUPPLY

Expert repair of Ehrhorn ALPHA 76A, 374A, 78 and 77D series amplifiers.

Also specializing in state-of-the-art repair and modification of the Collins KWM/HF-380 series radios. Latest up-dates available. Factory Authorized. You won't believe the improvement in your radio when it gets back!

Call for more information
or to schedule your work.

Gallatin Radio Supply

Attn: Kirby Van Horn
P.O. Box 60064
Houston, Texas 77205
(713) 320-2324

Authorized MADISON Electronics repair facility.

✓ 157

THE
ASOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!
THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct 73, 1984
*Sept 73, 1985 *March 73, 1986

NEW LOCATION!

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, Colo. 80816
(719) 687-0650

✓ 156

Now receive or leave messages with other local hams using the 16K Bulletin Board featured on the smallest TNC available—the Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet.

The BBS operates under your call with simple commands like **Send** or **Write** a message, **Kill** a message and read the **File** messages currently on the system. And the HK-21 Pocket Packet is fully TNC-2 compatible.

Hookup is easy.
Plug in supplied cables instantly to most

HT's, or wire a separate cable into your mobile or base VHF or UHF rig. Connect your

computer via RS-232 and you're ready to call a fast-growing number of packet hams.

The HK-21 Pocket Packet requires only a single 12 VDC @ 40mA power source or as little as 29mA from an optional HKA-21-1, internally mounted 4.8 volt, 120 mAh, NICAD battery.

The Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet—**\$219.95** (Amateur net price)

To order, call
1-800-253-0570

For information on Heath's complete line of amateur radio products call
1-800-44-HEATH
for your FREE Heathkit® catalog.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company

Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Get your message across... even when no one is listening.



A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation.
©1989, Heath Company

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

*Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208

*Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders

*Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	.89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	4.25/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	25.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss .....	.52
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	.36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini B) .....	.17
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....	.39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld .....	.98
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec .....	.14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga .....	.25
8C1820 2-18ga and 6-20ga .....	.39

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259AM Amphenol PL259 .....	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated.....	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.65
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	4.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	.89
UG88C BNC plug RG58, 223, 142	1.45

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE (per ft.)

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid .....	.40
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid .....	.50
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	2.00
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire .....	.39
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS .....	.14

Prices do not include shipping, \$3 minimum, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$3.00

Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 40 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES



V-212
\$399

List \$560
Save \$161

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics and Hitachi's 3 year warranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.



V-425
List \$995 **\$835**

- DC to 40MHz
- Dual Channel
- CRT Readout
- Cursor Meas
- DC Offset
- Alt Magnifier
- Compact Size



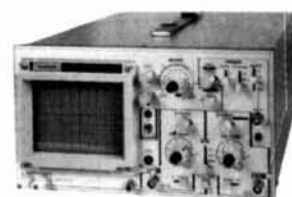
V-1060
List \$1595 **\$1,285**

- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

	LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-223 20MHz	\$770	\$695	\$75
V-422 40MHz	\$875	\$695	\$180
V-423 40MHz	\$955	\$795	\$160
V-660 60MHz	\$1,195	\$990	\$205
V-1065 100MHz	\$1,895	\$1,670	\$225
V-1100A 100MHz	\$2,295	\$1,995	\$300
V-1150 150MHz	\$3,100	\$2,565	\$535

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



\$359
MO-1251

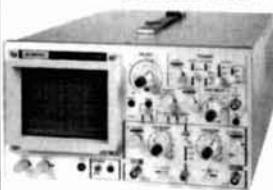
- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync
- X-Y Operation

FREE DMM
with purchase of
MO-1251/1252 Scope

SCOPE PROBES

P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x **\$19.95**
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x **\$23.95**
Fits all scopes with
BNC connector

35MHz Dual Trace Good to 50MHz



\$495
MO-1252

- High Luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

Autoranging DMM



M-5000
\$45

9 Functions
Memory and
Data hold
1/2 % basic acc
3 1/2 digit LCD

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter



M-7000
\$135

.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter
and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester



CM-1500
\$55

Reads Volts, Ohms,
Current, Capacitors,
Transistors and
Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter



CM-1550
\$58.95

9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter



LC-1801
\$125

Measures
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

AC Clamp-On Current Adapter



ST-265
\$22

0-1000A AC
Works with
most DMM

Bench DMMs



M-3500
\$125

3 1/2 digit
1% accy

M-4500
\$175

4 1/2 digit
.05% accy

SOLDERING STATION TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED



SL-30
\$135

Digital display
Temp range:
300F-900F
Grounded tip
Overheat prot

Solderless Breadboards



9430
1,100 pins **\$15**
9434
2,170 pins **\$25**
9436
2,860 pins **\$35**
All have color
coded posts

9436 SHOWN

Low Cost Multimeter



M-1600
\$25

3 1/2 digit LCD
1% DC Accy
10A Scale
Auto zero
/polarity

Wide Band Signal Generators



SG-9000 **\$129**

RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output

SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr \$249

3 1/2 Digit Probe Type DMM



M-1900
\$39

Convenient one hand operation with batteries and case
Measures DCV, ACV, Ohms
Audible continuity check, Data hold

Function Generator Blox



#9600
\$28.95

Provides sine, tri, squ wave
From 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability

Decade Blox



9610 or
9620
\$18.95

#9610 Resistor Blox
47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox
47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply



XP-765
\$249

0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A

Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies

XP-660 with Analog Meters \$175

Quad Power Supply



XP-580
\$59.95

2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at 5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

XP-575 without meters \$39.95

10MHz XT 100% IBM® Compatible

5 Year Warranty



\$595
MODEL
PC-1000

- 5/10MHz Motherboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Math Compressor Slots
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- 256K RAM
- Expandable to 640K
- Monochrome Monitor
- Monographic Video Card
- Parallel Printer Port

FREE spreadsheet and word processor
3.XXMS DOS and GW Basic add \$75

Four-Function Frequency Counters



F-1000 1.2GH
\$259

F-100 120MH
\$179

Frequency, Period, Totalize,
Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven
Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter



\$239

Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

UPS Shipping: US 5%

(\$10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

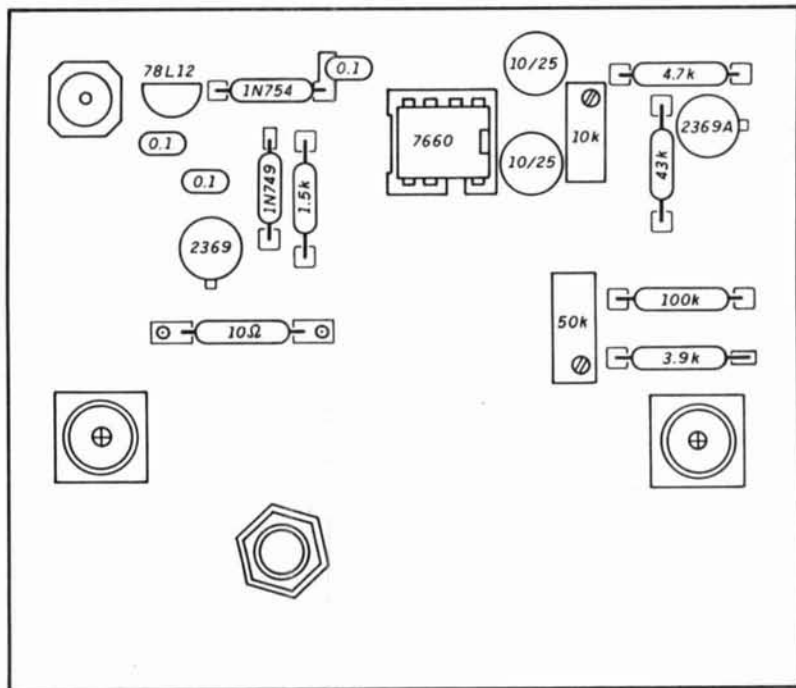


C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (312) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

FIGURE 5



Component layout on groundplane artwork.

Conclusions

This simple but effective UHF GaAsFET doubler exhibits power gain. It provides over 10-mW output over nearly an octave band. As I suggested earlier, it may be possible to design the circuit for operation up to and beyond X-band* by using the same technique.⁴ In my application, the doubler operates as the LO driving a balanced mixer in my 2304-MHz converter. If you have questions regarding this or similar applications, send a no. 10 SASE to the author.

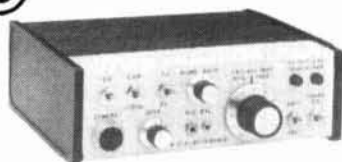
References

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World," *Ham Radio*, March 1984, page 46.
2. Norm Foot, WA9HUV, "Low-Noise Phase-Locked UHF VCO-Part 1," *Ham Radio*, July 1986, page 23.
3. Norm Foot, WA9HUV, "Low-Noise Phase-Locked UHF VCO-Part 2," *Ham Radio*, August 1986, page 25.
4. Flavio Mantovani, "Active MESFET Multipliers Solve Low Signal Levels," *Microwaves and RF*, August 1984, page 129.
5. Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, "MMIC Active Multipliers," *RF Design*, June 1988, page 64.
6. Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, "MMIC Multiplier Chains for the 902-MHz Band," *Ham Radio*, February 1987, page 72.
7. *Transistor Data Sheet*, AT-12570-5, Avantek, Inc., 3175 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.
8. Norm Foot, WA9HUV, "The Weekender: 1296-MHz Low-Noise Amplifier," *Ham Radio*, November 1988, page 60.

*5200-11,000 MHz.—Ed.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only \$299

Designed and built in the USA
Value + Quality from over 25 years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Tom (W6ORG)

Maryann (WB6YSS)



THE HAM NOTEBOOK

Ferrite beads as antenna and tower guy isolators

One of the nagging questions about antenna systems is the possibility of pattern degradation resulting from current flow on guys, feedlines, and even the antenna support tower.

It's standard practice to cut the guy into pieces about a quarter wavelength long at the highest operating frequency and place strain insulators between the pieces. This cuts the coupling to a low value, effectively preventing appreciable current on the guy and stopping guy radiation. While the solution works, no one seems happy with it — largely because of fears of reduced strength, and the work it involves. Many try using a balun in the hope that it will solve any feedline problem, but tower radiation is almost always accepted "as is."

I found an easy solution to all of these problems. Simply use ferrite isolators, usually as beads. This technique was first described as a balun by Walt Maxwell, W2DU.¹ It's easily extended to any problem involving unwanted current flow.

It isn't necessary to have a perfectly isolated insulator. For example, suppose a guy section is a half wave long at the operating frequency. It would have a resistance at the current node of about 70 ohms. Placing enough

beads on the guy at the high current point to increase the impedance to 700 ohms would cut the current to 1/10, and the power radiated by the guy to 1/100 of its original value. Even cutting the current to 1/3 of its original value would be helpful.

The exact number of beads you'll need depends on the operating frequency, and the size and type of the beads. (See the W2DU article, and the latest *ARRL Antenna Handbook* for design curves and data.) Anywhere from three to ten beads would be a good start, assuming you're using a material that has a fairly high μ at the operating frequency. Ten to 25 beads would be the most that are really beneficial.

It isn't necessary to cut guys (or coax feeders) loose to slide beads over the end on systems already in use. Split beads and shapes are available, and do nearly as well. (See the manufacturer's literature for information.)

Another possible solution is to use ferrite beads, instead of insulators, on the antenna itself. Suppose you want to use the top guy of the tower as a sloper. Put a number of beads at the top end of the guy close to the tower. Place more beads a half (or quarter) wave down the guy, and feed as for a normal sloper. (If you are using high power, you may find it necessary to use very low loss material for the first

few beads. This will avoid heat problems.) Building slopers and delta loops in this way is a snap, even for towers which are already up.

Towers themselves are more of a problem, because of their size and parallel paths through the structure. For low frequencies, liberated TV yokes and sweep transformer cores are good — and readily available. They're usually so cheap (free) that you can be generous with placement. For best results, the ferrite should enclose each tower member, but it helps to just lay the ferrite close to the member.

You can calculate ferrite position by using the quarter-wave rule, or you can measure the guy/coax/tower resonance with a grid dip meter. The easy way is to make up a few special coils for the dipper. Each should be triangular in shape and about 20 inches on a side for low frequencies, or 6 inches per side for the higher bands. Solid Teflon™ insulated wire is ideal, but standard house wire works well. Use your frequency meter rather than trying to make a calibration curve.

To get close coupling, place the side of the triangle away from the dipper body close to the conductor. Tune for dips as usual. After you find the resonances, put some ferrite into the place that looks best, and check again. The dip may have disappeared, or shown a marked decrease. (If you can decrease the dip to at least 1/10 of its original value, you should be in good shape.) Sometimes moving the ferrite helps; at other times more ferrite is necessary. The goal is to have no appreciable dips at or close to operating frequencies. It's also a good idea to check harmonic frequencies, and to eliminate any such resonances if found.

After you've placed the beads, use weatherproof tape or silicone rubber to hold the ferrite in place and protect it from weather.

References

1. Walter Maxwell, W2DU, "Some Aspects of the Balun Problem," *QST*, March 1983, page 38.

R. P. Haviland, W4MB

ICOM

KENWOOD YAESU



HF Equipment	IC-781	List	Juns
IC-781 Super Deluxe HF Rig		\$5995.00	Call \$
IC-765 New, Loaded with Features		TBA	Call \$
IC-761 Loaded With Extras		2699.00	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1099.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1699.00	Call \$
IC-725 New Ultra-Compact Xcvr		949.00	Call \$
IC-575A 10m/6m Xcvr		1399.00	Call \$
Receivers			
IC-R7000 25-1300 + MHz Rcvr		1199.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr		999.00	Call \$
VHF			
IC-228A New 25w Mobile		509.00	Call \$
IC-228H New 45w Mobile		539.00	Call \$
IC-275A All Mode Base w/PS		1299.00	Call \$
IC-275H All Mode Base 100w		1399.00	Call \$
IC-28A FM Mobile 25w		469.00	Call \$
IC-28H FM Mobile 45w		499.00	Call \$
IC-2GAT, New 7w HT		429.95	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT, HP		409.00	Call \$
IC-900 Six Band Mobile		639.00	Call \$
UHF			
IC-475A All Mode 25w		1399.00	Call \$
IC-475H All Mode 75w		1599.00	Call \$
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w		509.00	Call \$
IC-4GAT, New 6w HT		449.95	Call \$
IC-4AT FM HT		349.00	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT		449.00	Call \$
IC-448A, 25w Mobile		TBA	Call \$
IC-3200A FM 2m/70cm 25w		649.00	Call \$
IC-32AT Dual Band Handheld		629.95	Call \$
IC-3210 Dual Band Mobile		739.00	Call \$
220 MHz			
IC-375A All-Mode, 25w, Base Sta		1399.00	Call \$
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr		489.00	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w		499.00	Call \$
IC-3AT FM HT		349.00	Call \$
IC-03AT Deluxe HT		449.00	Call \$
1.2 GHz			
IC-12GAT Super HT		529.95	Call \$
IC-1271A All Mode 10w		1269.00	Call \$



HF Equipment	TS-940S	List	Juns
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		\$2499.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1449.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact, Gen. Cvg Xcvr		949.95	Call \$
TS-680S HF Plus 6m Xcvr		1149.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp		1649.95	Call \$
Receivers			
R-5000 100 kHz-30 MHz		1049.95	Call \$
R-2000 150 kHz-30 MHz		799.95	Call \$
RZ-1 Compact Scanning Rcvr		599.95	Call \$
VHF			
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w		1059.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w		669.95	Call \$
TM-221A Compact FM 45w		459.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All		399.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		369.95	Call \$
TM-721A 2m/70cm, FM, Mobile		729.95	Call \$
TM-621 2m/220, FM, Mobile		729.95	Call \$
UHF			
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w		1,265.95	Call \$
TR-851A 25w SSB/FM		771.95	Call \$
TM-421A Compact FM 35w		469.95	Call \$
TH-415A 2.5w 440 HT		419.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		389.95	Call \$
TH-55 AT 1.2 GHz HT		524.95	Call \$
TM-521A Compact 1.2 GHz Mobile		599.95	Call \$
220 MHz			
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w		519.95	Call \$
TH-31BT FM, 220 MHz HT		299.95	Call \$
TM-321A Compact 25w Mobile		469.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT		419.95	Call \$



HF Equipment	FT-767GX	List	Juns
FT-747 GX New Economical Performer		\$889.95	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1129.95	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New		1929.00	Call \$
FL-7000 15m-160m Solid State Amp		1995.00	Call \$
Receivers			
FRG-8800 150 kHz - 30 MHz		759.95	Call \$
FRG-9600 60-905 MHz		699.95	Call \$
VHF			
FT-411 New 2m "Loaded" HT		399.95	Call \$
FT-212RH New 2m, 45w mobile		459.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable		599.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/T/T Mini HT		344.95	Call \$
UHF			
FT-712RH, 70cm, 35w mobile		499.95	Call \$
FT-711RH FM Mobile 35w		449.95	Call \$
FT-2311R 10w, 1.2 GHz, FM		559.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex			
FT-736R, New All Mode, 2m/70cm		1749.95	Call \$
FEX-736-50 6m, 10w Module		259.95	Call \$
FEX-736-220 220 MHz, 25w Module		279.95	Call \$
FEX-736-1.2 1.2 GHz, 10w Module		539.95	Call \$
FT-690R MKII, 6m, All Mode, port		569.95	Call \$
Dual Band			
FT-4700RH, 2m/440 Mobile		889.00	Call \$
220 MHz			
FT-312 RM, Mobile		TBA	Call \$
Repeaters			
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters		1269.95	Call \$
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters		1289.95	Call \$

Call For These Quality Brand Names

MFJ ASA *concept* **MIRAGE** KLM TE SYSTEMS

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
800-882-1343



ICOM
IC-3200A now \$479.95
IC-04AT now \$369.95
IC-4AT now \$259.95

IC-37A \$299.95
regularly \$499.95 Limited Quantity

JUN'S BARGAIN BOX

OVERSTOCK SALE LIMITED QUANTITIES

YAESU
FT-726R w/430 Module & Sat'l. Module only \$899.95
Cash Only - Very Limited Quantity

FT 311 RM only \$249.95
FT 747 GX only \$699.95

KENWOOD
TH-315A
TM-321A

SPECIAL SALE PRICES

• AMATEUR • TWO WAY • MARINE • SE HABLA ESPANOL
• Free U.P.S. Cash Order • (Most Items, Most Places)

(213)390-8003 3919 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230

1989 U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory - by callsign\$8
Name Index - by last name\$8
Geographic Index - by state/city\$8
All three - \$20

\$3 shipping per order

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

✓ 151

TEPRO
snap-on-choke



ELIMINATES RF INTERFERENCE IN: TV sets, Radios, HI-FI, PA systems, Telephones, VCRs, Test equipment, Burglar and Fire alarms, Modems, Monitors, Computers, Radio and TV stations, etc.

EASY TO USE: fits over and snaps onto small, large and ribbon cables. No need to rewire connectors. Unique, split ferrite core design fits up to RG8U coax cables.

WORKS IN 'COMMON MODE', filters current induced in the braid of shielded cables and ground wires!

Special ferrite material effective 0.5 - 200 MHz.

DOES NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

Available from your dealer or order direct from:

computeradio

Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058

Tel: (201) 227-0712

Send personal check with order, we ship same day First Class. 30-day money back warranty. Quantity discounts.

Package of 4 chokes with inst. instructions

\$12.99

+ \$2.00 shipping

✓ 152

RFI KIT

Use ferrite beads and toroids to keep RF out of your TV, stereo, telephone, etc.



Free catalog and interference tip sheet on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025

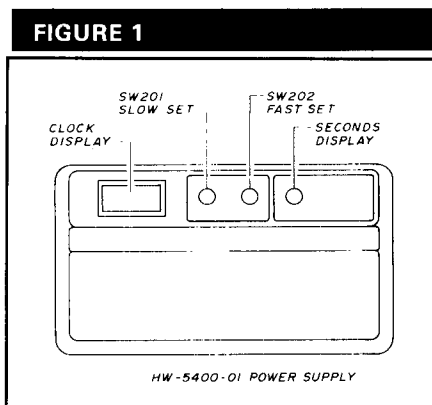
Phone: (619) 747-3343

✓ 153

Improving clock setting for the HW-5400

I finally decided that there must be a better way to set the clock on my Heath HW-5400-01 power supply. My method of setting the time with a long pin or toothpick had to go! I also wanted to be able to set the clock to WWV to the nearest second. Here's my solution.

You'll need three small momentary SPST push-button switches. A set of Radio Shack no. 275-1574 or equivalent is fine. First, disassemble the power supply's front panel. Next, drill out the two holes on the front panel, grill, and escutcheon (they're labeled SW201 and SW202), and one extra hole an inch to the right of SW202 for the "seconds" display switch. See **fig. 1** for placement. (Remember to remove the metal switch springs from the display circuit board.) Mount the switches through the panel and grill,



Placement of holes for adding SPST switches to the HW-5400-01 power supply.

placing the escutcheon on last to cover the mounting nuts. Bend the tabs of the new SW201 and SW202 switches so they clear the circuit board. Connect one side of all three switches together and then to the 14-volt source by inserting the wire through the slot of SW202 on the circuit board. Solder the wire to the silver foil.

Solder the other tab of SW201 to the "hot" leg of R202 and the second tab of SW202 to the "hot" leg of R203. Now solder the other tab of the third switch (seconds display) to the circuit board pad of pin 34 of U201.

Pressing the seconds switch displays the "ones" minute digit and both seconds digits. Simultaneously pressing "seconds" and "fast set" lets you reset the seconds to zero without a minute carryover. To ensure an accurate setting to WWV, simply set the clock a minute ahead, press seconds, fast set, and hold the setting until WWV catches up — then release. Viola! Precise clock settings to the nearest second.

Dexter King, AB4DP

A tricky RFI solution

When the XYL said I was interfering with the broadcast receiver, I was stunned. After all, I thought I had solved just about every problem caused by my transmitter — even operating full power on all bands.

"Are you sure?" I said.

"Well, it has been more than 50 years since you tried to teach me the code, but I can still follow the key clicks well enough to make out W2YW. And, that new renewal you got from Gettysburg says you are W2YW — so, yes, I am sure."

The receiver was an eight-band Federal Model 8B1000 and it was picking up key clicks on a few spots in the broadcast band. One of them was at 1390 kHz — the QRG of one of her favorite stations to sleep by, because it's an all-talk station. The interference occurred when I operated on 15 meters, and with all the activity now on 15, I simply had to find a solution.

First, I wound some no. 24 dual zip-cord on a 1/2" ferrite rod 5" long, slipped it under the battery pack compartment, and wired it into the AC line. This was no help. I was on the right track but headed in the wrong direction.

Next, I tried a Kenwood R2000, using a piece of bell wire thrown out the window for an antenna. No sign of any key clicks, but the wife turned that solution down saying it had "just too many buttons." Now what?

With the Federal receiver switched to battery and the line cord pulled, it still picked up the key clicks.

The solution was simple, but took a little doing to find. An extension cord was plugged into the other half of the wall duplex outlet where the offending receiver was connected. This fed two desk lamps and an electric clock. Pulling the extension cord killed the click. Evidently the two lamps, extension cord, and clock made up an antenna that was picking up the 15-meter signal and creating a more intense RF field around the receiver. The loop stick in the receiver picked this up.

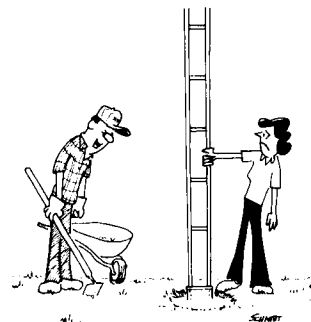
I didn't have any more ferrite material, so I dug through my junk and found an RF high-voltage transformer from an old, old TV set. I cut off all the windings with a hacksaw and wound another extension cord around three sides of the ferrite form. I plugged the makeshift choke into the wall outlet, plugged the line cord feeding the lamps and clock into the output end of the choke, and all my clicks were solved. As I said earlier, I was on the right track with the line filter. The trouble was, I was in the wrong place!

Article 1

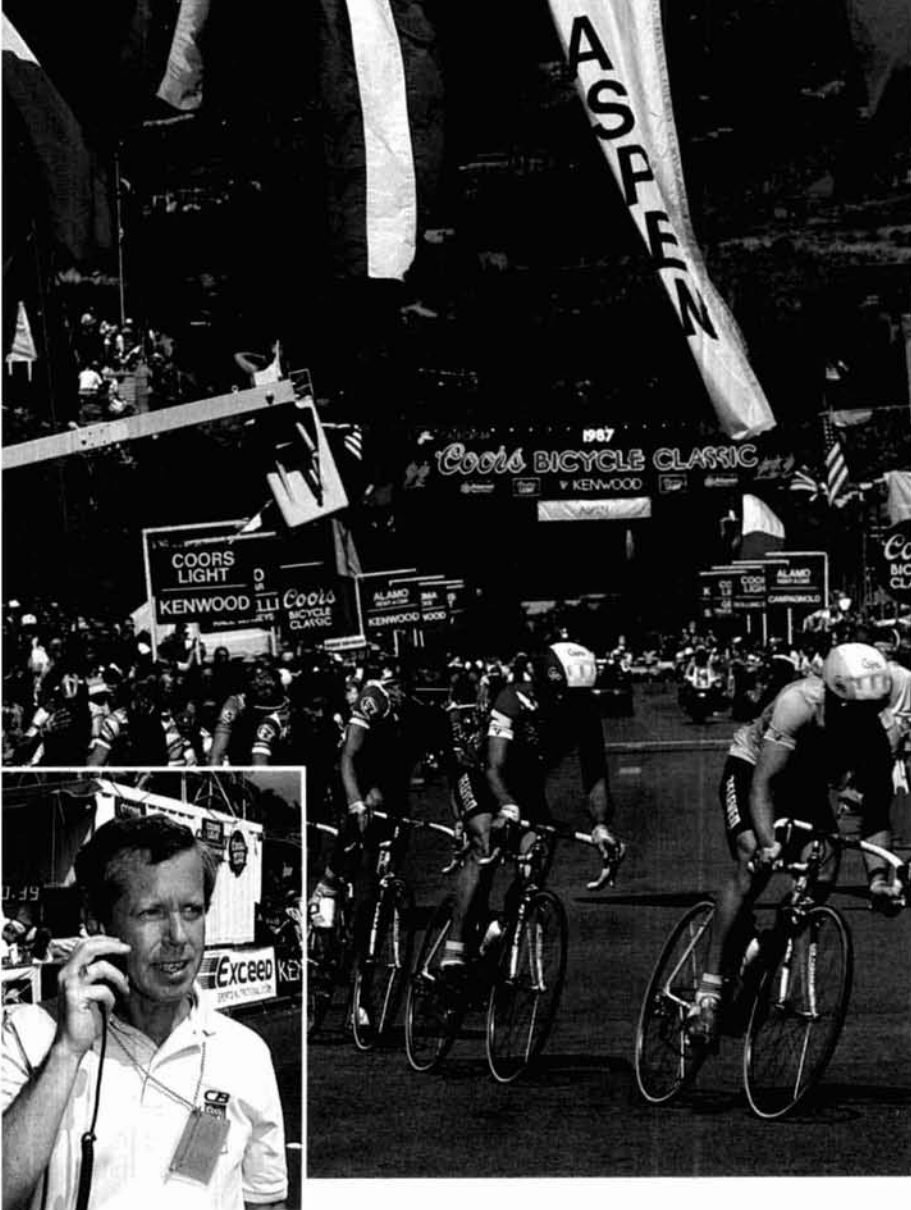
John Labaj, W2YW

FEBRUARY WINNERS

Congratulations to Teddy Coggin, WD4CWV, our February sweeps winner and John Pivnichny, N2DCH, author of February's most popular WEEKENDER — "High-Impedance Rotary Step Attenuator." Both will receive a copy of *The Radio Handbook* by Bill Orr, W6SAI. To enter for April's drawing, send in the evaluation card bound into this issue, or submit a WEEKENDER project. You could be our next winner! Ed.



WELL NOW - ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS HOLD 'ER LIKE THAT UNTIL THE CONCRETE SETS!



THE AMATEUR'S PROFESSIONAL.

Larsen K lrod[®] and K lduckie[®] antennas provide amateurs the same advantages enjoyed by commercial two way radio users. Both combine top performance with the long range dependability you want.

See your dealer for the complete line of Larsen antennas and permanent and temporary mounts.



You can buy with confidence, because they're all backed by Larsen's No Nonsense Warranty for a full six months.

For a professional approach to amateur radio, tune in to Larsen.

"You're miles ahead with Larsen." *Rick Woodsome, Communications Consultant Woodsome and Associates, Boulder, Colorado*

When the directors of the Coors International Bicycle Classic needed a sophisticated mobile communications system, they turned to communications consultant Rick Woodsome. As a communications specialist, Woodsome knows what it takes to make a communication system work.

That's why he turned to Larsen Antennas. "You don't pull off the largest sports event in the Western Hemisphere without good communication. And you don't have good communication without the right equipment. "Larsen antennas were instrumental in making last summer's Coors Classic an overwhelming success. They were key to our entire communication network.

"Without Larsen, it would have been uphill all the way." *Rick Woodsome*



Larsen Antennas
The Amateur's Professional[™]

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668 (206) 573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 (604) 872-8517.

When performance & price really count...



CRYSTEK CRYSTALS

The pulse of dependable communications

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR Industrial Equipment/Instrumentation

- Micro-processor control
- Computers/Modems
- Test/Measurement
- Medical

General Communications

- Channel element Service (VHF/UHF)
- Land Mobile 2-way
- Marine
- Aircraft
- Telemetry
- Monitors/Scanners/Pagers

Amateurs/2-Meter/General Coverage CB/Hobbyist/Experimenter

The Pulse of Dependable Communications...

Crystek Crystals offers their new 16 page **FREE** catalog of crystals and oscillators. Offering state of the art crystal components manufactured

by the latest automated technology. Custom designed or "off the shelf," Crystek meets the need, worldwide. Write or call today!



NEW



Replacement Crystals Catalog

CRYSTEK CORPORATION
DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION



2351/2371 Crystal Drive • Ft. Myers, FL 33907
P.O. Box 06135 • Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6135

TOLL FREE 1-800-237-3061

PH 813-936-2109/TWX 510-951-7448/FAX 813-939-4226
TOLL FREE IN THE U.S.A. EXCEPT FLORIDA, ALASKA, HAWAII

PACKET

MASTER PACKET RADIO: the hands on guide by Dave Ingraham, K4TWJ

Appeals to all levels of packet radio enthusiasts from novices to experts alike. Full of illustrations and written in a simple, easy-to-understand style. Topics covered include: a basic primer, home computers and data communications terminals, a survey of equipment available, how to set up a station plus much more. 208 pages ©1988 1st edition.

□22567

Softbound \$12.95

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

by Stan Horzepa, WA1LOU

Beginners will find the complete easy-to-understand explanations eliminate many of the frustrating aspects of packet operation. Full of helpful hints and tips that come from thousands of hours of on-the-air experience. 208 pages ©1987.

□AR-PKT

Softbound \$9.95

THE PACKET RADIO HANDBOOK

by Jonathan Mayo, KR3T

Providing you first with packet basics, this book progresses through the inner workings and operational aspects of packet to a look at future technology still in developmental stages. Also includes: using bulletin boards, traffic handling on packet, modulation methods and networking principles, protocols (both AX.25 and VADCG) and a thorough discussion of the various TNCs and accessories available. ©1987 1st Edition 218 pages.

□T-2722

Softbound \$14.95

ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCES 1-4

Pioneer Papers on Packet Radio 1981-1985

Written during the formative years of Packet development, these papers (too numerous to mention them all) cover: theory, practical applications, protocols, software and hardware subjects. You also get a complete up-to-date collection of all published "Gateway", the ARRL Packet Radio newsletter. As big as the ARRL HANDBOOK. ©1985 over 1000 pages.

□AR-CNC

Softbound \$17.95

5th COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE PAPERS ©1986

□AR-CNC5

Softbound \$9.95

6th ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE ©1987

August 1987

□AR-CNC6

Softbound \$9.95

7th ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE ©1988

□AR-CNC7

Softbound \$11.95

INTRODUCTION TO PACKET RADIO

by Phil Anderson, WØXI

This book contains a broad overview of packet radio for the beginner. Simple technical discussions are designed to inform, not scare the beginner. ©1988. 58 pages. 1st Edition.

□KT-IPR

Softbound \$2.95

PACKET COMMAND

by Buck Rogers, K4ABT

This book is a basic look at packet radio from the inside out. Similar commands are grouped together with simple easy-to-understand explanations. ©1988 58 pages, 1st Edition.

□KT-PC

Softbound \$2.95

ADVANCED PACKET

by Buck Rogers, K4ABT

This book looks at the more advanced side of packet operation. Includes 2400 baud data transfer, FAX and WEFAK, packet cluster information and more. ©1988, 58 pages, 1st Edition.

□KT-AP

Softbound \$2.95

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS WITH AMATEUR RADIO

special AEA edition by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Starts with a basic review of digital communications and techniques and includes a complete description of what packet radio is all about. TNCs, operating modes, networking are all fully covered in easy-to-understand terminology. Also covered are accessories, innovations and interesting organizations you can join. ©1988, 1st Edition, 160 pages.

□IAEA-PKT

Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH
03048

(603) 878-1441

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools
and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN
TOOLS INC. Dept. HR
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ. 85044
(602) 968-6231

5-1000 MHz PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1 dB)	\$
WLA20M*	2dB	15dB	0dBm	73
WLA21M	3	13	8	57
WLA22M	4	11	12	61
WLA23M	4	22	12	87
WLA24M	3	23	18	109
WLA25M	5	11	20	82
WLA26M	6	21	24	199

Add \$4 for S&H; *BW 1-500 MHz



WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

✓ 146

✓ 147

✓ 148

MIRAGE/KLM

P. O. Box 1000, Morgan Hill, California 95037
(408) 779-7363 1-800-538-2140 (Outside of CA)

ANNOUNCES

THE NEXT GENERATION

The amplifiers you have been waiting for!

DESIGNED FOR QUALITY AND VALUE!

Every effort has been made in the design of these amplifiers to offer the highest specifications possible, provide the ultimate in reliability, and still keep prices affordable. Compare these amps with all others on the market! You'll be glad you waited for the N E X T generation of solid-state amplifiers from MIRAGE/KLM!

144 MHz Amplifiers

B-1016-G 10W in = 160W out
B-3016-G 30W in = 160W out
B-215-G 2W in = 150W out

220 MHz Amplifiers

C-1012-G 10W in = 120W out
C-3012-G 30W in = 120W out
C-211-G 2W in = 110W out

13.8 vDC

New protection circuitry automatically reduces the output power to prevent damage to output transistors and even returns the amplifier to full power automatically when problem is cleared!

New GaAs-FET pre-amp designs provide gain of over 25 db and a noise figure of less than .6 db!

Picture this...You know your station...You are at home with your gear...all the knobs, switches, meters...QSY's are no big deal, you could do them in your sleep (and you probably have!).

Now, picture this...It's contest time, multi-op...do you worry about your gear?...NO! At least not your amps...your station amps are bullet-proof. Point and shoot, no tune, no touch. From 160 meters to 70 cm...

YOUR AMPS ARE MIRAGE!

Each of the four following amplifiers provide...

- Bullet-proof, thermal shutdown...VSWR shutdown...over-current shutdown...
 - 120% ICAS duty cycle...air-cooled...fan hood available...
 - Active cooling kit available for 100% key-down duty cycle.
- Available with or without power supply...power supply rated 100% duty cycle.

TWO 144-MHz Amplifiers

Finally, a ruggedized high-speed RF switching relay that takes the punishment SSB-op's demand...5mS or less typical switch-time...

- Dual-gate GaAs MES-FET pre-amp...22 db typical gain.
- Wide, dynamic range for overload protection...1 db compression > +4 dbm.
- Available with power supply...power supply rated 100% duty cycle.

30W in - 300W out

(Linear curve: 1W - 30W, 45W max)
13.8 vDC 32 amps max.
440 watts (DC) 68% efficiency

30W in - 600W out

24v DC

TWO H-F Amplifiers

(Awaiting FCC Type-Acceptance)

The Band-Pass filter allows wideband performance while meeting FCC specifications...

1.8 - 4.0 MHz 9 - 15 MHz 4.0 - 9.0 MHz 15 - 50 MHz
Typical harmonic - 50 dB

50W in - 800W out

13.8 vDC
1,215 watts (DC)
88 amps
Available with power supply

50W in - 1,500W out

48.0 vDC
110/220 - 50/60 cycles
Auto-Band switch Vacuum Relay
Full QSK 100% key-down forever
Power Supply included

✓ 145

BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



ICOM
 CM2, PB2 7.2v @ 500MAH
 CM5, PB5 10.8v @ 500MAH
 SUPER 7S & 8S
 13.2v @ 1100MAH
 9.6v @ 1200MAH
 (base charge only - 1" longer)
 Introductory Offer!
 SUPER 7S & 8S - \$64.95 each

APRIL SPECIAL!

On all ICOM
 Products an
 additional 10%
 OFF on orders
 received in April!
 Look for next
 month's MAY
 Special!



YAESU/MAXON
 * FNB-10 7.2v @ 600MAH
 * FNB-12 12v @ 500MAH
 * FNB-10(S) 7.2v @ 1000MAH
 * same size case as FNB-12
 Introductory Offer!
 P4W 11v @ 500MAH - \$22.63
 FNB-2 11v @ 500MAH - \$22.63



**CUSTOM MADE BATTERY
 PACKS & INSERTS**
 Made to your specifications.
 Introductory Offer!
KENWOOD
 PB-21 - \$13.75, PB-25 - \$20.00,
 PB-26 - \$20.00
ICOM
 BP-5 - \$23.00, BP-3 - \$18.95,
 BP-7, BP-8



MasterCard and Visa
 cards accepted. NYS
 residents add 8 1/4%
 sales tax. Add \$3.00
 for postage and
 handling.



**SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION
 BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.**

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

Prices subject to change without notice.

**SEE US IN
 DAYTON
 BOOTHS
 558 & 559,
 FOR SHOW
 SPECIALS!**



PacComm

- Advanced Technology
- Enduring Value

9600 Baud Packet System

Introducing the next generation in packet performance: A complete line of affordable 9600 baud packet equipment to support both network nodes and local packet users. The modem is based on PacComm's successful 9600 baud commercial modem design (exclusively licensed from James Miller, G3RUH). It is a high performance FSK design using innovative signal processing techniques to comply with FCC bandwidth limitations on the 6 and 2 meter amateur bands as well as higher frequencies. The modem connects to the radio internally and may not be suitable for use with all existing radios.

Other packet manufacturers plan to offer equipment compatible with the PacComm 9600 Packet System.

We accept major credit cards. Order Toll Free:
1-800-223-3511
 Technical support line:
 (813) 874-2980

MODEM CARD - Add on internal modem card for TNC-2 and clones, and all PacComm TNCs... \$99.95 fully tested and ready to install. (Avail. Now)

EXTERNAL MODEM - Encased 9600 baud modem with front panel LED displays and cabling for most popular packet controllers including the PK-232... \$159.95. (Avail. late April)

HIGH SPEED DIGITAL RADIO - Digital transceiver consisting of digital 2-5 watt RF deck and 9600 baud modem. \$329.95 to \$399.95 (Avail. in May)

COMPLETE HIGH SPEED PACKET UNIT - Integrated digital transceiver, packet TNC, and 9600 baud modem ready to attach to your computer or terminal and antenna... \$449.95 to 519.95 (Avail. in June)

PacComm • 3652 West Cypress Street • Tampa, Florida 33607

Please send info on: _____ FREE Catalog

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! Add \$4.00 shipping handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax. Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature. FAX: 813-872-8696

INTERNATIONAL RADIO AND COMPUTER, INC. ANNOUNCES



It is the newest ICOM dealer in the South East.
 ★ We stock a complete line of ICOM radios and accessories.
 ★ We guarantee the reliability of everything we sell with a complete performance and function check.
 ★ We offer complete and efficient service of all our ICOM and other quality products with Factory Service parts.
 ★ We have been servicing the amateur radio community for eight years and have 1000's of satisfied customers across the country.
 Call us for a quote before you make your next ICOM purchase.
 (407) 879-6868

Send for our FREE catalog including KENWOOD, YAESU and our complete line of radio and computer accessories.

**INTERNATIONAL
 RADIO AND COMPUTERS, INC.**
 751 South Macedo Blvd.
 Port St. Lucie, FL 34983



A REMOTE DRIVER/ CONTROLLER

FOR A TWO-ANTENNA SYSTEM

By William L. Schreiber, NH6N, 73-4327 Imo Street, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii, 96740

Set azimuth and elevation from the comfort of your shack

This article describes a simple light-duty, dual-rotator assembly that allows you to set the azimuth and elevation of two lightweight, low wind load antennas by remote control. It's ideally suited for satellite operation, with uplink and downlink antennas each requiring different orientation.

A variety of rotators — including one that combines azimuth and elevation in a single housing — are readily available. Because I wanted an azimuthal rotator with a silent control box, I chose a Winegard TV rotator that cost about \$40. For elevation, I decided to use the approach that had been so successful in my solar panel sun tracker.¹ That plan involved using a 12-volt DC Mazda windshield wiper motor (about \$3 at the junkyard) and a 2-foot length of threaded 1/2-inch steel rod. A 3-inch flexible coupling was used to compensate for mechanical misalignment. I tried using a 3-inch piece of auto heater hose and two hose clamps initially, but the combination of sun and mechanical stress caused this arrangement to fail after about six months.

The elevation assembly consists of two 6 × 8-inch pieces of 1/4-inch aluminum plate connected by a 1-inch piano hinge. A 5-foot long × 2-inch diameter fiberglass rod (manufactured by KLM) is used as the boom and an antenna is mounted at each end. The boom is rotatable through 90 degrees with a lead screw mechanism like the one in the solar panel setup.¹ The other plate (which becomes the base) has a floor flange bolted to it; a 2 foot length of 1-inch water pipe

is screwed into the flange. The pipe is then attached to the Winegard rotator which is bolted to the mast.

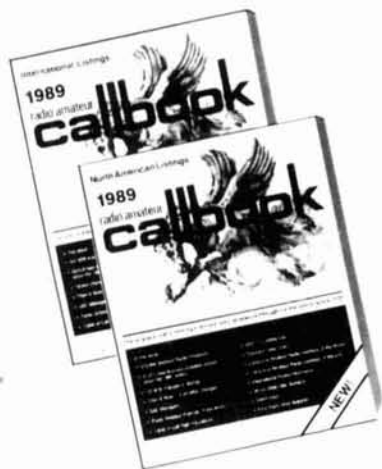
The windshield wiper motor is bolted to another 6 × 8-inch piece of 1/4-inch thick aluminum plate which is attached to the opposite side of the base plate by another 1-inch piano hinge. (See **photo B**). This assembly permits the motor to move up and down as it turns the lead screw and offers further compensation for mechanical misalignment (see photos).

PHOTO A



Left front view of elevation drive at maximum elevation showing fiberglass rod support for antenna. Also shown is electronics box with limited switch control circuit.

1989 CALLBOOKS



THE QSL BOOK!

Continuing a 68 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1989, bigger and better than ever!

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 495,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1989 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1989, this combined Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Every active amateur needs the Callbook! The 1989 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1988. Order early to avoid disappointment (last year's Callbooks sold out). See your dealer now or order directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$29.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 35.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$32.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 38.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$58.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 68.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.

Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



✓ 139



IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT
OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's
Largest-Circulation
Monthly Magazine



FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Articles - Auction Prices-Flea Market Info.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph,
Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

6-Month Trial - \$11.

1-Year: \$19 (\$28 by 1st Class)

Foreign by air - Canada: \$30; Mexico: \$28; Other: \$55.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-A4, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 140

ANTENNA MODELING



Easy to use, with menus, and optional mouse. Enter parameters, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of a MW or SW antenna. Move over the projection with a mouse or cursor and read the gain at that point. **LONG WIRE PRO** models long wires, vee's, dipoles, and rhombics displaying a sinusoidal projection. \$40

VERTICAL PRO models single verticals or arrays displaying a sinusoidal projection, a ground wave plot, and the impedance of each element. \$80

IBM PC compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, CGA or EGA color required. International orders add \$5 shipping.



EPSILON CO

✓ 202

Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611. (203) 261-7694

1989 EDITIONS

1989 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government call signs and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from Northern Canada to tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. © 1988. 1672 pages.

☐ CB-US89

Softbound \$25.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSL's are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While in no means complete, it's a start and will be of tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. © 1988. 1672 pages.

☐ CB-F89

\$28.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL
Reg. \$54.90 Only \$49.95 **SAVE \$4.95**

THE 1989 ARRL HANDBOOK

Revised and updated with the latest in Amateur technology, now is the time to order your very own copy of the world famous ARRL HANDBOOK. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for your Ham shack, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio — from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects — you'll find it all in the 1989 HANDBOOK. Over 1100 pages.

© 1988

☐ AR-HB89

Hardbound \$20.95

ANTENNAS by John Kraus, W8JK

Kraus's classic antenna book has been extensively revised and up-dated to reflect the latest state-of-the-art in antenna design and theory. Includes over 1,000 illustrations and nearly 600 worked examples and problem solutions. Chapters cover basic concepts, point sources and point sources and point source arrays, dipoles, helices, broadband and frequency independent antennas, special applications and tons more of information. Also includes 5 appendices: reference tables, computer programs, books and video tapes, answers to problems and a problem supplement. College level text for the Amateur 2nd edition. 917 pages ©1988.

☐ MH-35422

Hardbound \$59.95

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

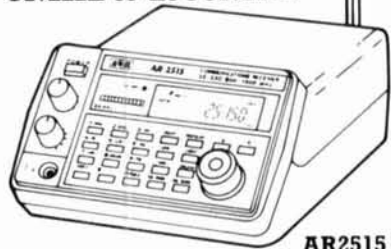
Greenville, NH
03048

603-878-1441

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

New from AOR

2000 Channels
5MHz to 2000MHz



AR2515

- Covers 5MHz to 2000MHz in AM/FM/Wide FM modes. Continuous coverage
- 2000 Channel Memory 1984 Scan Frequencies & 16 Search Groups.
- Scan/Search speeds up to 36 channels or increments per second
- Built in RS 232 computer interface
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full Refund if not Satisfied.
- Size 3 1/2" H x 5 1/2" W x 7 1/4" D Wt. 2 lb 10 oz.
- Supplied with AC & DC power cords. Telescopic antenna.

Total Price: Freight Prepaid (Express Shipping Optional)
*Upgrades of AR2032's to AR2515 specs Available

\$695.00



COMMUNICATIONS

10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256

Toll Free 800-445-7717

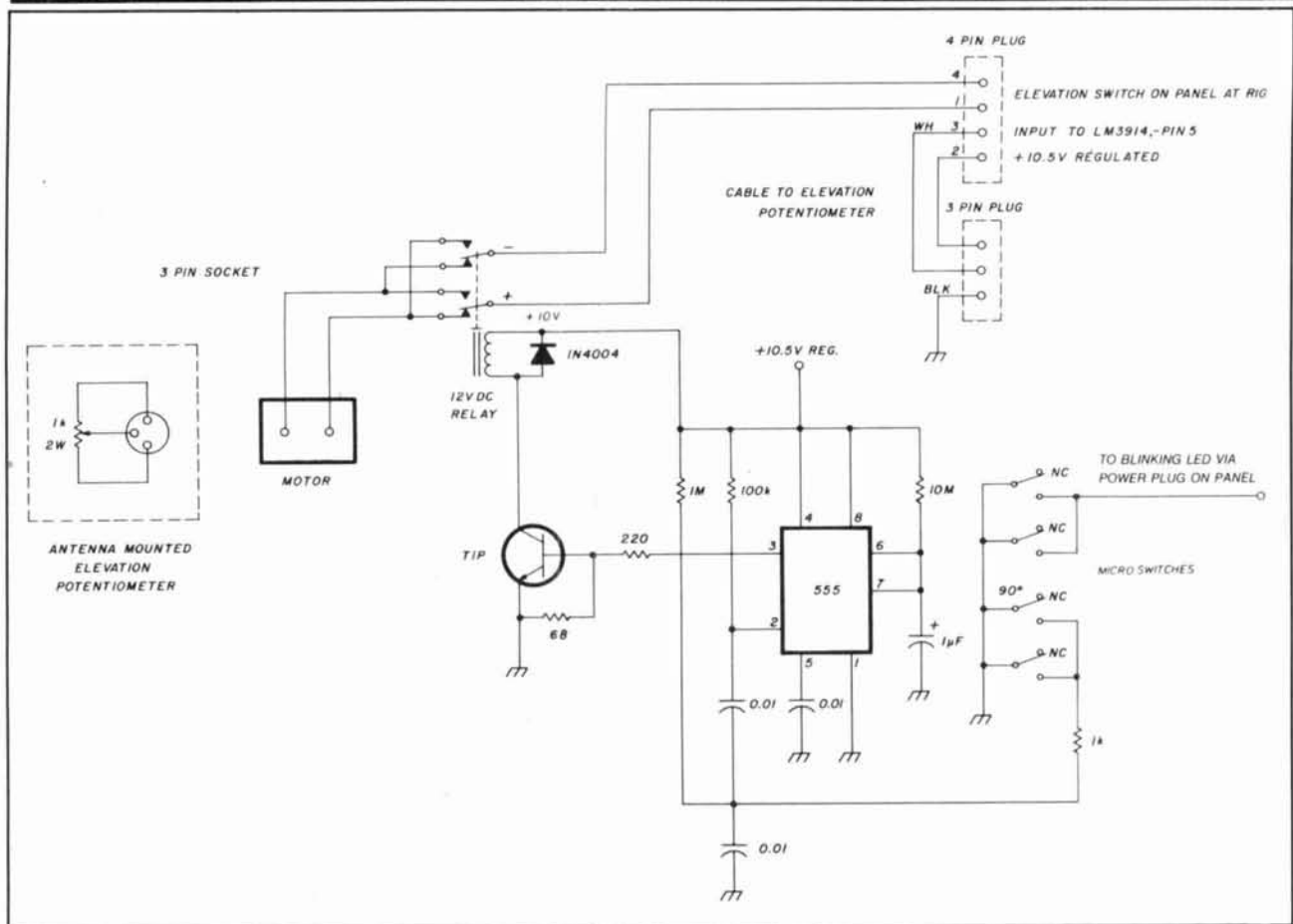
Visa and MasterCard (COD slightly higher)



In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

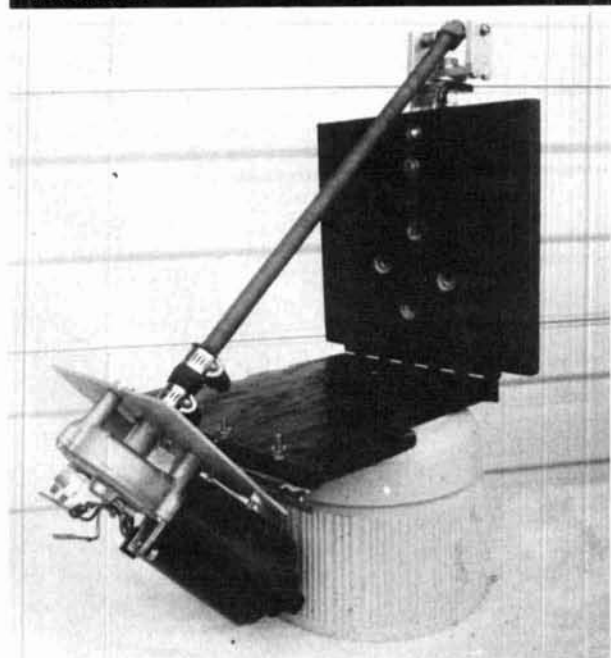
✓ 141

FIGURE 1



Antenna mounted part of elevation control. VHF/UHF antenna.

PHOTO B



Side view of elevation drive with windshield-wiper motor attached.

It takes about 3 minutes for the antennas to go from 0 to 90 degrees elevation. There's a potential problem here, however, with the antennas not visible from the station: they could be inadvertently driven below 0 degrees or above 90 degrees, and this could destroy the system. To prevent this, and to make the system as foolproof as possible, I installed two Microswitch limit switches at each extreme of elevation travel. One causes an LED (RS-276-036) to blink in the shack just before the whole system hits bottom or top; the other activates an antenna-mounted timer and relay that automatically reverses the motor for 30 seconds.

A circuit built for this purpose is shown in **fig. 1**. A manually-triggered monostable that uses an LM555 is employed. When the first limit switch is activated, a ground is placed on a blinking LED in the station, signaling the operator to reverse the motor control switch promptly. If the operator doesn't respond quickly enough, a second switch is activated, powering up the timer and causing the relay to change state and reverse the motor. This continues for about 30 seconds, which should be plenty of time for the operator to recognize the error. The 555 times out, the relay releases, and regular motor control can now occur.

Huge pileups, big city QRN, no spare parts, and a long way to anywhere. You probably couldn't find a better test of the new SB-1400 All-Mode Transceiver than Heath's expedition to Taipei in the Republic of China.

When working DX, you need sensitivity to dig for the weak ones, but still need dynamic range so the guy down the block doesn't clobber you in the middle of a QSO. Sure, the SB-1400 worked the S9 + 30 signals, but out of the pileups it also worked a number of stateside stations running 5 watts or less! And that's not bad for a short path distance of 7600 miles!

SB-1400

A proven transceiver.

The technology that worked the world can work for you, too, in your own ham shack. The SB-1400 is a fully assembled all-band, all-mode (FM optional), continuous duty, 100-watt transceiver. It incorporates an impressive general coverage receiver with dual VFOs for split operation and 20 memories to store your favorite frequencies. The unit includes standard SSB filter plus a narrowband 500 Hz CW filter and wideband AM filter. It also

features clarifier (RIT), front panel AGC, noise blanker, all mode squelch, 20 dB attenuator, computer interface, and a clean, "operator preferred" front panel layout.

The transmitter's PA is cooled by a quiet, thermostatically controlled internal fan and is enclosed in its own diecast aluminum heat-sink chamber, which allows for full power operation in CW, SSB, FM and RTTY, AMTOR, SSTV, and Packet.

**"Thanks for
the new
country
(Taiwan)!
Your Heath
gear sounds
great!"**

K3YGU, Maryland

Heath offers you more.

In addition to the SB-1400, Heath offers a full line of pre-assembled or build-it-yourself amateur radio equipment to completely outfit your ham shack or upgrade your system.

You can also prepare for your next exam (Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra class) with Heath study courses.

Finally, as a Heath-equipped ham, you can get answers to your technical questions from our tech consultants, who are licensed ham operators, on the Heath Tech Assistance line.

For more information on the SB-1400 or Heath's complete line of amateur radio equipment, call for a FREE catalog: **1-800-44-HEATH**
(1-800-444-3284)

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company

Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

©1989, Heath Company.
A subsidiary of
Zenith Electronics Corporation.

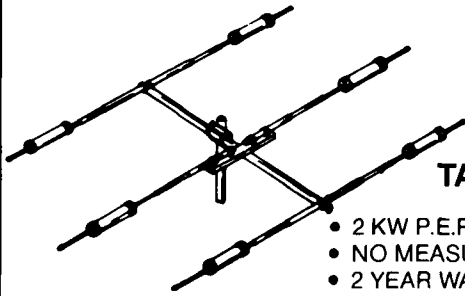
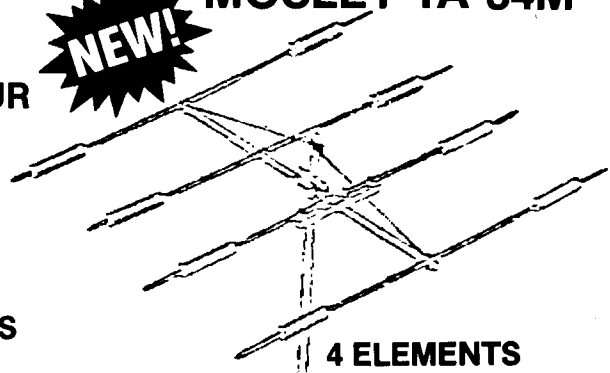


AT: HAMCATION, ORLANDO, FL, APRIL 7-9
HAMVENTION, DAYTON, OH, APRIL 28-30

The World Famous
MOSLEY MODEL TA-33M
 YOU CAN CHANGE YOUR
 TA-33 TO A TA-34!!



MOSLEY TA-34M



TA33/34 FEATURES

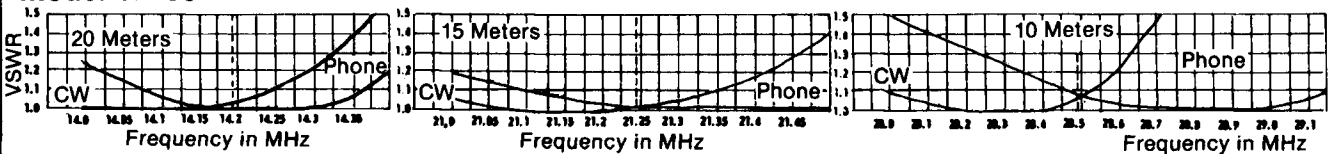
- 2 KW P.E.P.
- NO MEASURING
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EASY, ASSEMBLY
- ALL STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE
- CAN ADD BOTH 12 & 40 or 30 METERS
- LOW SWR

**4 ELEMENTS
 ALL ACTIVE ON 10/15/20**
 Specifications:

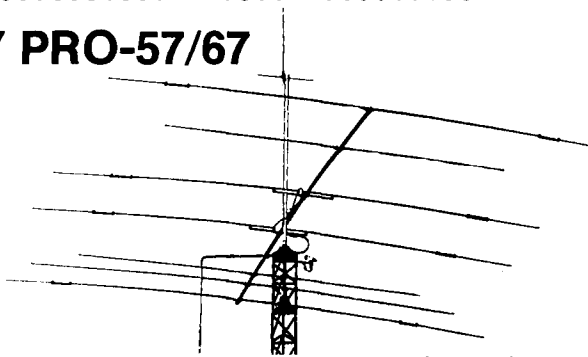
- Boom: 21'
- Turning Radius: 17' 9"
- Wt: 58 lbs.
- Sq. Ft.: 6.9
- Windload: 164 lbs.
- Power: 2.5 KW P.E.P.

SWR/Frequency Curves

Model TA-33



MOSLEY PRO-57/67



PRO 57-67 FEATURES

- Covers 10/12/15/17/20 Meters
- PRO-67 has 2 Elements on 40 Meters
- Monobander Performance!
- Dual Driven Elements Add Gain
- 7 Elements on a 24 Foot Boom
- 2.5 KW DC-CW, 5 KW PEP-SSB
- Broadbanded — VSWR 1.5:1 or Better!
- Easy Assembly, NO MEASURING!!!!
- Very Rugged Construction
- All Stainless Hardware Standard
- 2 Year Warranty

YOU MAY NOW ALSO
 PURCHASE MOSLEY
 ANTENNAS DIRECT
 FROM THE FACTORY.
 FOR A FREE CATALOG
 ON OUR COMPLETE
 LINE OF ANTENNAS OR
 TO ORDER, PLEASE
 CALL OR WRITE.

TA-33-JRM	10/15/20 3 Element, 500W CW, 300W RTTY	\$269.95
TA-33M	10/15/20 3 Element, 2 KW PEP, 14 Ft. Boom	\$342.95
TA-34M	10/15/20 4 Element, 1 1/2 Inch Boom w/Strut	\$464.95
TA-33-34	3 Element to 4 Element Conversion Kit	\$195.95
TA-34-XL	10/15/20 4 Element, 2 Inch Boom, No Strut	\$579.95
TA-40-KR	40 Meter Dipole Kit for TA-33/34	\$149.95
TA-12-KR	12 Meter Kit for TA-34, 1 Kit Per Element	\$ 51.95
CL-33-M	10/15/20 3 Element, 18 Ft. Boom, Classic Feed	\$449.95
PRO-57	10/12/15/17/20 7 Element, 24 Ft. Boom	\$669.95
PRO-67	10/12/15/17/20/40 7 Element, 2 Element on 40	\$829.95
RV-4C	10/15/20/40 Vertical, 22 Ft. Self Supporting	\$174.95
RV-8C	75/80 Meter Kit for RV-4C	\$116.95
TD-3	10/15/20 or 40 Trap Dipole, Full Power	\$139.95
TD-2	40/80 Trap Dipole, Full Power	\$139.95
MA-3	10/15/20 Mobile, Automatic Band Switching	\$119.95
MB-40	40 Meter Coil for MA-3	\$ 71.95
MB-80	80 Meter Coil for MA-3	\$ 94.95

(Includes Shipping Continental U.S.A.)

To Order Call...
1-800-325-4016

For Technical Info...
1-314-994-7872

SEE US AT DAYTON
 BOOTHS 10-11-12

**DID YOU KNOW THAT
 ALL OF OUR ANTENNAS . . .**

- Are Hand-Crafted
- Have All Stainless Hardware Standard
- Use Seamless Aircraft Grade Aluminum
- Are Color-Coded and Pre-Drilled —
 No Measuring Required for Assembly
- Come with a 2 Year Warranty

**OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
 with MOSLEY ANTENNAS**

✓ 137



1344 BAUR BOULEVARD, ST. LOUIS, MO 63132

NOW ALL THESE ANTENNAS ARE UPS SHIPPABLE

MAGAZINE EVALUATION & SWEEPS ENTRY CARD

Here's YOUR chance to comment on this issue of HR and enter our monthly radio drawing. Carefully read all the articles in this issue. Then, rate each article in this issue. Also let us know what you think of our changes to the magazine. Each article is marked with a letter on the last page.

**WIN A
BILL ORR
Handbook**

Article	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	
I LIKE IT																					
OK																					
SORRY, NO.																					

1. Are you employed in the electronics industry: Yes No
2. If so, what field: RF Digital Analog Computer
3. Do you affect purchasing decisions for your company: Yes No
4. Is Ham Radio: too technical just right not technical enough

NAME _____ Class _____ License _____ Age _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

APRIL 89

Here's how.

Please fill out the Magazine evaluation card and mail it to us. We'll tabulate all the responses to see what you do and do not like.

There will be a drawing of evaluation cards. The person whose card is picked will win an Orr Handbook. Help us make the best Amateur magazine even better.

Also, each month the author of the most popular WEEKENDER will also be given a Bill Orr Handbook.



Subscribe to HAM RADIO today. Tap into Amateur Radio's #1 technical and building journal. You'll also save \$7.05 off the newsstand price (\$30 per year)! Fill out this card and mail it in.

For even more prompt service, call TOLL FREE (800) 341-1522, MasterCard, VISA and Bill Me orders accepted. Phone lines open Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. Please, *orders only*.

- Bill me Payment enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

- Check if this is a renewal APRIL 1989

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

FOREIGN RATES: Europe via Air Forwarding Service \$40 per year. All other countries \$31.00 per year.

- One year 12 issues \$22.95
- Two years 24 issues \$38.95
- Three years 36 issues \$49.95

HAM RADIO Reader Service

For FREE literature or more information, first locate the company number at the bottom of the ad. Circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and drop into the mail. We'll hustle your request off to the companies you are interested in!

- 101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
- 102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
- 103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
- 104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
- 105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
- 106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
- 107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
- 108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
- 109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
- 110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
- 111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
- 112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PLEASE USE BEFORE JUNE 30, 1989

APRIL 89

**HAM
RADIO**

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

HAM RADIO

MAIN STREET
GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048

*Please
enter my
subscription*



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee



HAM RADIO

Greenville, NH 03048

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

HAM RADIO

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MASS. 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

PHOTO D



Left rear side view of antenna drive system. Elevation pot arm with lead weights is visible at top.

PHOTO E



DC control panel, column of LEDs and "Stop" LED used for elevation indication on right side.

All that's needed to actuate the circuit is a variable source of DC representing elevation angle. A clever way to do this appeared in the Amateur press several years ago.³ A good-quality linear potentiometer is mounted in a waterproof box on the elevation part of the antenna. The potentiometer shaft has a 1/2-pound lead fishing weight attached; this keeps the shaft vertical no matter what elevation angle occurs. Feed the pot with 12 volts DC on one end, ground the other, and pick off the elevation-dependent voltage from the center tap. This goes to pin 5 of the LM 3914 driver IC, where it's conditioned and trimmed to light the LEDs progressively.

I opted for ten LEDs to indicate 9 degrees each, which might be too coarse for a purist. It's a simple matter, however, to cascade as many LEDs as desired; a circuit for this purpose is included in reference 2. While the antennas have a rather narrow beamwidth,

in fact, it's still much wider in practice than the 9 degrees represented by a single LED.

My station operates almost entirely from a 12-volt storage battery kept charged by a photovoltaic (PV) panel. There's no reason why you can't get by with regular 120-volt service.

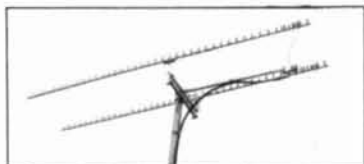
References

1. William L. Schreiber, "Complete Solar Power for Your Ham Station," *ham radio*, December, 1984, page 14.
2. *Linear Data Book*, National Semiconductor Corporation, 1982, pages 9-163.
3. George Chaney, W5JTL, "An Inexpensive Elevation Indicator," *ham radio*, June, 1985, page 67.

Article J

HAM RADIO

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Complete Arrays • GaAs FET Preamps • TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • Microwave Transverters
- 902 1269 1296 1691 2304 3456 MHz

- 2345 LY 45el 1296 MHz 20dBi \$82
1345 LY 45el 2304 MHz 20dBi \$68
3333 LY 33el 902 MHz 18.5dBi \$82

Above antennas kits. Assembled available Add \$8 UPS s/h West of the Mississippi.

MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS 55B, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

- 2316 PA 1w in 18w out 1240-1300 MHz \$265
2335 PA 10 in 35w out 1240-1300 MHz \$315
3318 PA 1w in 20w out 900-930 MHz \$265
3335 PA 10 in 40w out 900-930 MHz \$320
23LNA preamp 0.7dB N.F. 1296 MHz \$ 90
33LNA preamp 0.9dB N.F. 902 MHz \$ 90

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

- New Loop Yagi**
1845 LY Loop Yagi 1691 MHz 20dBi \$99
945 LY Loop Yagi 3456 MHz 20dBi \$80
Above antennas assembled and tested

New Preamps

- 13LNA 0.7dB N.F. 12 dB 2.3 GHz \$140
18LNA20 0.8dB N.F. 20 dB 1.69 GHz \$140
SLNA 1.0dB N.F. 10 dB 2-2.7 GHz \$150

New Wideband Power Amplifiers

- 2370 PA 3w in 70w out 1240-1300 MHz \$695
2340 PA 2w in 35w out 1240-1300 MHz \$355
2318 PAM 1w in 18w out 1240-1300 MHz \$205

NEW FOR DAYTON

NO TUNE MICROWAVE LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

From SHF SYSTEMS a new line of transverters designed by Rick Campbell KK7B and Jim Davey WA8NLC

Available in kit form or assembled/tested

- 903 1269 1296 2304 3456 MHz
- microstrip filters eliminate tune-up
- 2m I-F, PIN diode switched
- sequencer standard in complete unit
- low profile packaging, mast mountable

All active equipment - 13.8V

SEE YOU AT DAYTON

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
BILL OLSON, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR-1 Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741

✓ 138

Monitor More With the New Universal M-7000!



If you are monitoring only *voice* shortwave stations, you are missing half the action! Thousands of shortwave stations transmit in non-voice modes such as Morse code, various forms of radioteletype (RTTY) and facsimile (FAX). The Universal M-7000 will permit you to easily intercept and decode these transmissions. Simple connections to your shortwave receiver and video monitor will enable you to monitor with the most sophisticated surveillance decoder available. No computer is required. See the world of shortwave excitement you have been missing. Requires 115 or 230 VAC. Six month limited warranty.

• FULL CATALOG AVAILABLE •

Universal offers a comprehensive shortwave catalog covering all types of shortwave monitoring equipment including receivers, antennas, RTTY and FAX equipment plus books and accessories. Send \$1 (refundable) to receive your copy today.

Universal M-7000 Introductory Pricing:

Standard M-7000	\$ 999.00
With Real Time Clock Option	\$1059.00
With Video FAX Option	\$1089.00
With Clock & Video FAX Option ..	\$1129.00
Shipping/Handling (USA)	\$ 11.00

UNIVERSAL... Serving Radio Enthusiasts Since 1942

Partial List of Modes & Features

- ◆ Morse Code (CW)
- ◆ Regular Baudot RTTY
- ◆ Variable Speed Baudot
- ◆ Bit Inverted Baudot
- ◆ ASCII Low Speed
- ◆ ASCII High Speed
- ◆ ASCII Variable Speed
- ◆ Sitor Mode A (ARQ)
- ◆ Sitor Mode B (FEC)
- ◆ Autor
- ◆ ARQ 2&4 chan. (TDM)
- ◆ VFT Modes (FDM)
- ◆ Russian 3rd Shift Cyrillic
- ◆ Facsimile (FAX) AM
- ◆ Facsimile (FAX) FM
- ◆ Packet AX.25
- ◆ Literal Mode
- ◆ Databit Mode
- ◆ Diversity Reception
- ◆ Dual Metering
- ◆ Low Tone & High Tone
- ◆ Variable & Standard Shift
- ◇ Option: Real Time Clock
- ◇ Option: Video Display of Facsimile (FAX)
- ◇ Option: Rack Mounting Brackets (For 19")
- ◆ Speed Readout
- ◆ 4 TTY Alphabets
- ◆ Ten Memories
- ◆ Automatic Tuning
- ◆ Video Squelch
- ◆ Audio Squelch
- ◆ Split Screen ARQ
- ◆ Self Diagnostics
- ◆ Screen Print
- ◆ Screen Saver
- ◆ Input Gain Control
- ◆ MSI, UOS, ATC
- ◆ User Programmable Sel Cals
- ◆ Serial & Parallel Printer Ports
- ◆ Remote Terminal Operation
- ◆ Direct Entry of Baud & Shift
- ◆ Auto-Start

Universal Radio

1280 Aida Dr. Dept. H
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
Toll Free: 800 431-3939
In Ohio: 614 866-4267

K COMM., INC. THE HAM STORE

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service. Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU



ICOM

5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
800-344-3144
Orders Only



TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSOR-BASED EQUIPMENT AND DIGITAL DEVICES

Attend this 4-day seminar and master the essentials of microprocessor maintenance. Gain a firm understanding of microprocessor fundamentals and learn specialized troubleshooting techniques.

Call or write for brochure with full details and current schedule. Fee is \$845.00;

- 8 and 16 bit systems
- Signature analysis
- Logic analysis
- Machine-language programming
- Diagnostic programs
- Emulation
- Bus Systems

MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE

Garnett, Kansas 66032 ✓ 121
(913) 898-4695

ANTENNA ANALYSIS

The new MN program will analyze almost any antenna made of wire or tubing. Compute forward gain, F/B, beamwidth, sidelobes, current, impedance, SWR, near-fields, and far-fields, in free space or over realistically-modeled earth. Plot antenna radiation patterns on your graphics screen. MN can compute the interaction among several nearby antennas. The 5-1/4" MN disk contains over 100 files, including libraries of antenna and plot files, a file editor, and extensive documentation. MN is an enhanced, easy-to-use version of MININEC for IBM-PC. \$75 (\$80 CA & foreign).

YAGI OPTIMIZER

The remarkable new YO program automatically adjusts Yagi element lengths and spacings to maximize forward gain, optimize pattern, and minimize SWR. Radiation patterns at band center and edges are updated on your screen during optimization. YO is extremely fast, computing several trial Yagi designs per second with 8087. YO is a complete Yagi design package for IBM-PC, containing models for gamma and hairpin matches, element tapering, mounting plates, and frequency scaling. A library of Yagi files and extensive documentation are included. \$90 (\$95 CA & foreign).

To order, send a check to:
Brian Beezley, K6STI, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084

THE CONVOLUTED LOOP

Here's a small,
very efficient,
low-band radiator

By Ted Hart, W5QJR, P.O. Box 334, Melbourne, Florida 32902

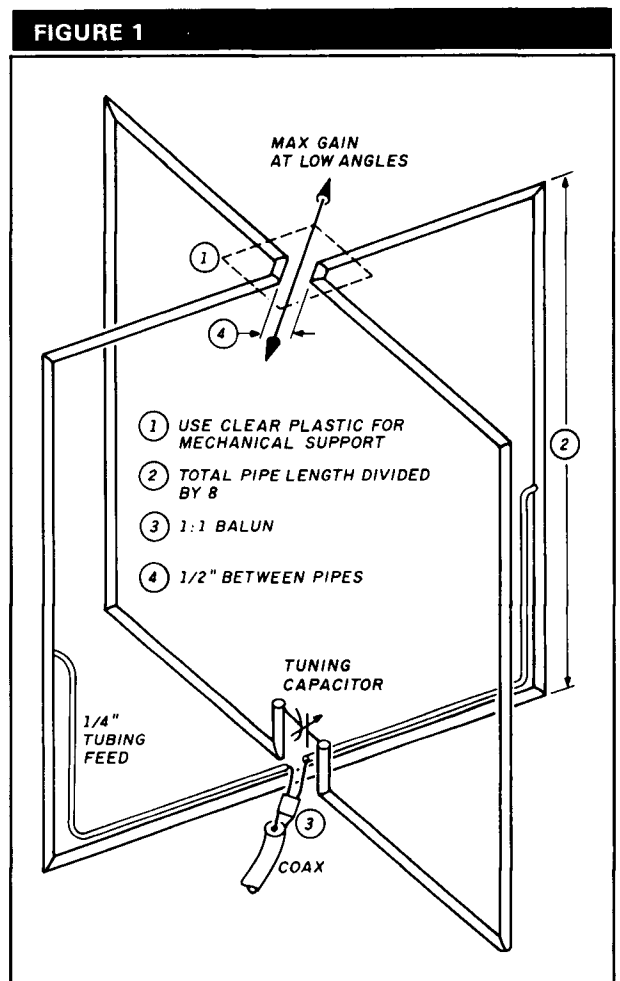
A small loop antenna can provide excellent performance for both transmitting and receiving.¹ The convoluted loop in **fig. 1** is a single conductor configured to produce two orthogonal loops. This results in an antenna with high performance, small size, and an almost ideal radiation pattern for operation at the low end of the HF spectrum. The antenna is designed for mounting at ground level over a small counterpoise; its height is less than 0.04 wavelength.

Theory

Table 1 lists the equations developed to define the convoluted loop. The computer program at the end of this article is based on these equations.

The efficiency of any antenna is defined as the ratio of the radiated power to input power. This is conveniently expressed as the radiation resistance divided by the sum of the radiation resistance plus loss resistance. Because small antennas are characterized by low radiation resistance, efficiency is a major concern. On the other hand, large antennas have a high radiation resistance compared with the loss in the antenna conductor.

The radiation resistance for a small loop antenna is dependent on the area enclosed by the conductor and the operating frequency.^{2,3,4} The antenna will become self-resonant if the conductor length is greater than 1/3 wavelength due to distributed capacity. This sets the maximum length of the conductor. The equations



Physical layout of the "convoluted loop."

Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack
Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller
 HF & VHF Remote Base* Autopatch* CW Practice* Rotor Control
 Voice Meters Paging* Logging* Polite ID's* Packet BBS input

Model CS64S
\$ 349.95
 Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual. Simplex version available on request.

- Comshack 64 Options**
- Controller Features**
 - *Charge variables remotely from touchones or Packet
 - *Unlimited voice messages
 - *Alarm Clock, auto execute
 - *Individual user codes
 - *Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
 - *Rotating Polite ID's
 - *16 External relay controls
 - *2-tone & sub tone Paging
 - *CW Practice with voice
 - *Security mode, T.tone mute
 - *Voice announces each user call sign when logging on
 - Autopatch & Reverse**
 - *1020 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
 - *Quick dial & answer
 - *Directed, general page
 - *Selected restricted patch
 - *Telephone control input
 - *Dual Combined Remotes
 - *20 Macro memories
 - *Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
 - *Monitor & lock modes
 - *Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
 - *Automatic mode selection
 - *Talking S Meter; Voltmeter
 - *Rotor control speaks deg.
 - External relays; 3 DPDT relays +5**
 Open Col. Tr. Sw...CS 8\$79.95
 *Rotor control D.C. to digital display & Voice; for all rotors HM1\$49.95
 *Packet & BBS; Voice Meters & Alarm Inputs; 8 On/Off PK8 \$149.95
 *Slave Packet interface & cable Links PK8 to 2nd C64 PK1\$49.95
 *EPROM Autoboot, custom PROM cart with your system. CART.\$ 99.95
 *C64 & 1541 12V. Switching supply crystal controlled ...DCPS...\$119.95
 *System Manual...Refunded with purchase of CS64S.....MN1...\$ 15.00

Computer Control
 YAESU FT-727R

Mini Cat
 Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs H.T. for field use! Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lockouts; Loads FT727 in 15 sec. Hardware, cables, & disk included for C64 or IBM

Model 727 \$39.95

Touchtone Decoder
 4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option

2"x3" TSDD
 8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector
QUAD option adds: four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.

TSDD \$79.95 QUAD \$99.95

Decode-A-Pad
 Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface

For all computers Inc. Basic Program or use any terminal program!
Decodes all 16 touchtone digits; Digit valid & data LED; requires 12V & audio.

DAP \$ 89.95

AUDIO BLASTER
 IC02;04;2AT;F1727; U16;FT209;109;73;23

Module installs inside all H.T.'s!
 1 watt audio amp! When it needs to be loud! Installs in 15 Min. Used by police, fire!

Model AB1S \$22.95

12 V. C64 Switcher
 Crystal control 60 HZ @ 9 VAC; 5 Volts @ 2 A. Plugs into C64; 75% Eff. Power C64 & 1541; runs cool!

DCPS \$119.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING 583 CANDLEWOOD ST. BREA, CA. 92621
 TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009 FAX: 714-255-9984
 Please add \$3.00 Shipping USA, Ca. resident add 6%
 Ask for free catalog

SATELLITE ESSENTIALS

Satellite TV is still full of the wonderment that made it so popular in the early '80s. The tinkerers are there, the programming is there, and never has the cost of becoming a dish owner been so low.

So, how do you find out about this exciting entertainment?

Through publications devoted specifically to satellite TV, that's how!



America's Weekly Guide To Satellite TV

OnSat is unsurpassed for the most up-to-date listings of satellite programming. Dr. Dish, Mailbag, and the Transponder Service Watch are all geared to help you make the best use of your satellite TV system. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$1.



The Complete Monthly Guide To Satellite TV

STV Guide contains over 300 pages of programming information, product reviews, home troubleshooting, and information about satellite TV. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$2.

Both OnSat and STV Guide contain listings for over 120 channels and Prime Time Grids for over 50 channels. Subscribe to either the weekly OnSat or the monthly STV Guide for only \$48 per year.

To start receiving the best in satellite TV guides and information, call toll-free (800) 234-0021. VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

STV Guide/OnSat
 PO Box 2384 • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.
 RP-BA Softbound \$11.95

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

Theory, design, construction, operation—are fully covered. Here's what this exciting book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, the Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! 1st edition, 192 pages © 1986
 RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configurations, new data on power MOS-FETS, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Get your copy today. 23 edition © 1986
 22424 (Reg. \$29.95) Hardbound \$26.95

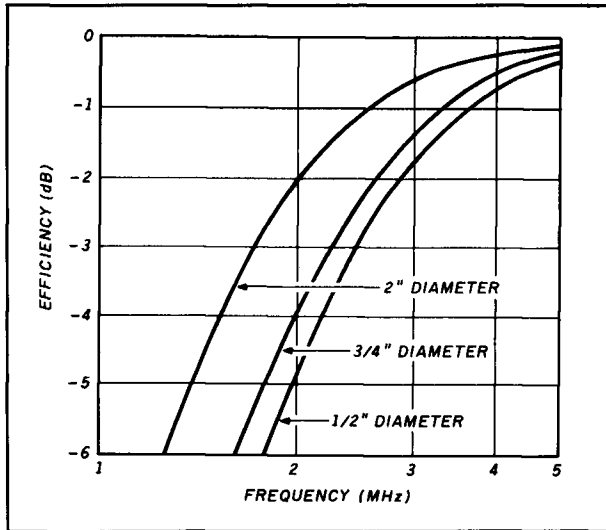
THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.
 RP-AH Softbound \$11.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO BOOKSTORE
 GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

FIGURE 2



Effect of conductor diameter on efficiency — total conductor length is 80 feet.

TABLE 1

Equations for a Convoluted Loop Antenna.	
Efficiency of an antenna	$\epsilon = R_R / (R_R + R_L)$
Radiation resistance—ohms	$R_R = 3.38 \times 10^{-9} (F^2 A)^2$
Total area—square feet	$A = 4(S/8)^2$
Loss resistance—ohms	$R_L = 9.96 \times 10^{-4} \sqrt{F(S/D)}$
Q	$Q = X_L / (2(R_R + R_L))$
Bandwidth—MHz	$BW = F/Q$
Inductance—henries	$L = 1.13(5.6624 \times 10^{-7} \times S^{0.6984})$
Inductive reactance—ohms	$X = 2\pi FL$
Distributed capacity—pF	$CS = 1.1374 \times 10^{-11} + 4.684 \times 10^{-13} \times S$
Tuning capacitor—pF	$CT = 1/(2\pi F)^2 L) - CS$
Voltage across tuning capacitor	$VC = \sqrt{PQX}$
Plate spacing for CT—inches	$SC = VC/75000$
F—operating frequency—MHz	
D—conductor diameter—inches	
S—conductor length—feet	

reflect the fact that a single conductor forms two loops for this antenna. When a reflecting screen is placed under the loop, the effective area of the loop doubles because of the image concept. In the equation for area, the multiplier of 4 covers both the dual loops and their reflected images. For a square loop design, each side of one loop is the total conductor length divided by 8. The maximum area is achieved for a given conductor length when the conductor is circular. The area is reduced to 87 percent for an octagon and to 78 percent for a square, when compared with a circle. For mechanical simplicity, a square loop with a reflecting screen is used for the example in this article.

The small loop area results in low values of radiation resistance. The primary component of loss resis-

tance results from the loss in the conductor; a small component is due to ground loss, which will be discussed later. Therefore, a low-loss conductor is required. To minimize loss, use copper pipe. The equation for loss resistance includes skin effect loss for copper pipe, which varies as a function of frequency.

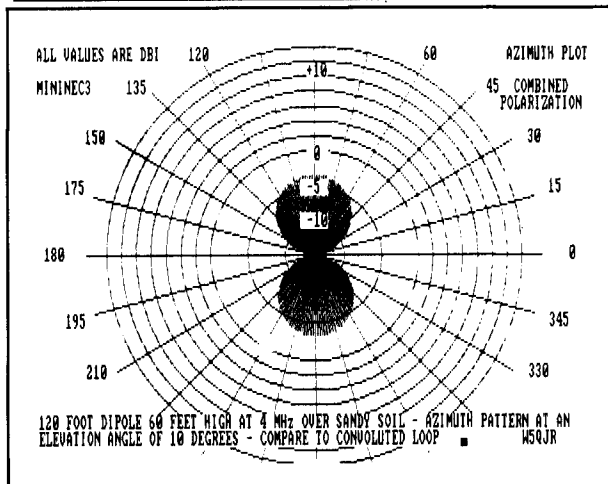
Although efficiency is a major design parameter for any antenna, the Q of the antenna must be considered for small high-efficiency ones. Large diameter conductors allow the Q to be sufficiently high to affect the instantaneous bandwidth in such a way that it may be too narrow for the type of modulation desired. High Q is also an indication of very high voltages across the tuning capacitor. Small conductors, which have higher loss resistance, will produce lower Q and lower efficiency. For this reason it's necessary to make tradeoffs in the design of the convoluted loop for a particular application. For most applications in the HF frequency range, 3/4-inch copper pipe (9/10 inch outside diameter) is a reasonable compromise. Figure 2 presents efficiency versus frequency for various size conductors, indicating only small improvements for larger, more expensive, copper pipe.

The equations for inductance and distributed capacity are based on data derived from convoluted loops of varied sizes at various frequencies — primarily between 1.8 and 10 MHz. The tests were performed on the latest version of MININEC3.⁵ They have been derived for 3/4-inch copper pipe and square loops only. Once the inductance and distributed capacity have been calculated, the convoluted loop is considered a simple resonant circuit. This lets you calculate the inductive reactance and the tuning capacitor value. Multiply the equation for inductance by a value of 1.13 to cover the effect of the matching network. The matching network is an autotransformer type of match, having both series and mutual inductance.

You can calculate the Q of the antenna once you know the inductance and resistance. Divide the standard equation for Q by 2 to include the effect of the transmitter/receiver loading; it's the system Q that is important, not the Q of the antenna as a stand-alone component. The calculated bandwidth of the antenna is the ± 3 dB bandwidth, assuming a perfect match (VSWR = 1.0:1) at resonance. At the 3-dB frequencies the calculated VSWR is 5.1:1 and the resistance and reactance values are equal, resulting in a 45-degree phase shift of the equivalent resonant circuit.

The voltage across the tuning capacitor is a function of the transmitter power and the antenna impedance. Despite the fact that the voltage can be very high, it's not excessive for available tuning capacitors. Although vacuum variables are preferred, the spacing for an air variable is calculated based on 75,000 volts per inch spacing.

FIGURE 6



A 120-foot dipole at 60 feet for 4 MHz. Azimuth pattern at an elevation angle of 10 degrees over sandy soil.

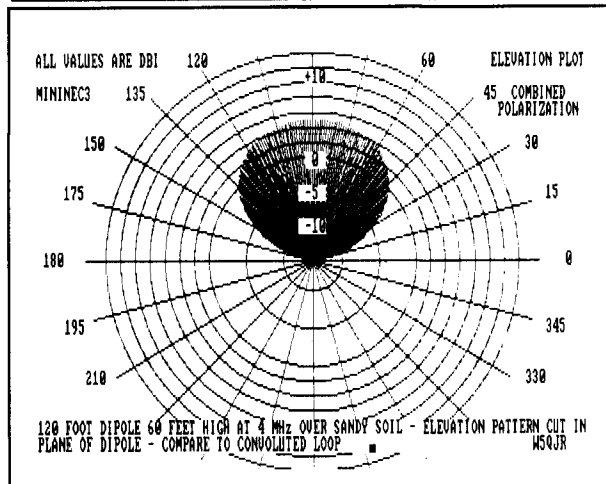
long sides of the loop, formed to the inside of the loop antenna orthogonal to the loop that includes the tuning capacitor. The spacing between the feeder and loop conductor and the length of the feeders determine the feedpoint impedance. Once you've soldered the ends of the feeders, bending the feeders to vary the spacing will let you achieve a very low VSWR. This is only one of many ways to feed this antenna; I find it the most convenient.⁶

The loop develops a very high magnetic field. If the loop is placed close to ferrous metal, like reinforcing material in concrete, some rain gutters, or antenna towers, RF energy will be coupled into the ferrous material. This reflects a change of impedance into the loop, increasing its loss resistance and decreasing its efficiency.⁷

Because of its magnetic properties, the convoluted loop isn't sensitive to electrostatic fields (the major cause of reception of man-made noise). You'll notice a significant improvement in signal-to-noise reception in noisy areas. In theory, the value is 26 dB. As a result of the high Q, the antenna serves as a preselect filter prior to the receiver. This improves reception in the presence of impulse noise, especially from lightning during thunderstorm activity.

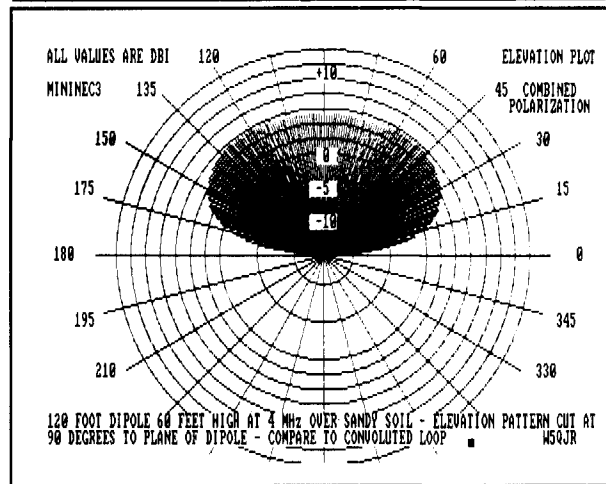
Earlier I suggested that the antenna should be used in conjunction with a counterpoise. **Figures 3, 4, and 5** present radiation patterns derived from MININEC3 for a 10-foot tall convoluted loop operating at 4 MHz with a counterpoise made of 120 radials — each having a length equal to twice the height of the antenna. Because you're dealing with the reflected energy only (not conducted energy), the radials don't need to be connected to the loop. All patterns presented in this article are over a ground with a dielectric constant of 10 and a conductivity of 0.002 siemens, representing

FIGURE 7



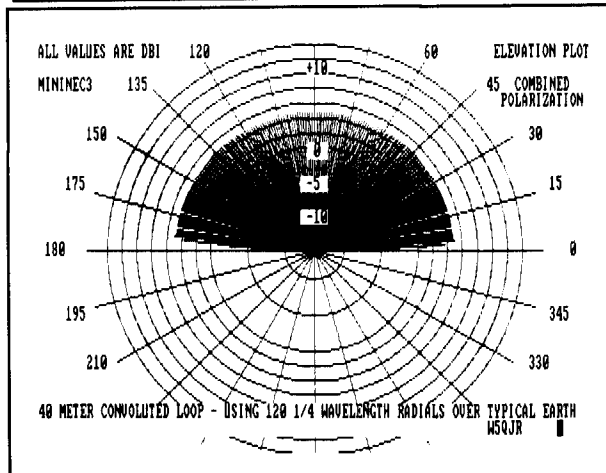
A 120-foot dipole at 60 feet for 4 MHz. Elevation pattern cut in plane of dipole over sandy soil.

FIGURE 8



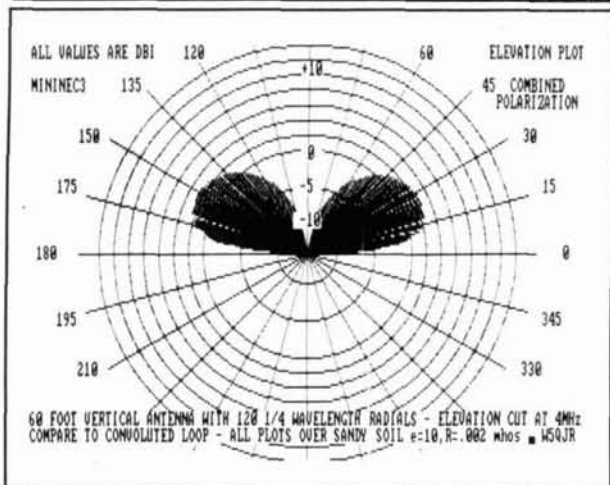
A 120-foot dipole at 60 feet for 4 MHz. Elevation pattern cut at 90 degrees to plane of dipole over sandy soil.

FIGURE 9



A 40-meter convoluted loop using 120 quarter-wavelength radials over typical earth.

FIGURE 10



60 foot vertical antenna with 120 quarter-wavelength radials. Elevation cut at 4 MHz.

FIGURE 11

```

PARAMETERS OF A CONVOLUTED LOOP ANTENNA
(INPUT VALUES AS REQUESTED FROM THE FOLLOWING PROMPTS)

SPECIFY OPERATING FREQUENCY IN MHZ --- 4
SPECIFY TOTAL LENGTH OF PIPE IN FEET --- 60
SPECIFY TRANSMITTER PEAK OUTPUT POWER IN WATTS --- 1000

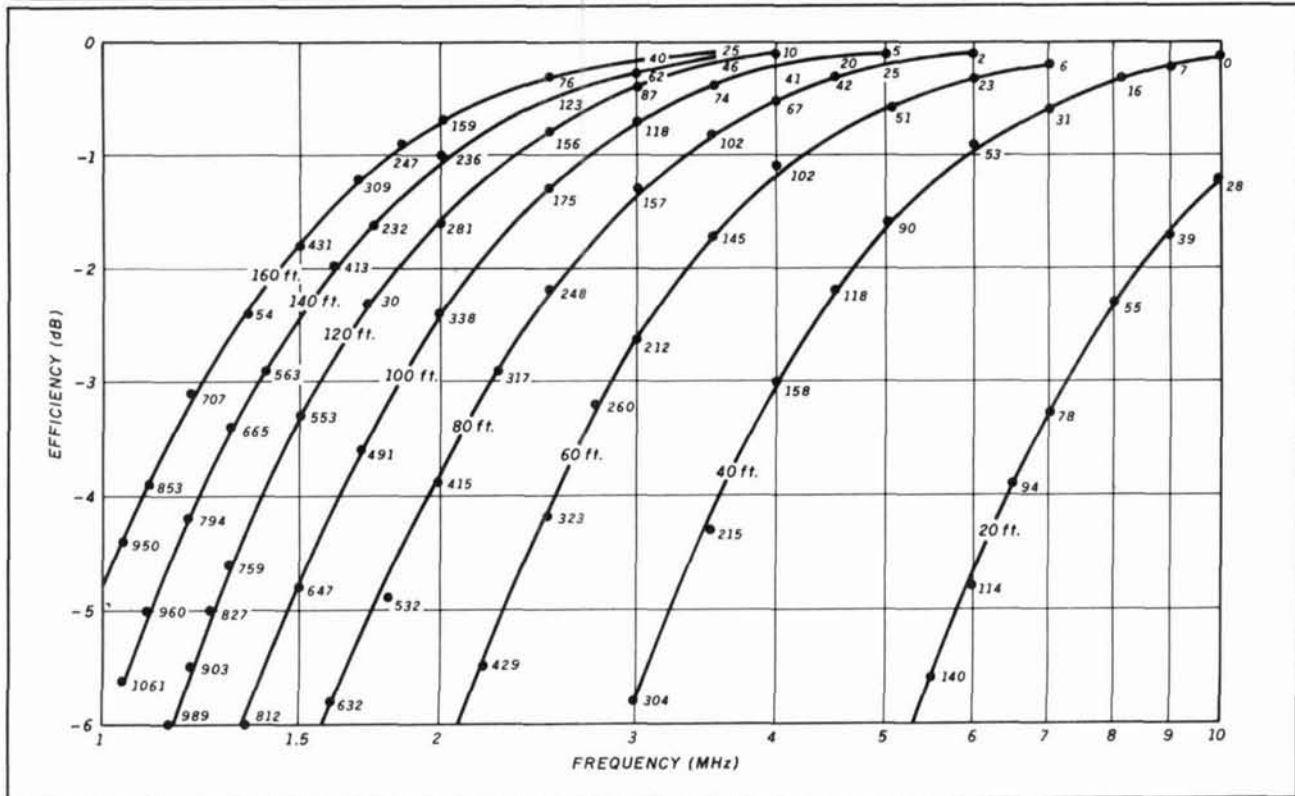
RESULTS

FOR A 60 FOOT PIPE, .75 INCH DIAMETER AT 4 MHZ ---
RADIATION RESISTANCE OF THE ANTENNA = 1.044 OHMS
THE LOSS RESISTANCE OF THE ANTENNA = .177 OHMS
EFFICIENCY = 80 PERCENT, WHICH IS RELATIVE TO 100% = 1.5 DB
THE D OF THE ANTENNA = 1.99
THE BANDWIDTH OF THE ANTENNA = 26.697 KHZ
THE VOLT OF THE TUNING CAPACITOR = 67.248
FOR 1000 WATTS, TUNING CAP VOLTAGE = 6115 VOLTS
THE CAPACITOR PLATE SPACING MUST BE .108 INCHES
THE HEIGHT (AND WIDTH) OF THIS LOOP IS 10 FEET

WANT TO TRY A DIFFERENT FREQUENCY ? (Y/N)
LIST 20UN 100AD 45AVE* SCNTA, 11PT1 7TRONBTROFFKEY 15SCREEN
    
```

Example of the prompts encountered when running the program for determining the parameters of a convoluted loop.

FIGURE 12



Antenna performance for various total conductor lengths. Tuning capacitor values are indicated in pF at various points on each conductor's line.

sandy soil in Florida. The patterns are based on antennas with perfect conductors. Actual patterns can be determined by reducing the pattern gain by the efficiency calculated for a particular size antenna. Figures 6, 7, and 8 are presented for comparison based on a dipole over the same ground. Figure 9 is a convoluted loop at 7 MHz over 120 1/4-wavelength radials, and

fig. 10 is a 1/4-wavelength vertical with 120 1/4-wavelength radials, given for comparison.

It's important to note (see fig. 9) that hemispherical coverage is achieved, allowing the antenna to be used for both local and long range communications. As a result of its magnetic properties, a loop antenna produces significant radiated energy at low elevation



the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 6522
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours

MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM
SAT: 9AM - 3PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR: ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL
(812) 422-0252
FAX 812-465-4449
MONDAY - FRIDAY
9:00 AM - 12:00 NOON

YAESU



FT-747GX

- 100 Watts of Economical Performance
- Dual VFO's, 20 Memories
- Receives from 100 kHz-30 MHz
- Built-in CW Filter + More



FT-212 RH

- 2 Meter Mobile
- Optional, Internal Digital Voice Recorder
- RX 138-174 MHz
- TX 144-148 MHz
- 45 Watts Output
- FT-712 RH Available for 70cm

ICOM



IC-32AT

- New Dual Band HT
- RX-138-174 MHz
440-450 MHz
- TX-140-150 MHz
440-450 MHz
- 5 Watts Output on Both Bands
- Full Duplex & 20 Memories



IC-228A

- 25 Watt, 2 Meter FM Mobile
- RCV 138-174 MHz
- TX 140-150 Mhz
- 20 Memories

TEN-TEC



OMNI V

- New U/LSB, QSK, CW, FSK HF Rig
- Dual VFO's, 100 W Output
- Allbands 160-10
- Superior "Phase Noise"
- Made in USA

concept



VHF/UHF AMPS

- High VSWR and Overdrive Protection
- 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors
- All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps

TERMS:

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome (\$3.50 + shipping)



Kantronics



KAM

- Packet, WEFAX, ASCII, AMTOR, RTTY, CW
- Simultaneous Operation on HF and VHF

ALINCO



DR-110T

- NEW 2 Meter Mobile
- 45 Watts Output
- 14 Memories with Standard Encode/Decode Subaudible Tones
- CAP and MARS Modifiable

MFJ



MFJ-1278

- Multi-Mode Data Controller
- Packet, RTTY, ASCII, CW, WEFAX, SSTV, Contest Memory Keyer

Orders and Price Checks Call **800-523-7731** Indiana and Information Call 1-812-422-0231



Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of >10 Dbm. Intercept points >45 Dbm. New shipped price of only \$124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics

RD1 BOX 272
Leighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

✓ 134

PACKET PRICE BREAK! FOR COMMODORE 64/128 USERS

Full HF and VHF Packet Operation

- Multi-connects
- True store and forward digipeating
- Remote access of station
- Mini-BBS/Personal Mailbox
- Plus much more . . .

Featured in 73 Magazine, August 1988

Parts kit with PC board \$49.95

Assembled/tested unit..... \$79.95

Uses 7910 chip - no alignment required
(Both include FREE Digicom 64 software)

Terms: To order send check or M.O. Add \$2.50 shipping (USA). SASE for information.

BARRY KUTNER, W2UP

614-B Palmer Lane
Yardley, PA 19067

✓ 133

DATONG/GILFER for better listening



DATONG AUTOMATIC FILTERS/BLANKERS
CLEAN UP RECEPTION FL-3 Audio Filter provides 12 poles of tunable filtering to dig out weak signals, remove interference automatically. Easy to connect. \$229.95 (+ \$4). Model SRB2 Woodpecker Blanker blanks out Russian radar interference automatically. \$169.95 (+ \$2.50).



DATONG ACTIVE RECEIVER ANTENNAS FOR BIG PERFORMANCE ANYWHERE 3-meter (9 3/4') dipoles with low-noise amplifiers at the dipole and at the interface. Indoor model (AD-270) uses flexible wire elements; outdoor model (AD-370) uses stainless steel whips. Mount anywhere. 6 dB gain at the dipole, 12 dB at the interface. 100 kHz-70MHz. AD-270 \$114.50 (+ \$3); AD-370 \$129.50 (+ \$4.50); power converter \$15.95.

ORDER PHONE: 1-800-GILFER-1

Prices subject to change w/o notice

GILFER SHORTWAVE

52 PARK AVE. PARK RIDGE, NJ 07656
Ph 201/391-7887

NEW OSCAR

BRIDGES HAMISPHERE

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
- Join AMSAT
- Free brochure for SASE

AMSAT
PO BOX 27
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

ANTENNA BOOKS

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Victor Misek, W1WCR

Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage and SWA (Steerable Wave Antenna) with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. ©1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

VM-BAH

Softbound \$14.95

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS

by L.A. Moxon, G6XN

As a rule, Amateurs in the U.K. are subject to more restrictive antenna regulations than we are. As a result, they have done extensive work on optimizing performance of less than full sized antennas. This book is divided into two parts. Part I covers theory and how antennas work. Part II puts theory to work with beams, wire arrays, invisible antennas, mobile and portable antennas plus much more. ©1982, 1st Edition.

RS-HF

Softbound \$14.95

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

Contains a complete explanation and discussion of transmission line transformers and how to use them. Written by one of the experts in the field—this book is full of helpful information. ©1987 1st Edition 144 pages.

AR-TLX

Softbound \$9.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

by Dr. James Lawson, W2PV

W2PV was known world-wide as one of the most knowledgeable experts on antenna design and optimization. This book is full of his contest winning "trade secrets." Eight chapters cover: Performance calculations, Simple Yagi antennas, Yagi antenna performance optimization, Loop antennas, The effects of ground, Stacking, Practical design, and Practical Amateur Yagi antennas. Every Ham should get a copy for their bookshelf. ©1986 1st edition

AR-YD

Hardbound \$14.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpt. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL

Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. ©1984, 2nd edition.

CO-VAH

Softbound \$9.95

W1FB's ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

Antennas have been one of DeMaw's passions in Amateur Radio. He has worked with countless designs of all shapes and configurations. This fully illustrated book gives you how-to instructions on a number of different wire and vertical antennas. Also includes information on radial systems, tuners, balun and impedance transformers. ©1987, 120 pages.

AR-AN

Softbound \$7.95

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

by ARRL Staff

QST gets far more antenna articles than it can publish. This collection is taken from the best submissions and represents a wide range of subjects — from quads and loops to general information — this book has it! ©1985, 1st Edition.

AR-AC

Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441



"ONLINE" U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

Hamcall service gives you all hams via your computer & modem. Updated each month! Only \$29.95 per year. Unlimited use - you pay for phone call.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

✓ 111

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. as band, advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V", horizontal, vert. dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no trap, high-efficiency design - Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (\$3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	\$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long 582	95' 366 ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	\$79 ppd
SSD-4*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole 71' long	\$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole specify L 42' \$105 52' \$108 ppd	
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole specify L 46' \$93 60' \$ 96 ppd	

*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas

312-394-3414 BOX 393 W9INN ANTENNAS MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

✓ 112

```

10 CLS:PRINT "THIS PROGRAM DEVELOPED BY W5QJR FOR USE ON AN IBM PC
20 LOCATE 10,10
30 PRINT "PARAMETERS OF A CONVOLUTED LOOP ANTENNA" PRINT
40 PRINT "INPUT VALUES AS REQUESTED FROM THE FOLLOWING PROMPTS" PRINT
50 INPUT "SPECIFY OPERATING FREQUENCY IN MHZ" F
60 INPUT "SPECIFY TOTAL LENGTH OF PIPE IN FEET" L
70 INPUT "SPECIFY TRANSMITTER PEAK OUTPUT POWER IN WATTS" P
80 D = 9 "THIS IS THE OD FOR 3/4 INCH COPPER PIPE
90 A = 4 * 3.14159 * D ^ 2 "THIS IS THE AREA OF 2 SQUARES MULTIPLIED BY THEIR IMAGES
100 RR = 3.38E - 08 * F ^ 2 * A ^ 2 * L ^ 2 "RADIATION RESISTANCE
110 RR = FIX(RR / 1000) / 1000 "METHOD USED TO REDUCE TO 2 DECIMAL PLACES
120 RL = 100000 * F ^ 2 * L "LOSS RESISTANCE
130 RL = FIX(RL / 10000) / 10000
140 E = RR / (RR + RL) "EFFICIENCY DECIMAL
150 E = FIX(E * 100)
160 DB = 10 * LOG(100 / LOG10) "EFFICIENCY IN DB
170 DB = FIX(DB * 10) / 10
180 L = 15.9624E 07 * F * 6988 * L * L "SELF INDUCTANCE OF LOOP
190 XL = 2 * 3.14159 * 1000000 * L "INDUCTIVE REACTANCE
200 Q = XL / (2 * (RR + RL)) "Q OF THE ANTENNA
210 Z = FIX(Q)
220 BW = F * 1000000 / Q "BANDWIDTH OF THE ANTENNA IN MHZ
230 BW = FIX(BW / 100) / 100 "BANDWIDTH IN KHZ
240 CS = 1 / (374E - 11 * 4.684E - 13 * F) "DISTRIBUTED CAPACITY OF THE ANTENNA
250 CT = F * 1023 * 1416 * 1000000 * F ^ 2 * L * CS "REQUIRED TUNING CCS
260 CT = FIX(CT * 1) / 10
280 VC = (P * X) * L * A * 5 "VOLTAGE ACROSS THE TUNING CAPACITOR
290 VC = FIX(VC)
300 SC = VC / 75000 "PLATE SPACING OF TUNING CAPACITOR IN INCHES
310 SC = FIX(SC * 100) / 100
320 PRINT "PRINT RESULTS" PRINT
330 PRINT "FOR A " S " FOOT PIPE " D " INCH DIAMETER AT " F " MHZ
340 PRINT "RADIATION RESISTANCE OF THE ANTENNA = RR " OHMS
350 PRINT "THE LOSS RESISTANCE OF THE ANTENNA = RL " OHMS
360 PRINT "EFFICIENCY = E " PERCENT WHICH IS RELATIVE TO 100% = DB " DB
370 PRINT "THE Q OF THE ANTENNA = Q
380 PRINT "THE BANDWIDTH OF THE ANTENNA = BW " KHZ
390 PRINT "THE VALUE OF THE TUNING CAPACITOR = CT " pF
400 PRINT "FOR P " WATTS TUNING CAP VOLTAGE = VC " VOLTS
410 PRINT "THE CAPACITOR PLATE SPACING MUST BE = SC " INCHS
420 H = 5.8
430 PRINT "THE HEIGHT (AND WIDTH) OF THIS LOOP IS " H " FEET
440 PRINT "PRINT
450 PRINT "WANT TO TRY A DIFFERENT FREQUENCY? (Y/N)
460 X$ = INPUT$(1)
470 IF X$ = "Y" THEN 480 ELSE 500
480 INPUT "SPEEY THE NEW FREQUENCY IN MHZ" F
490 GOTO 30
500 PRINT "WANT TO CHANGE THE CONDUCTOR LENGTH? (Y/N)
510 X$ = INPUT$(1)
520 IF X$ = "Y" THEN 530 ELSE 560
530 INPUT "SPECIFY THE NEW PIPE LENGTH IN FEET" L
540 GOTO 30
560 END

```

angles. This also confirms that there is very little ground loss for this antenna.

On-the-air tests, in comparison with other antennas, have confirmed the performance of the convoluted loop and verified the performance indicated by the patterns derived from MININEC3. Measurements on the antenna also confirm the accuracy of the equations. A sample run of the computer program is shown in **fig. 11**, to assist those who want to develop a convoluted loop antenna for a particular application. **Figure 12** presents a set of data run from the program.

The convoluted loop is a result of efforts to design a high-performance antenna requiring very little space. I hope others will modify this design (perhaps by putting a "twist" to the conductor) and achieve an antenna design that's truly nondirectional.

References

1. R.T. Hart, "Small High Efficiency Loop Antenna," *QST*, June 1986.
2. D.E. Barrick, "Miniloop Antenna Operation and Equivalent Circuit," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, vol. AP-34, no. 1, January 1986.
3. R.W.P. King, "The Loop Antenna for Transmission and Reception," *Antenna Theory, Part 1*, McGraw-Hill, 1969, Chapter 11.
4. J.H. Dunlavy, "Wide Range Tunable Transmitting Antenna," U.S. Patent 3 588 905, June 28, 1971.
5. D.V. Campbell, "Personal Computer Applications of MININEC," *IEEE Antennas Propagation*, Society Newsletter, vol. 26, 1984, pages 5-9.
6. R.T. Hart, *Small High Efficiency Antennas Alias the Loop*, Eagle Press, 1985. (Available from W5QJR Antenna Products.)
7. Schelkunoff and Fries, *Antenna Theory and Practice*, Wiley, 1952.

Article K

HAM RADIO



**GREAT
HOLIDAY
GIFT
IDEA**
NOW BACK IN STOCK

HAM RADIO LOG BOOKS back by popular demand!

Room for over 2100 QSO—that's over twice as many as the other log books. For contesters, each page contains 30 QSO's for easy counts. You also get the latest up-to-date frequency spectrum chart, ITU callsign list and ARRL DXCC list. Spiral bound to lay flat on your desk. Unquestionably the best log book value around.
© 1988.

HR-LB.....Spiralbound \$2.95
HR-3LB Special
Buy 3 Price. Save 22%.....Get 3 offer \$6.95



Please Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



**HAM
RADIO**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
(603) 878-1441

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMc 144-28(HP)	\$ 95
MMc 435-28(S)	110
MMc 439-ATV	110
MMk 1296-144	260
MMk 1691-137	330

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMt 144-28	\$280
MMt 220-28	310
MMt 435-28(S)	399
MMt 1296-144G	499
MMx 1268-144	415

ANTENNAS

137 Wx:			
5XY-137	\$ 90	1268-LY	\$ 65
Circ Harness	20	1296-LY	65
2M:		1691-LY	75
10XY-2M	\$ 85		(Order connector extra)
Circ Harness	20		
70 cms:		LOOP YAGI XTN Kits	
70/MBM28	\$ 65	(for increasing gain.	
70/MBM48	95	Add to existing L.Y)	
70/MBM88	135	1268-XTN	\$ 60
900 MHz:		1296-XTN	60
DY20-900	\$ 89	1691-XTN	70

See us at DAYTON Booths 66 & 67

✓ 131

Send 75¢ (3 stamps) for detail specs of all VHF & UHF items and KV6 crystal filters.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

Prices subject to change without notice



si

(508) 263-2145
**SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN - 30 programs for Apple II, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 and Kaypro CPM Computers

Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! © 1986.

- UN-Apple II \$39.95
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$39.95
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$39.95
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE C128) \$39.95
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$49.95
- UN-C64 (COMMODORE C64) \$39.95

SKYCOM 1.0 software for MS-DOS & MAC

Worldwide HF predictions from your city or town using the latest in propagation technology. Tells you when and on what frequency to tune your radio to work DX. Also takes into account total path loss for maximum usefulness. Available in both Macintosh and MS-DOS formats.

- ES-MS (MS-DOS) \$49.95
- ES-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$49.95

DX WINDOW for MAC

Use your Macintosh to determine greyline openings for stations around the world. Automatically calculates sunrise or sunset times for over 400 locations on the globe. Invaluable aid for lowband DX'ers. Requires Mac 512 or later.

- ES-DX (MACINTOSH) \$59.95



By
Chip Lohman
NNAU FOR C-64
AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTER SOFTWARE

MASTER LOG New Version

Master Log creates a file of 2100 individual records with up to 13 different entries per record. It can do a search and select based upon time, frequency, mode and keeps track of DXCC and WAS status, prints QSL labels and can search its whole file in less than 5 seconds! Complete documentation is included to help you learn and use this truly state-of-the-art logging program. ©1988.

- HD-ML (For C-64) \$28.95

SUPER LOG

Super Log gives you all the advantages of a computerized data base without significantly changing the traditional log format. Super Log also allows you to print out either selected contents or the whole log. Will print QSLs.

- HD-PC (For C-64) \$19.95

CONTEST LOG

This disk contains four different contest programs; ARRL Sweepstakes, Field Day, Universal WW Contest log, plus a dupe checking routine. Automatically enters date, time, band and serial number for each contact. When the contest is over, the program will print your results listing all duped and scored contacts in serial sequence with all the necessary information as well as completed score at the bottom of the page.

- HD-CL (For C-64) \$24.95

RF-CAD ELECTRONICS DESIGN PROGRAM — Version 3.7 Includes Intermodulation and Distortion Program

by Joe Reiser, W1JR and Gary Field, WA1GRC
For IBM PC and compatible computers
This software package has been written by electronic engineers and contains nearly 40 tested and proven programs. Emphasis has been placed upon ease of use. Programs include: Filters, LC, active-LP, HP, BP; Inductor design, torroid, solenoid, straight wire; Matching networks; Crystal oscillators; Microstrip; Transmission lines; Antennas, Yagi-Uda, helix, dish, horn, element scaling; Pi and T attenuators. Also included: Radio Path calculations; FM modulation analysis; Miscellaneous conversions; Geostationary satellite pointing; Moon tracking aids; Receiver noise figure calculations and Spurious receiver response prediction. Requires IBM-PC with at least one floppy drive and 128k of RAM. © 1985

DX EDGE MS-DOS AND C-64 software

Particularly helpful in determining long path and grey line openings. Super fast speed and dazzling graphics make this program a treat to use. The MS-DOS version also includes a close up (zoom) feature for detailed examination, a MUF calculator and a great circle bearing routine. All call sign prefixes and country names are built into the data base for easy pinpointing of locations. MS-DOS version also color compatible. Requires 2 disk drives, 348k of memory, Hercules, CGA or EGA graphics and DOS 2.1 or later.

- XN-DOS (IBM or compatible computers) \$34.95
- XN-C64 (C-64 computer) \$34.95
- XN-DX (slide rule version) \$22.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.
Greenville, NH 03048 • (603) 878-1441



NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



Ham Radio
Computer Hardware
Computer Software
Plans-Kits
Schematics
Test Equipment
CB Gear
Satellite TV
Video
Components
Antique Electronics
Cable TV
Publications
Repairs-Services
New Products
Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

- CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

- One Year \$12.00
- Two Years \$21.00
- Lifetime \$60.00

1st Class Mail

- One Year - USA . . . \$20.00
- Canada & Mexico . . \$22.00

Air Mail

- Foreign - 1 Year . . . \$55.00

Includes one FREE 40-word
Classified Ad

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

ATTENTION: WOMEN WHO SOUGHT EMPLOYMENT WITH THE VOICE OF AMERICA (VOA), THE UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY (USIA), OR THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY (USICA) BETWEEN OCTOBER 8, 1974 AND NOVEMBER 16, 1984.

**YOU MAY BE A VICTIM OF SEX DISCRIMINATION
ENTITLED TO A MONETARY AWARD AND A POSITION WITH THE AGENCY.**

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

CAROLEE BRADY HARTMAN, et al.,
Plaintiffs,

v.

CHARLES Z. WICK,
Defendant

Civil Action No. 77-2019
Judge Charles R. Richey

PUBLIC NOTICE

On November 16, 1984, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia found in this class action lawsuit that the United States Information Agency (USIA or the Agency), including the Voice of America (VOA), is liable for sex discrimination against female applicants for the following positions at the Agency. The USIA was also formerly known as the United States International Communication Agency (USICA). On January 19, 1988, the Court issued its opinion ordering relief in a variety of forms to potential class members. Accordingly, this case is now in the remedial phase.

JOBS COVERED

Specifically, the Court has found that the Agency has discriminated against women in hiring in the following jobs:

- Electronic Technician (Occupational Series 856)
- Foreign Language Broadcaster (Occupational Series 1048)
- International Radio Broadcaster (Other) (Occupational Series 1001)
- International Radio Broadcaster (English) (Occupational Series 1001)
- Production Specialist (Occupational Series 1071)
- Writer/Editor (Occupational Series 1082)
- Foreign Information Specialist/Foreign Affairs Specialist/Foreign Service Information Officer/Foreign Service Officer (Occupational Series 1085 and 130)
- Radio Broadcast Technician (Occupational Series 3940)

WHO IS INCLUDED

All women who sought employment with the Agency in any of the jobs listed above between October 8, 1974 and November 16, 1984 and were not hired may be eligible for relief. Also included are those women who were discouraged from applying for these positions during that time period. Even those women subsequently hired by the Agency in some capacity may be entitled to participate in the remedial phase of this case.

Women who sought employment with the Agency as Foreign Service Officers or Foreign Service Information Officers may be eligible for different kinds of relief depending upon the date of application and whether they sought employment at the entry level or mid-level. Women who sought employment with the Agency as entry level Foreign Service Officers or Foreign Service Information Officers in the years 1974-1977 must use the procedure outlined below. Women who sought employment with the Agency as mid-level Foreign Service Officers or Foreign Service Information Officers in the years 1974-1984 must also use the procedure outlined below. However, women who sought employment with the Agency as entry level Foreign Service Officers or Foreign Service Information Officers in the years 1978-1984 cannot use the procedure outlined below, since the Court has ordered an alternative form of relief for them and selected women in this group will be notified individually as to their rights.

RELIEF AVAILABLE AND HOW TO OBTAIN IT

Relief available to class members may include a monetary award and/or priority consideration for a current position with the Agency. If you think you may be entitled to relief, you must obtain a claim form, complete it fully, and return it to counsel for the plaintiff class, Bruce A. Fredrickson, Esq., Webster & Fredrickson, 1819 H Street, N.W., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20006 (202/659-8515), postmarked no later than July 15, 1989.

You may obtain a claim form in person and/or in writing from several sources: counsel for the plaintiff class, whose address is listed above; in person from USIA, Front Lobby, 301-4th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. (8:15am-5:00pm), Office of Personnel Management (OPM), Federal Job Information Center (First Floor, Room 1425), 1900 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. (8:30am-2:30pm), or from area OPM offices throughout the country; in writing, VOA-Hartman, P.O. Box 400, Washington, D.C. 20044. You should carefully consider all questions on the claim form, sign it, and return it to counsel for the plaintiffs. Do not, under any circumstances, return the claim form to the Judge, the Court or the Clerk of the Court. The Judge, the Court and the Clerk of the Court will not accept the claim forms and will not forward claim forms to plaintiffs' counsel.

PROCESSING OF CLAIMS

The process for handling claims has not been finally decided. Thus far, the Court has ordered that responding class members demonstrate their potential entitlement to relief at an individual hearing to be scheduled at a later date. However, the Court has reserved the right to reconsider this procedure in the event the number of claims filed makes this approach unmanageable.

Should individual hearings be used, you will be fully informed as to the date and time of your hearing. Moreover, you will be entitled to legal representation by counsel for the plaintiff class or his designee at no cost to you. Legal counsel will discuss your claim with you prior to your hearing, help you prepare your case and represent you at your hearing. You may, of course, retain your own attorney to represent you, if you so desire.

At the individual hearing, you will be asked to demonstrate your potential entitlement to relief by showing that you applied for one or more of the covered positions during the period October 8, 1974 and November 16, 1984 and that you were rejected, or that you were discouraged from applying. Evidence may be required in the form of testimony, documents, or both. Once you have demonstrated these facts, USIA is required to prove, by clear and convincing evidence, that you were not hired (for each position for which you applied) for a legitimate, non-discriminatory reason, such as failure to possess requisite qualifications. Should USIA make such a showing, you would then be entitled to demonstrate that the Agency's reason is merely a cover for sex discrimination or unworthy of belief.

Following the hearing, the Presiding Official will decide whether you are entitled to relief and, if so, what relief is appropriate. You may be entitled to wages and benefits you would have earned if you had been hired (back pay) from the date of your rejection until the date relief is approved. Under the law, back pay is offset by earnings you may have had during the period. In addition, you may be found to be entitled to front pay (that is, compensation into the future until an appropriate position is afforded you). Similarly, you may be found to be entitled to priority consideration for employment with the Agency. If hired, you may further be entitled to retroactive seniority with the associated benefits and the value of any promotions you would likely have had if you had not suffered discrimination.

REQUIRED STEPS TO FILE YOUR CLAIM

To participate in the remedial phase, you must fully complete the claim form and return it, POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN JULY 15, 1989, to counsel for the plaintiff class. Your failure to do so will result in your losing all rights you may have in this lawsuit. If you have questions about your rights or procedures available to you, you may contact counsel for the plaintiff class:

Bruce A. Fredrickson
Webster & Fredrickson
1819 H Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202/659-8515)

October 4, 1988

Date

/s/ Judge Charles R. Richey

United States District Court
Judge Charles R. Richey



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

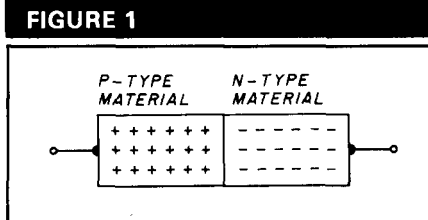
Voltage-variable capacitors

I'm planning a column for the near future about oscillators and what makes them work. For now I'd like to talk about one of the components used in many oscillators — a diode that acts like a variable capacitor. I thought a review of how this diode works would be useful. You may think that because it doesn't look like a capacitor, it can't act like one. But some variable capacitors can have an appearance completely different from those of earlier days and still pass the test.

For high-power use (in the power-amplifier stages of a transmitter or in an antenna-matching network, for example) the mechanically variable capacitor with its tolerance of high voltages is still the only way to go. For receiver RF amplifier stages or frequency-synthesized variable-frequency oscillators (VFOs), a little speck of plastic and metal will perform the same function as a mechanically variable capacitor — in far less space. They have other advantages as well.

How do they do that?

To understand how the process works, a physics lesson is in order. In earlier discussions of semiconductor devices like bipolar and field-effect transistors, I spoke of how they are made up of two types of material: P-type (with a scarcity of electrons) and N-type (with a surplus of electrons). These two kinds of materials can be put together to form a diode, as shown in fig. 1. Conductive leads



P-type semiconductor material and N-type semiconductor material are placed together to form a diode. The material can be either germanium or silicon.

are attached to each end to allow current flow from external sources and devices. The barrier or junction between the two materials is very thin, and a small voltage (0.6 volts for silicon devices) overcomes its resistance and permits current flow. Germanium devices require less voltage (typically 0.2 volts) to allow conduction.

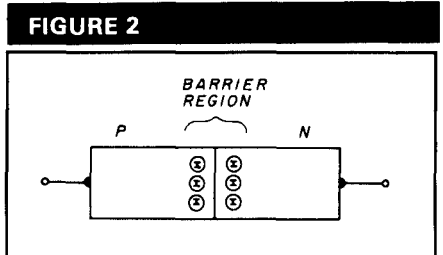
It's necessary to apply forward bias to the diode to obtain conduction when you want to rectify some AC, isolate a DC source, or whatever. But things start to get interesting when you apply reverse bias to the diode.

To go back to the basic physics of the device for a moment, it's the junction (or barrier) region that's important. When the two types of semiconductor material are attached to each other, a small number of electrons from the N-side cross the barrier and fill some of the vacancies on the P-side. These vacancies are often called "holes," but they're not really holes — they're atoms that have one less electron compared with the other atoms around them. These are the

"impurity" atoms that were mixed in with the basic silicon or germanium when the alloy was formed.

Over on the N-side of the barrier, some impurity atoms have an extra electron compared with those surrounding it — hence the "surplus" of electrons. When enough surplus electrons from the N-side "cross over the fence" to fill the vacancies on the P-side, the semiconductor material close to the fence on both sides has neither surplus tenants nor vacancies. (This kind of material is called type "I," for intrinsic, which is another way of saying it reverted to its original number of electrons before the impurities were mixed in.)

Take a look at fig. 2 and see what you have now. There are two types of



Some electrons migrate from the N-material over to the P side, creating a barrier region with neither surplus electrons nor vacancies for them. In this state, the barrier region is an effective insulator.

semiconductor material, with an insulator layer in between. It's beginning to look like a basic capacitor — two conductors separated by an insulator or dielectric. Now, let's see if acts like one.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

Quality Test Gear & Electronic Kits for Professionals and Hobbyists

ALL NEW KITS

COM-3



\$2495.00

THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price.

FEATURES: • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μ V output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μ V • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation



\$4995

wired includes AC adapter
PR-2 kit \$39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp • 3 db NF



\$6995

wired PS-2 kit \$49.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements. Multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$8995

wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRECALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 μ V typical) • BNC connectors • 1.5 GHz in, 1.5 MHz out • drives any counter



Complete kit SG-7
\$89.95

PERSONAL SPEED RADAR

New low cost microwave doppler radar kit. Clocks cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes, baseballs, models, runners or virtually anything that moves. Operates at 2.6 GHz with over 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speeds in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second. Earphone output permits listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1b coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC strip-line. Kit includes deluxe ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

RADIOS

40 & 80 METERS HAM RECEIVERS

Sensitive all mode AM CW SSB receivers for 3.5-4.0 or 70-75 MHz. Direct conversion design using NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Less than 1 μ V sensitivity, varactor diode tuned, 50 mw audio output. Runs on 9VDC, has RF gain control. This kit is very easy to build. Lots of fun and educational—ideal for the beginner or the old pro. The optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screened graphics. Included are machined aluminum knobs for a well-finished professional look.

40 Meter receiver kit HR-4 **\$24.95** 80 Meter receiver kit HR-8 **\$24.95** Receiver case kit CHR **\$12.95**

QRP TRANSMITTER KITS, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a mini ham shack. These little CW kits are ideal mates to our 40 and 80 meter receivers. Features include smooth variable tuning, one watt output and excellent keying characteristics. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. See how far you can stretch your signal with one of these mini rigs. Optional ABS cases are available.

40 meters QRP rig QRP-40 **\$24.95** 80 meters QRP rig QRP-80 **\$24.95** Case kit CORP **\$12.95**

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Hear exciting aircraft communications—pick up planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 110-136 MHz AM air band, varactor tuned superhet design with AGC, ceramic filter and adjustable squelch. Runs on 9V battery, 50 mw audio output, 1 μ V sensitivity. Optional matching ABS plastic case lets you take it anywhere. Features screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs for a real professional look. Compact—great for airshows or for just plain hanging around the airport.

Complete kit AR-1 **\$24.95** Receiver case kit CAR-1 **\$12.95**



SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Receives 4-11 MHz on 2 MHz bands, varactor tuned, superhet design with AGC, RF gain control, and 50 mw audio output. Uses new Sigmetrics mixer chip for less than a microvolt sensitivity, runs on 9V battery. This is a fascinating scout, school or club project, and will provide hours of fun even to the most serious DX'er. Add the optional case kit and you have a real nice looking shortwave set.

Complete kit SR-1 **\$24.95** Receiver case kit CSR-1 **\$12.95**

PACKET RADIO

Commodore 65A/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software, PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit PC-1 **\$49.95**

FM COMMUNICATIONS/2 METER RECEIVER

Sensitive superhet FM receiver tunes any 5 MHz segment from 135-175 MHz. Listen to 2 mtr ham operators, high band police calls, weather or mobile phone calls! Easy to build receiver features varactor tuning, IC mixer stage, ceramic IF filters and dual conversion design with adjustable squelch. Less than 1 μ V sensitivity, runs on 9V battery, with 50 mw audio output. Optional ABS case with screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs provide a nice professional look.

Complete kit FR-7 **\$29.95** Receiver case kit CFR-7 **\$12.95**

NEW MINIKITS—NEW MINIKITS

BROADBAND PREAMP

A sensitive all purpose preamp, ideal for scanners, TV sets, VHF UHF rigs, counters, etc. Features low noise, 4 db NF, 20 db gain, 100 KHz-1 GHz operation. Runs on 9-12 VDC, 50 ohm input.

Complete kit SA-7 **\$12.95**

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits modulated infrared light up to 30 feet without lenses. Uses 30 KHz carrier for hum-free operation. Transmits thru windows, etc. Ideal for "bug" or listening to RF remote controls. Transmitter has sensitive microwave input, receiver uses PIN detector and drives speaker output. Units operate on 9-12 VDC.

Transmitter kit LB-6 **\$8.95**
Receiver kit LB-5 **\$9.95**

HIGH POWER FM WIRELESS MIKE

A high power unit that will transmit up to 1/2 mile to any FM broadcast radio. Sensitive input accepts any type of mike, will pick up normal voices 10 feet away using the available mini-electric microphone cartridge. Operates on 9-12 VDC.

FM-4 kit **\$9.95**
Sensitive microphone cartridge **\$2.95**

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 mtr or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full quelling while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 mtr amp kits but now, we offer completely new and tested 2 mtr as well 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT
 - LOW NOISE PREAMP
 - LOW COST
 - RUGGED CAST ALUMINUM CASE
 - ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested **\$59.95**
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested **\$59.95**

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95 WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRE INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low cost counters in the entire USA. Compare specifications. Our counters are full featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry and durable high quality epoxy glass, plated thru PCB board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the USA.

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	..... \$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	..... 16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	..... 16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	..... 13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90 & 125	..... 3.95
Nicad pack for CT-70, 90 & 125	..... 8.95

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mV @ 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mV @ 150 MHz < 150mV @ 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 10Hz, 100 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mV	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mV @ 50 MHz < 50mV @ 500 MHz < 100mV @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mV @ 150 MHz < 150mV @ 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection. FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

Complete kit TD-1 **\$5.95**

COLOR ORGAN

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 110VAC.

ML-1 kit **\$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC.

VS-1 kit **\$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR

Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15 volts accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit VM-1 **\$7.95**

LED BLINKY KIT

Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.

BL-1 kit **\$2.95**

MAD BLASTER

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.

MB-1 kit **\$4.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE

Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 kit **\$3.95**
FM-2 kit **\$4.95**

WHISPER LIGHT

An interesting kit, small microphone picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.

WL-1 kit **\$6.95**

40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and 1 R relay.

PA-1: 40 W pwr amp kit **\$27.95**
TR-1 RF sensitive 1 R relay kit **6.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER

Provides the basic parts and PCB board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 kit **\$5.95**

FM MINI MIKE

A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 kit **\$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and tested **19.95**

SIREN

Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.

Complete kit SM-3 **\$2.95**

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier! Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

BN-9 kit **\$5.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 300 KHz, polarity insensitive compact size (1" x 1"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.

PB-1 kit **\$14.95**

FM RECEIVER

For built in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged super-heterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception.

FR-1 kit **\$14.95**

NEW

SPEECH SCRAMBLER

Communicate in total privacy over your telephone or radio. This scrambler kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Runs on a 9 volt battery. Both mike and line or speaker output inputs. Easy to connect to any radio—telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build, uses IC DDM circuitry. Can also be used to describe most common scramblers.

Complete kit SS-7 **\$29.95**
Case kit **12.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE

Runs on 5-15 VDC. 1 min/month accuracy.

TB-6 kit **\$5.50**
TB-6 Assy **\$9.95**

NEW

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM

A real microwave doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz and is not affected by bird, light or vibrations. Drives up to 100 mA output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.

Complete kit MD-3 **\$16.95**

NEW

30 WATT OUTPUT LOW NOISE PREAMP

Complete kit SA-7 **\$12.95**

30 WATT OUTPUT LOW NOISE PREAMP

Complete kit SA-7 **\$12.95**

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$20.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 days parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

FAX 716-586-4754

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC., 2575 Baird Rd., Penfield, N.Y. 14526

Make the most of your general coverage transceiver with *Monitoring Times!*

Every month *Monitoring Times* brings everything you need to make the most of your general coverage transceiver: the latest information on international broadcasting schedules, frequency listings, international DX reports, propagation charts, and tips on how to hear the rare stations. *Monitoring Times* also keeps you up to date on government, military, police and fire networks, as well as tips on monitoring everything from air-to-ground and ship-to-shore signals to radioteletype, facsimile and space communications.

ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY before another issue goes by. In the U.S., 1 year, \$18; foreign and Canada, 1 year, \$26. For a sample issue, send \$2 (foreign, send 5 IRCs). For MC/VISA orders (\$15 minimum), call 1-704-837-9200.

MONITORING TIMES

Your authoritative source,
every month.

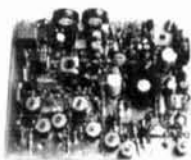
P.O. Box 98 A
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

✓ 128

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SURVIVES 100,000 FT. FALL

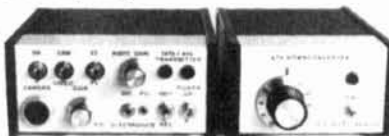
KPA5 1 WATT ATV XMTR ON 434 MHZ WORKED PERFECTLY IN WB8ELK LIVE CAMERA BALLOON THROUGH 100,000 FT AND BACK TO CONTINUE RUNNING EVEN AFTER FREE FALL IMPACT IN THE MOJAVE DESERT! VIDEO SEEN FOR 300 MILES.



KPA5-E board \$169

Shouldn't your ATV transmitter be as reliable? Weather you want to put one in a balloon, R/C model, Robot, use as portable ATV xmtr, or get one in our ready to go TX70-1 for the shack, with P.C. Electronics you see the best! Companion receiving downconverter board TVC-2G \$49, or ready to go in a cabinet - TVC-4G \$89.

TX70-1
XMTR
\$259



TVC-4G
RECV
CONV.
\$89

THE ATV TWINS

Hams, Call or Write for our latest catalog of ATV gear! Transmitters sold only to Tech or higher licensed amateurs varified in latest Callbook or copy of new license. 5/89

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MasterCard

P.C. ELECTRONICS

Tom (W6ORG)

2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Maryann (WB6YSS)

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE

HAM RADIO



1 YR - \$22.95

2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD



VISA BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST

Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST

IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

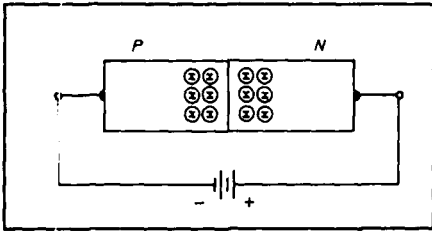
OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address

CALL *ham radio* direct at

(603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

FIGURE 3



When a voltage is applied to the diode, more electrons are available to fill more vacancies, causing the barrier region to grow. This effectively changes the amount of insulation (dielectric) between the two conductors.

Add some voltage and...

When an external source of electrons is connected to the junction (from a battery or power supply, for instance) the resulting pressure (also known as voltage) lets more electrons cross the barrier and fill some vacancies, as shown in fig. 3. To put it another way, the crowd along the fence is getting bigger. This is the same as putting a bigger insulator (dielectric) between the two plates of the capacitor. If this were an air-dielectric capacitor, you'd get the same effect by moving the plates farther apart. So now you have a variable-dielectric capacitor. Is this thing beginning to act like a capacitor? Sounds like it!

Can we control it?

Because this capacitor changes its dielectric in response to applied voltage, and since a change in dielectric

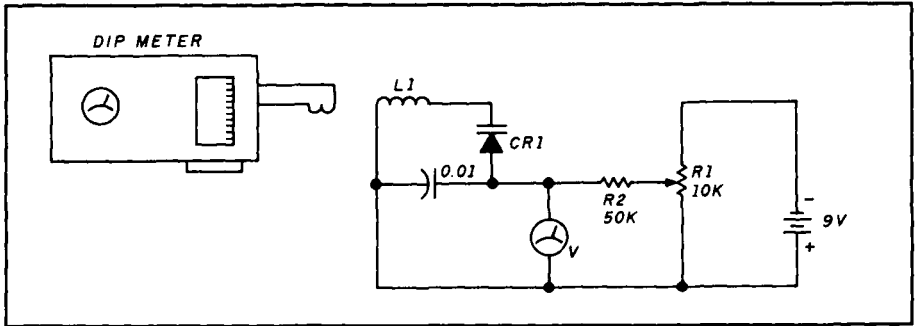
equates to a change in capacitance, it is a variable capacitor. From here it should be easy to control the capacitance, as shown in fig. 4.

To demonstrate the principle, connect a potentiometer across a power supply (a 9-volt battery in this case). You'll need a means of detecting the capacitance change in order to get proof that it works. My ancient capacitance meter doesn't do well with values below 50 pF, so I came up with the scheme in fig. 5. L1 and CR1 comprise a tuned circuit that you check with a grid-dip meter. (My meter uses a vacuum tube, so it's still a "grid" dipper. A transistor or FET dipper will work equally well). L1 is ten turns of no. 22 enameled wire close wound on a 1/4-inch form, and CR1 is the diode being tested. R1 is a variable resistor

that controls the voltage applied to the diode, and R2 is a current-limiting device — in case something should short. C1 is a large-value bypass capacitor, which completes the RF path in the tuned circuit and isolates the meter from the circuit.

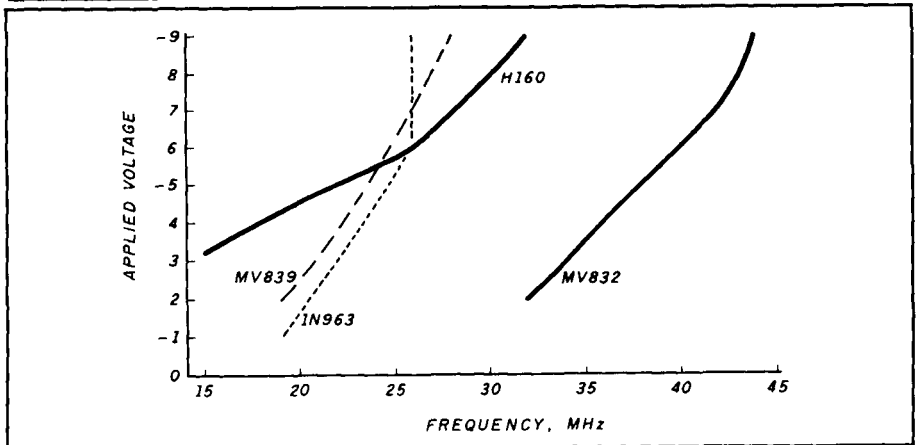
I placed the dip meter as far away as I could from the tuned circuit while still getting an indication on its meter. This prevents overloading the circuit with RF, which could cause CR1 to act like a regular diode instead of a variable-capacitance diode. Then I measured the voltage applied to the diode and checked the frequency. I changed the voltage and took another frequency reading. Figure 6 is a graph of my results. The first diode I tested was a prototype designed for use in AM broadcast band circuits, marked

FIGURE 5



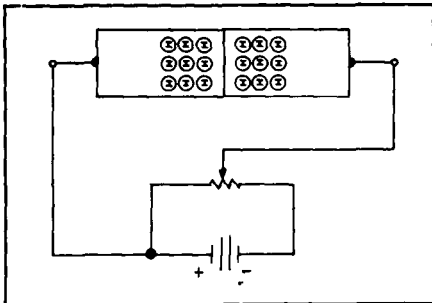
If you don't have a capacitance meter capable of reading values down to 10 pF or less, you can test the principle with this setup. Components are explained in the text.

FIGURE 6



A plot of voltage versus frequency shows the results. A plot for a diode (1N963) not designed for use as a VVC (voltage-variable capacitor) is also shown. Its limited range is shown by the "knee" at -6 volts.

FIGURE 4



A variable voltage applied to the diode will cause the barrier region, and thus the capacitance, to change in response to the voltage.

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

**THE HIGHEST GAIN
DUAL BAND
BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA
HIGH POWER 200 WATTS**

CENTER FREQUENCY
146.500 MHz
446.500 MHz

GAIN:
VHF - 8.2dB
UHF - 11.5dB
VSWR - 1.-1.2 or less

CONNECTOR:
N TYPE FEMALE

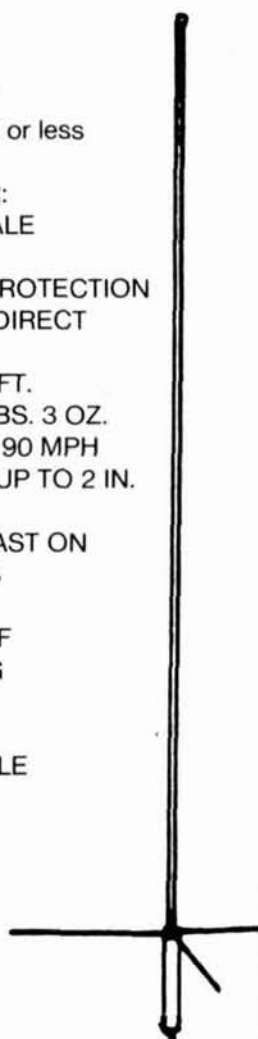
LIGHTNING PROTECTION
GROUNDED DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.
WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.
WIND LOAD: 90 MPH
MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.
MAST
CAN SIMULCAST ON
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF
CONNECTING
JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE

✓ 127



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

H160. I also tried two other types designed for voltage-variable capacitance use, the MV832 and MV839.

According to theory, almost any diode will act like a variable-capacitance diode to some degree, so I grabbed a 1N963 from my junkbox and wired it into the circuit to see what would happen. The results are also shown in fig. 6.

It became quite evident during this test that it's important to use a diode designed for the job. The 1N963 has a lower Q than the other diodes. I knew this because the "dips" at resonance were very shallow and broad in frequency. The MV832 also showed the same behavior, but not as severely as the 1N963. The MV832 has a smaller capacitance change than the others, as shown by its position on the graph. It should work well in the VHF region. The other diodes produced dips at resonance that were quite sharp, as expected of high-Q devices.

It appears that theory has triumphed again. You have a variable capacitor that can be controlled by a potentiometer and voltage source. This opens up a lot of possibilities, and eliminates those fussy shaft couplers that were always so hard to align with the dial drive on the front panel of your VFO. All the normal precautions about shielding, temperature compensation, anti-vibration protection, and the like still apply, however. A VFO circuit must be mechanically stable, no matter what type of capacitor you use. All diodes change characteristics with temperature; these will too, to some extent. It's not critical in many circuits, but this trait will be noticeable in a VFO.

And that's what makes a voltage-variable capacitor (sometimes known as a varicap) work. When my notebook item about oscillators appears in a later issue, you'll understand what that funny-looking diode is doing in the middle of things.

Article L

HAM RADIO

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz:45dB, 0.2 GHz: 40dB, 0.4 GHz:35dB	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83A/U	N Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

✓ 126

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK ON HF!



**Auto-Kall®
HF Alert**

- Encoder / Decoder-use with SSB / CW / FM / AM, Novice to extra
- Encoder sends 2 strings of "dits" at precise speed, 225 combinations
- Decoder mutes speaker until signaled
- Built-in speaker
- Alarm enable output
- Mobile mounting bracket
- 13.8 VDC
- Easy to hook up
- Great for mobile to base use, HF traffic nets, etc. Send or call for complete info

**MoTron
Electronics**
695 W. 21st Ave.
Eugene, OR 97405



Introductory price:
\$129.95
(\$4 Shipping/Handling U.S.A.)

Orders 1-800-338-9058 Info (503) 687-2118
TLX 984794

✓ 125

**INDUSTRIAL QUALITY
REPLACEMENT BATTERIES
FOR COMMUNICATIONS**
Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

Repair Packs For
ICOM®, KENWOOD, YAESU,
SANTEC, AZDEN, TEMPO,
CORDLESS PHONES...AND MORE!

NEW! I.C.E. PACK \$49⁹⁵



E.H. YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9XI
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR OUR CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

✓ 124

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY \$675
WIRED \$975
VHF OR UHF



FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at only ±12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER**, up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep**, field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

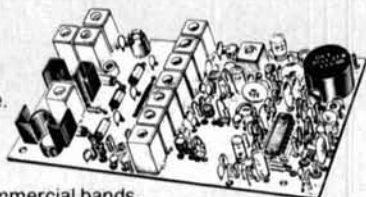
HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMTRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS:

- Kits \$99, w/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.
- **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
- **TA451 for uhf.**

FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

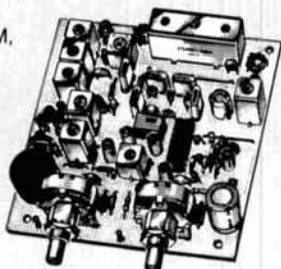
- Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.



- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.12uV sensitivity!

Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters.

- Kit \$149, w/t \$229.
- **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.
- **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.
- **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only \$129.
- **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**



FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

- Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail. (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Min \$3 S & H per order
- Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

GaAs FET PREAMPS at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG -(*)

GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$59!
Wired/tested



FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.

LNW -(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$24/kit,
\$39 Wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS -(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$79/kit,
\$99 Wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

MODEL HRA-(*), \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

* Specify tuning range desired: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 410-454, or 454-475.

ACCESSORIES



COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier.\$49

CWID kit. Diode programmed, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3.\$59

NEW COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call letters.\$99

NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit.\$24

TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too!\$79

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std.\$79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation.\$39

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc.\$39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link.\$39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 MHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. Call for info on the right system for your application!

RECEIVING CONVERTERS



	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
	50-54	144-148
VHF	136-138	28-30
	144-146	28-30
MODELS	145-147	28-30
Kit with Case	\$59	146-148
Kit less Case	\$39	220-222
Wired w/case	\$89	220-224
		222-224
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case	\$69	432-436
Kit less Case	\$49	432-436
Wired w/case	\$99	438-25
		902-928
		422-448
		430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50w.

Our 26th Year
hamtronics, inc.
65-H MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

PLUG INTO PACKET!

Simple and Easy.

Here's the easiest packet radio yet, you don't even have to buy a TNC to join the digital revolution. Just let your PC do the work. Plug a PC Packet Adapter into any expansion slot and get on the air in minutes, just like an expert. And you'll still be able to use the PC for other work! The complete VHF system is only \$139.95!

Sophisticated, Too.

When you've mastered the basics, use the PC*Packet Adapter for simultaneous dual-band HF/VHF, multiconnect, BBS, TCP/IP, DXer's PacketCluster, 2400 baud (and higher). Even use the Developer's Package to write your own packet application.

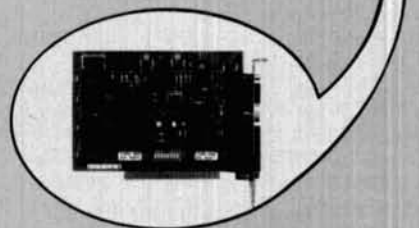
Software Included.

Unlike others, DRSI includes all the software you need. The THS terminal package has split screen, file save/send, binary file transfer, print, scroll, review and more.

2400 BAUD

Many areas are upgrading their packet nets to this higher speed. DRSI's M-24 modem for 2400 baud connects simply with no modifications to your rig and lets you operate both 1200 and 2400 simultaneously with your present radio. Step up to this new speed for just \$79.95, today!

**Call or Write
for complete
Product Catalog**



DRSI

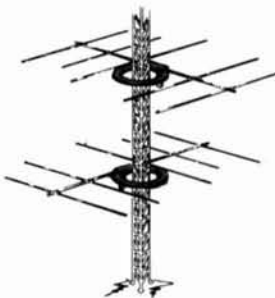
2065 Range Road
Clearwater, FL 34625
ORDERS: 1-800-999-0204

✓ 120

MULTI-ROTATING ANTENNAS ONE TOWER

with the **POWERFUL TIC**
General Ringrotor

- Steel Ring Construction
- Steel Gear Assembly
- Analog Or Digital Position Feedback System
- Lower Rotor Position Results In Fewer Lightning Strikes
- Individual Rotation
- Phased Arrays



RINGROTORS (*New For '89)

*12 1/2" Face Tower	\$529.00
*18" Face Tower	\$559.00
28" Face Tower	\$954.00

(PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

TIC General

P.O. Box 1, 302 E. 3rd
THIEF RIVER FALLS, MN 56701
CALL: 1-800-423-6417 or (218) 681-1291
SEE US AT DAYTON

✓ 201

antennex^o

"The Magazine For Antenna Experimenters"
IF YOU -

- Have a lousy mobile signal on all bands?
- Need an inexpensive beam for 10 meters?
- Unsure about using vert vs horiz antenna?
- Need a low noise antenna for 160 meters?
- Want to design an antenna just for you?
- Need a program for design and plotting?
- Need to solve a unique problem?
- Know the best antenna for hamsats, etc.?
- Need a disguised mobile antenna?
- Want a cheap automatic coupler system?
- Just want to learn more about antennas?

THEN SUBSCRIBE TO - antennex^o
12 MONTHLY ISSUES is only \$11.97 for
USA and possessions. \$17.00 foreign.

antennex^o

P.O. Box 8995 Dept. 19
Corpus Christi, TX 78412

✓ 123

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!



PLAN YOUR SPRING ANTENNA WORK NOW!

THE ARRL ANTENNA BOOK Written by members of the ARRL Technical Department staff and sixteen well-known outside authors, all of whom have done much to contribute to the state-of-the-art in antenna and transmission line theory and practice. The recently published 15th Edition presents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, propagation, transmission lines, Yagis and quads, as well as all of the popular wire antenna designs. You'll find antennas for limited space, portable, mobile, VHF, UHF, microwave and space communications. Contains over 700 pages and 987 figures. **Chapter lineup:** Safety First, Antenna Fundamentals, The Effects of Earth, Selecting Your Antenna System, Loop Antennas, Multielement Arrays, Broadband Antennas, Log Periodic Arrays, Yagi Arrays, Quad Arrays, Long Wire and Traveling Wave Antennas, Direction Finding Antennas, Portable Antennas, Mobile and Maritime Antennas, Repeater Antennas Systems, VHF and UHF Antenna Systems, Antennas for Space Communications, Spacecraft Antennas, Antenna Materials and Accessories, Antenna Supports, Radio Wave Propagation, Transmission Lines, Coupling the Transmitter to the Line, Antenna and Transmission Line Measurements, Smith Chart Calculations, Topical Bibliography on Antennas, Glossary and Abbreviations. Edited by Gerald L. Hall, K1TD, QST Associate Technical Editor. Copyright 1988, #2065 \$18*.

*For postage and handling add \$2.50 (\$3.50 for insured parcel post or UPS, please specify)

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN is based on the series in *Ham Radio Magazine* by the late Dr. James L. Lawson, W2PV. Jim designed and built a highly competitive and successful Amateur Radio contest station. 210 pages cover the following subjects: Performance Calculations, Simple Yagis, Performance Optimization, Loop Antennas, Ground Effects, Stacking, Practical Designs, Designs for 7 through 28 MHz. Hardcover, Copyright 1986. #0410 \$15*.

NOVICE ANTENNA NOTEBOOK At last, an antenna book written for the beginner! Don't let the lack of an antenna keep you from getting on the air. With this book you can choose which wire, vertical or beam antenna suits your needs, and you'll be ready for all of the fun of seeing that the antenna you put up really works! Contains pictorial drawings that show dimensions for Novice and Technician band use. Written by W1FB in his usual plain language style that makes him so popular as a QST author. Copyright 1988, #2073 \$8*

ANTENNA COMPENDIUM We don't have room for all of the good antenna articles that are submitted to QST; so we have packed this volume with new material on verticals, quads, loops, Yagis, reduced-size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, antenna polarization and other interesting subjects. 176 pages, Copyright 1985. #0194 \$10*

LOW BAND DXING John Devoldere, ON4UN completely explores the 160, 80,

and 40-meter bands. A large portion of this book is devoted to propagation characteristics and design and building of efficient antennas for these bands. 210 pages, Copyright 1987, #047X \$10*

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS was written by L.A. Moxon, G6XN for the RSGB. Contains 264 pages of practical antenna information. This book is concerned primarily with small wire arrays, but you'll find descriptions of some aluminum antennas as well. Copyright 1982, #R576 \$15*.

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS At last there is a source of practical design data covering the use of these devices for both commercial and amateur applications. Written by Dr. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, this book covers types of windings, core materials, fractional-ratio windings, efficiencies, multiwinding and series transformers, baluns, limitations at high impedance levels and test equipment. Hardcover, 128 pages, Copyright 1987. #0471 \$10*.

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK Not everyone has a great deal of real estate to put up a forest of aluminum. Doug DeMaw tells how to get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals and how to build tuners and SWR bridges. 122 pages, Copyright 1987, #0488 \$8* For shipping and handling add \$2.50 (\$3.50 for insured parcel post or UPS)—please specify.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 81000A RF Directional Wattmeter

Model 81000A is a thoroughly engineered, portable, insertion type wattmeter designed to measure both FWD/RFL C. W. power in Coaxial transmission lines.

81000A is comprised of a built-in line section, direct reading 3-scale meter protected by a shock-proof housing. Quick-match connectors, plus a complete selection of plug-in elements, gives the FRONT RUNNER reliability, durability, flexibility and adaptability with a two year warranty.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability...A Part of Every Product



See us at Dayton
Booths 401 & 402

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS

1 (800) 231-3057

1 (713) 520-7300 OR 1 (713) 520-0550

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT

FAX 1 (713) 771-7759

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR
SALES PRICE REFUNDED



New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT
TS440 S/A/T Call



Kenwood TS 140S Call for trade
New Kenwood TM-721A, mobile Call
ICOM 228H/TTM 449.00



TS 790A Superior 2 Meter 70 cm Rig,
1.2 GHz Option Available Call
Icom 765 Call

ICOM External relay box Call

Specify Radio and Amp Call

HEIL BM 10 Boom Mike, wired 8 pin 69.00

HEIL HM5 Desk Mike 62.00

NYE MB5A Tuner 569.00

Alpha Delta Transtrap HV 33.00

CSI Private Patch V 469.00

Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp 99.00

Larsen 2-meter on glass 49.95

Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp 25.00

Van Gordon G5RV 44.00

Bird 43, elements/stock Call

Thousands of panel meters 3.95 up CALL

Belden 9913, 8267, 8214 Stock Call

New Ten Tec Omni V DX rig extraordinaire 1895.00

MICA Capacitors Call

Arista SWR Bridge 3-30 MHz 19.95

831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol) 1.50

82-61 N Male (Amphenol) 3.50

82-202-1006 N Male (9913) 3.50

Double Female UHF 1.00

UG176 RG8X each 40

Surplus Elbow PL259-SO239 each \$1

Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price Call

Santec Boom Mike/Headset (fits ICOM) 20.00

Rohn SA 25G 67 (67 inside arm) each 125.00

STUPH

Throat Mike (new mil. surplus) 5.00

ANBH 1 600 U Headphones (new mil. surplus) 5.00

New Demo Units for Sale

Kenwood R-5000 849.00

ICOM R-71A 849.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

(800) 231-3057

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

MADISON Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



SAVE TIME and MONEY with THE HAZER

Bring things down for safety and convenience.

Never climb your tower again with this elevator system. Antennas and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trans tower in vertical upright position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall.

Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 20 and 25 G Towers.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load \$311.95 ppd.

Hazer 3-Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load \$223.95 ppd.

Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load \$291.95 ppd.

NEW for ROHN 45 and 55 Towers

Hazer 8-Heavy duty galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load CALL

Ball Thrust Bearing TB-25 for any of above \$64.50 ppd.

Send for free details of aluminum towers specifically engineered for use with the Hazer. Two sizes; M-13 (13" wide) and M-18 (18" wide). All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Complete tower UPS or air freight shippable. Pre-assembled or kit form.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.

Rte 3, Box 322
Boonville, MO 65233

(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200



VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

116

117

109



New for remote antenna switching

ComTek announces the new RCB-5 Remote Control Box — a five-position coaxial switch for remote antenna switching from one feedline.

The RCB-5's inside console control box selects from one to five antennas at once; the weatherproof outside switchbox contains five high-powered DPDT relays with gold-plated contacts. The RCB-5 can be used as a standard five-position remote control coaxial switchbox or to control stacked arrays. Optional wideband Toroidal Impedance Transformers (TIT-2 or TIT-3) for 50 to 100 ohms or 50 to 150 ohms are available for stacking two or three Yagis, respectively. All relays have 5 kW-rated gold-plated contacts. VSWR is below 1.05:1 up to 144 MHz. The outside switchbox uses 18-gauge steel with a zincate coating, a gold-chromate rustproof finish, and is dip-painted black. The inside console control box has a scratchproof Lexan™ front panel template. LEDs have diffusion covers. The switching knob has positive action with 15-degree detent positions.

The RCB-5 comes with 250 QSL cards, and is priced at \$139.95 plus \$12 shipping and handling. (Add 10 percent outside the U.S.) TIT-2 or TIT-3 comes in a weatherproof box with SO-239 IN and OUT for \$19.95.

For further information contact ComTek, PO Box 202, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

Compact Amplified Speaker

Naval Electronics, Inc. has introduced the HTS-1 Amplified Speaker with features for use with handheld radios. The HTS-1 is compact, with a 3.5-inch speaker and 10-dB internal amplifier.

The HTS-1 is powered from internal batteries, or any external voltage from 6 to 15 Vdc through a DC jack. It has a built-in NiCd battery charger and an automatic shut-off that kills power to the amplifier when there's no audio input (receiver squelched). When switched off manually, the amplifier is bypassed and the input jack has a direct connection to the speaker.

The HTS-1 has a tilted base for desk mounting. A special mobile harness is available for

mounting the unit on the inside of a car door. A 5-foot cable with mini-plugs and a stereo-to-mono converter is included. A free stereo cable is available if you order two units for use with a personal stereo system. The cost is \$29.95.



For further information contact Naval Electronics, Inc., 5417 Jetview Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

Printers communicate by packet radio

QWINT DATA, Inc. has announced a new packet radio modem option. It's packaged as an internal module with the QWINT terminal. The RDM1200 lets you send and receive written messages over radio links.



Characters are sent and received in the form of audio frequency tones. To provide error-free messages over radio, the modem includes a high-speed 7.37-MHz microprocessor, with these features:

- Synchronous HDLC protocol
- Automatic error detection and correction
- Multi-user networks
- Repeater capability
- Compatibility with HF, VHF, and UHF

The QWINT terminal may be interfaced with most voice radio transceivers. A jack and cable are provided. The radio modem connects to the microphone and speaker jacks of the voice radio. It also provides a digital output for controlling PTT circuitry, for switching into transmit mode under control of the packet radio protocol.

For more information contact QWINT DATA, Inc., 3455 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, Illinois 60062.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

ACB-4 phased array switchbox

ComTek introduces the ACB-4 phased array switchbox with controller. It allows gain and directivity from a vertical array by dividing power and phase among 2 or 4-element arrays. You supply the antennas and cables.

The ACB-4 has two boxes. The outside switchbox, installed near the antenna array, contains the 90-degree quadrature hybrid, 180-degree phase reversal transformer (both in toroidal form), and relay switching matrix. Four feedlines are attached to the antenna elements for a "4-Square" array; two are used for a 2-element array. Three-conductor control cable and feedline run back to the shack. Gain for the 4-square is about 5.8 dB with F/B typically 15 to 25 dB, depending on angle of arrival. Metal cabinets are 18-gauge steel, with anti-rust zincate and gold chromate finish, dip painted black. Relays use 5-k gold-plated contacts. The inside console control box has a scratchproof Lexan™ front panel template. The beam direction knob has positive click positions and no end stop, for continuous turning in any direction. The ACB-4 comes with complete instructions for installing ground-mounted verticals, ground-plane type verticals, or half-wave verticals with the unit. The price is \$295, plus \$12 shipping and handling. (Add 10 percent outside the U.S.). Contact ComTek, PO Box 202, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

GP21X Ginpole Kit

IIX Equipment, Ltd. offers the new GP21X Ginpole Kit for stamped open leg-type towers. Clamps adjust to fit the tapering tower sections and can be spaced any distance apart. A standard IIX pulley is furnished; the pipe is customer supplied. The price of the kit is \$199.50. Immediate shipping is available.

For more information contact IIX Equipment, Ltd., PO Box 9, Oak Lawn, Illinois.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

Spring thunderstorm noise

Received noise sometimes spoils the best DX openings. There are many types of noise. The Russian woodpecker or the ham rig down the street are two examples of radio emitters, which can cause interference. Atmospheric, or thunderstorm, noise is more common. Like the DX signal, these noises are often propagated by the ionosphere. Other noise may come from a local factory or a badly maintained power line. Of all of these, strong local atmospheric noise is perhaps the most disagreeable at this time of year. Here's how it happens.

Spring storms occur in the Northern Hemisphere in March and April. Fronts of warm and cold air generate the first major thunderstorms of the year, with fast-moving cold fronts producing particularly potent thunderstorms. As a storm front approaches your area, you'll begin to hear a significant increase in the noise level. You'll start to notice this increase at a one-hop distance (about 600 to 1200 miles) when the storm front is west of your location. You can reduce the received noise a few dB by using a directional antenna like a rotating Yagi or a phased vertical array. Determine the noise direction and work DX in the opposite orientation, or do your best

to null it out using a directional tradeoff between signal and noise strengths. Antennas with a low take-off angle (TOA) at the operating frequency are best because this noise normally arrives at angles greater than 30 degrees.

As the front gets closer, the noise level usually decreases until it's within a groundwave's distance (about 50 miles). Now you'll hear loud individual discharges. A horizontally polarized antenna is the best radiator to use to lower the noise as much as possible. As the storm approaches, its sounds become part of the "local noise." As it moves away its noise decreases, then increases again as the front reaches the one-hop distance point a day or so later. The directional low TOA antenna is helpful once again.

Cold fronts usually travel about 40 miles per hour, so it could take 15 to 30 hours to reach one-hop distance — averaging almost a day's frontal travel time before coming to (westerly) and after leaving (easterly) your station. If you watch the TV weather news daily, you can track the storm and note how its noise affects your operations. As the storm comes into the one-day-before position, there's a corresponding increase in noise. When it passes over your ham shack the next day, it will cause intense static crashes. As you watch the storm approach the day-after position, you'll notice some lingering noise before all's quiet again. It should remain quiet until the next storm comes your way. When looking for rare DX, you can save time by tracking storms. This will help you pinpoint when and where the most favorable listening conditions are likely to occur.

Last-minute forecast

The first and last weeks of the month should be times of high solar flux, resulting in higher MUF than the rest of the month. There's also a probability of solar flares, if the rise or fall of flux is over ten units per day — an April trait. The high MUFs will enhance DX conditions to the southern countries. The openings may be transequatorial DX openings toward late evenings (2200 local time), and during geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbances expected near the 5th through the 8th, the 16th, and the 26th. The lower night or daytime short-skip bands should be best the second and third weeks during times of lower solar flux, with its lower signal absorption. MUFs will come down nearer these bands and produce strong signals. During the disturbed days (and particularly nights), signals may be weak and variable (QSB) but from interesting DX countries. This is also an April trait.

The perigee of the moon's orbit (for moonbounce DX) is on the 5th, with the moon showing full phase on the 21st. There will be a short meteor shower (the Lyrid) on April 20th to the 22nd, with a rate of five per hour — hardly much help for meteor scatter DX. But a bigger shower (the Aquarid) starts before the end of April, peaks on May 5th, and ends in mid-May. Its rate should be 10 to 30 per hour.

Band-by-band summary

Ten, 12, 15, and 17 meters, the day-only DX bands, will be open midday to early evening almost every day to southern areas of the world. The openings on the higher of these bands will be shorter (if they occur at all), closer to local noon, and will provide a possibility of transequatorial openings.

WESTERN USA

GMT	POT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	12	30	15	10	10	10	10	10
0100	6:00	12	30	15	10	10	10	10	10
0200	7:00	12	30	20	12*	12	10	10	10
0300	8:00	15	30	20	12	12	10	10	12
0400	9:00	15	20	20	12	15	10	10	15
0500	10:00	20	20	20*	15*	20	10	10	15
0600	11:00	20	20	15	15	20	10	10	20
0700	12:00	20	20	15	15	20	12	12	20
0800	1:00	20	30	15	20	20	12	12	20
0900	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
1000	3:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
1100	4:00	30	20	15	20	30	15	15	20
1200	5:00	20	15	12	20	30	20	15	30
1300	6:00	20	12	10	15	30	20	20	30
1400	7:00	20	12	10	12	30	20	20	20
1500	8:00	20	10	10	12	30	20	20	20
1600	9:00	20	10	10	10	20	20	20	20
1700	10:00	20	12	10	10	15	15	20	30
1800	11:00	30	12	10	10	12	12	20	20
1900	12:00	30	15	10	10	12*	12	15	15
2000	1:00	30	15	10	10	10	10	12	15
2100	2:00	20	15	12	10	10	10	10	12
2200	3:00	20	20	12	10	10	10	10	12
2300	4:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	10

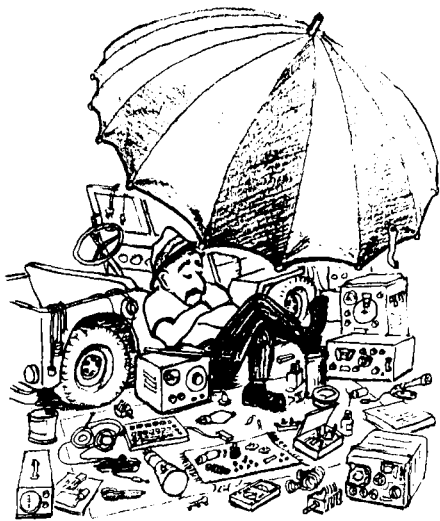
APRIL

MID USA

GMT	MOT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	6:00	15	20	15	10	10	10	10	10
0100	7:00	15*	20	15	10	12	10	10	12
0200	8:00	12	30	20	12	12	10	10	15
0300	9:00	15	30	20	12	15	10	10	15
0400	10:00	20	30	20	12	20	10	12	15
0500	11:00	20	20	20	15	20	12	12	20
0600	12:00	20	20	15	15	20	12	15	20
0700	1:00	20	20	15	15	20	12	15	20
0800	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
0900	3:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	20
1000	4:00	30	30	15	20	20	15	15	30
1100	5:00	15	20	12	20	30	20	20	30
1200	6:00	15	20	10	15	30	20	20	30
1300	7:00	15	15	10	12	30	20	15	20
1400	8:00	20	15	10	12	30	20	15	20
1500	9:00	20	12	10	12*	30	20	20	20
1600	10:00	20	12	10	10	15	15	20	30
1700	11:00	20	12	10	10	15	12	20	30
1800	12:00	20	12	10	10	12	12	20	30
1900	1:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	12	15
2000	2:00	30	15	12	10	10	10	10	15
2100	3:00	30	20	12	10	10	10	10	12
2200	4:00	20	20	15	10	10	10	10	12
2300	5:00	20	20	15	10	10	10	10	10

EASTERN USA

GMT	EDT	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	8:00	15	20	15	10	12	10	10	12
0100	9:00	20	20	15	10	12	10	10	15
0200	10:00	20	30	20	12	15	10	10	15
0300	11:00	20	30	20	12	15	10	10	20
0400	12:00	20	30	20	15	20	12	12	20
0500	1:00	30	30	20	15	20	12	12	20
0600	2:00	30	30	20	15	20	15	15	20
0700	3:00	30	30	20	20	20	15	15	30
0800	4:00	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	30
0900	5:00	20	20	15	20	30	15	15	30
1000	6:00	15	15	12	20	30	20	20	20
1100	7:00	15	15	10	15	30	20	20	20
1200	8:00	15*	15	10	12	30	20*	15	20
1300	9:00	15	15	10	12	30	20	15	20
1400	10:00	15	12	10	12	30	20	20	20
1500	11:00	20	12	10	10	15	20	20	30
1600	12:00	20	15	10	10	15	20	20	30
1700	1:00	20	15	10	10	12	15	20	30
1800	2:00	20	15	10	10	12	12	20	20
1900	3:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	12	15
2000	4:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	12
2100	5:00	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	12
2200	6:00	20	20	12	10	10	10	10	10
2300	7:00	20	20	12	10	10	10	10	10



FLEA MARKET

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE. On a space available basis, we are going to offer you, OUR SUBSCRIBER, free of charge, a chance to find a home for your used equipment with a new Ham. Please send us a short description of what you want to sell along with price, name, address and phone number. We'll run it once in a special section of the classified ads under the heading of BEGINNER'S RADIO CLEARINGHOUSE. Please limit your ad to 20 words or less.

NYE VIKING MB-II-01 Antenna Tuner w/SWR/Wattmeter, \$135. B&W 6-pos CS-6G coax switch, \$20. Duane Heise, AA6EE, 16832 Whirlwind, Ramona, CA 92065. (619) 789-3674.

NATIONAL Radio Manual and NCL-2000 factory parts lists. SASE. Max Fuchs, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907.

ELECTRONIC KITS & ASSEMBLIES. For our latest catalog send SASE (45 cents) to: A & A ENGINEERING, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim, CA 92801.

IBM-PC SOFTWARE FOR PK-232. New CompRity I/II/III/IV/PAK is the complete communications program for the PK-232/HK-232. Uses host mode of PK-232 for complete control. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display, including optional Triple Split™ in Packet mode. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages, mailbox facility. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256K PC compatible. \$65. Non-PK-232 version still available. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 144 N. Putt Corners Rd, New Paltz, NY 12561.

COMMODORE/AMIGA CHIPS (eg. 6510-\$12.55, 6526-\$13.50, 6567-\$19.95, 6581-\$14.85, 82S100-\$15.75, 901 ROM Series-\$12.50), PARTS, DIAGNOSTICS, HARD TO FIND ITEMS. Authorized service center. Fast REPAIRS, low cost (eg. C64-\$49.95 plus UPS). Heavy duty power supplies for the C64-\$27.95 plus UPS. Kasara Microsystems (Division of QEP), Route 9W/Kay Fries Drive, Stony Point, NY 10980, 1-800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-942-2252.

THE NATIONAL HAM SHOPPER. A bi-monthly buy, sell, trade publication (starting in April). Ads are quickly answered and published for fast results. \$12/per year. \$22/per 2-year subscription rate. Send: PO Box 10738, Elmwood, CT 06110.

R-290A Receiver Parts: Info SASE. CPRC-26 military Manpack Radio, 6 meter FM, with antenna, crystal, handset: \$22.50, \$42.50/pair. CPRC-26 Radio-only: \$9.50. Add \$4.50/piece shipping, \$9 maximum. Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

VHF MOBILE REPEATER, control ham station with HT, w/manual \$75. Precision E-200-C RF signal generator 90kc-240mc \$50. Heath ET-3100 semiconductor course with lab trainer \$80. Other ham test equipment. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-3181.

COMMUNICATIONS BATTERIES: Clone Packs! Ready-for-use. ICOM: BP5 \$44.95, BP-3S 2X cap. BP3 "Wall Chargeable" \$43.95, BP-7S 2X BP7 (5W only) or BP8S (BP8 +50%) (Base Chg-only) \$67.95, YAESU: FNB2 \$22.95, FNB10S (10 + 60%) \$49.95, SANTEC 142 \$23.95. * Repair Inserts * ICOM: BP2 \$18.95, BP3 \$16.95, P5 \$24.95, BP7/BP8 \$29.95, KENWOOD: PB21 \$13.95, PB24 \$21.95, PB25/26 \$25.95, YAESU: FNB4/4A \$33.95, TEMPO: S1, 2, 4, 5, 15/450 \$23.95, AZDEN: 300 \$21.95. * E.P. Porta-Pac & Chgr 12V/5Ahr \$44.95 * * Rebuilding * Send pack—free estimate * Antennas * Ducks/BNC \$8.95, 2mtr 5/8-Tel/BNC \$18.95. SASE Catalog. PUA + 6% \$3 Shipping/order. VISA/M/C + \$2. (814) 623-7000. CUNARD ASSOCIATES, Dept H, RD 6, Box 104, Bedford, PA 15522.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Any Radio. Be specific. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine WA 98230.

FOR SALE: Amateur Radio collection. Receivers, transmitters, tubes, magazines, books. Misc. SASE for list. K4UJZ, 608 West Thompson Lane, Murfreesboro, TN 37129. (615) 893-5344.

SELL ITT Mackay digitally synthesized communications receiver model 3031A. Coverage 0.015-30 MHz, frequency selection within 5 Hz. Operated for less than 200 hours. Price \$2600 or highest bid plus shipment. Weighs 19 lbs. Contact John Ekwall, Box 6014, S-60006, Norrkoping, Sweden.

ENGINEER WANTED. With Ham experience to develop Ham products. Exciting proposition for the right person. Box 498, Greenville, NH 03048.

MANY THANKS and Happy New Year to those who have helped me in acquiring old bugs. Still looking. WB4EDB, Smiley White, PO Box 5150, Fredericksburg, VA 22403. (703) 373-0996 Collect.

RECEIVER LAFAYETTE HE-10, general coverage extra clean \$85. Swan FM-2X 2 meter mobile \$90. Regency HR-2A 2 meter \$85. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-3181.

ANYONE INTERESTED in starting a firefighters net on HF send ideas or contact KA4TLC, Ricky Martin, Rt 1, Box 199-J, Hope Mills, NC 28348.

WANTED: We need Tektronix plug in, type 1L10, 1L20, 1L30, spectrum analysis for oscilloscope Tektronix type 547 and photcopy technical manual plug in 1S2 Tel. Angel Alvarez, EA1NN, San Anton 18-A 26002 Logrono, Spain

UHF PARTS. GaAs Fets, mmics, chip caps, feedthrus, teflon pcb, high Q trimmers. Moonbounce quality preamps. Electronic sequencer boards. Send SASE for complete list or call (313) 753-4581 evenings. MICROWAVE COMPONENTS, PO Box 1697, Taylor, MI 48180.

COMMODORE-128 PROGRAM available to track the Amateur Satellites. Uses Keplerian data supplied by NASA free. Tracks up to 8 satellites simultaneously. Program also supports printing schedules and predictions for satellites. Use it to track MIR and talk to the Cosmonauts. SATRAK128, \$26.50 includes shipping. Other information on this or other programs for the C128, requires a business size SASE. Reid Bristol, WA4UPD, PO Box 0773, Melbourne, Florida 32936-0773.

WANT: 32S3 xmtr, 250TL and 304TL tubes. KF6WM, 45300 Royal, King City, CA 93930.

DXERS—CUSTOMIZED PRINTOUT of antenna headings calculated for your location. List includes over 650 worldwide locations. Send Lat/Long coordinates, name, call sign, check for \$12.95 U.S. Brian Henderson, VE6ZS, 23 Deermoss Pl SE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2J 6P5. (403) 278-2084.

WANTED: Operation/service manuals for Galaxy V transceiver. Joe Williams, KJ6QF, 38665 11th Street E., #2, Palmdale, CA 93550. (805) 94791641 eves.

HANDICAPPED NOVICE needs HF equipment donated—anything please. KA3OUE, (412) 531-7443 anytime.

OFFICIAL MILITARY-TYPE ID TAGS. ("Dog Tags")!! Customized with your Call Letters, etc. 5 seventeen space lines. 20" nickel plated chain included. \$4.29 postpaid. JPW ENTERPRISES, PO Box 353, Logan, Utah 84321

MAGAZINES WANTED: "Microwave Systems News" (MSN), "RF Design", "PCIM (Power Conversion & Intelligent Motion)" and "QEX" (1980-present). Call collect 519-742-4594 (Ontario) after 6 PM Eastern time.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S.J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

BACK ISSUES OF HAM RADIO. Have most issues from 1969 to 1974. Mint condition. \$3.00 for single issues. WN0G, 319-377-3563.

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 27th year. Buy, swap, sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate—no long wait for results. Send No. 10 SASE for sample copy. \$13 for one year (24 issues). PO Box 2057, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057 or PO Box 15142, Dept HR, Sattle, WA 98115.

VHF-UHF-SHF. Large SASE. West Coast VHF'er, POB 685, Holbrook, AZ 86025.

CHASSIS & CABINET KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd, Dover, PA 17315.

ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING for the San Francisco Bay area. Commercial and military circuits and systems. James Long, Ph.D., N6YB (408) 733-8329.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 36th year. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, PACKET, MSO'S, RTTY CONTESTING, RTTY DX and much more. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL \$10.00, foreign slightly higher. Order from: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAM. Full features, 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple \$19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, Tandy, C128 \$24.95. HR-KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

WANTED: ARC-5 and SCR-274 equipment, parts and accessories, any condition. Ken, WB9OZR, 362 Echo Valley, Kinnelon, NJ 07405. (201) 492-9319.

WANTED: Ham equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of Ham Radio to further and enhance the education of young people. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. In Dayton, meet the crew from 22 and relax at our flea market tables, check in on 144.30 simplex. Please write us at: PO Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Or call our round the clock hotline: (516) 674-4072. Thank you!

HALLICRAFTERS S-40 receiver (1946), fair condition, with service manual, \$40 plus shipping. Include SASE. Nate Williams, W9GXR, 6915 Prairie Drive, Middleton, WI 53562.

HAM PROGRAMS and other "shareware" for IBM/compatibles. Large SASE for catalog. JK&S, POB 50521, Indianapolis, IN 46250-05221.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

WANTED: Drake Linear Amp Model MN4439-1000W (2000 PEP), 1.8-30 MHz. Call Bruno Molino, VE2FLB, 26 Rue Des Anciens, Gatineau, Quebec J8T 3T2. (819) 561-3689.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

SCHOLARSHIP. The Dayton Amateur Radio Association is now accepting applications for its 1989 Scholarship Program. The program is open to any licensed Amateur graduating from high school in 1989. For information and application forms write Scholarship Committee, 317 Ernst Avenue, Dayton, OH 45405.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

Twenty, 30, and 40 meters are both day and night bands. Twenty meters is the maximum usable band for DX in the northern directions these days during the daytime. It then teams up with 30 meters to extend this coverage into the evenings. Forty meters becomes the main over-the-pole DX daytime band, with some hours covered by 30 meters.

Eighty and 160 meters, the night-only DX bands, will exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours, then lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before your sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn.

Article M

HAM RADIO

MICHIGAN: April 1. S.T.A.R.S. Amateur Radio Association's annual Swap & Shop, Grandville High school, Grandville, 8 AM to 2 PM. Tickets \$3/advance; \$3.50/door. Tables—1st free, second \$3.00. All indoors. Plenty of parking. Talk in on 145.270 K8XL/R. For information S.T.A.R.S., 1714 Havana SW, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 243-17509.

MARYLAND: April 1-2. The Baltimore Amateur Radio Club (IARAC) will present the 1989 Greater Baltimore Hambores and Computerfest, Maryland State Fairgrounds Exhibition Complex at Timonium. Gates open 8 AM. Admission \$5 for both days. Children under 12 free. Large indoor dealer area. Indoor/outdoor flea market. For more information or reservations contact GBHC, PO Box 95, Timonium, MD 21093-0095. Call (301) HAM-FEST 24 hr.

OHIO: April 2. The 11th annual Lake County Hamfest, Madison High School, Burns and Middle Ridge Roads, Madison, 8 AM to 3 PM. All indoor flea market, exhibits, programs, prizes, VE exams. Admission \$4/door; \$3/advance. 6' tables \$5, 8' tables \$6.50. Talk in on 147.21/81, 222.90/224.5. Contact Roxanne, 7803 Skylineview Drive, Mentor, OH 44060. Please SASE. (216) 953-9784.

COLORADO: April 2. The Longmont ARC is sponsoring a combined Hamfest and Computer Swap, Boulder County Fairgrounds, Longmont, 8 AM to 3 PM. For information Bob Dornan, WA6KJ, 1106 Fordham St, Longmont, CO 80501. (303) 651-3613 or Ken Parker, W00NF, 1221 Aspen St, Longmont, CO 80501. (303) 772-4719.

ONTARIO: April 8. The 8th annual Durham Region Amateur Radio and Computer Flea Market, 9 to 2. Pickering High School, Church Street North, Pickering Village, Ajax. Sponsored by the South Pickering and North Shore ARC's. Admission \$4. Vendors tables \$7 plus admission by March 15. \$10 plus admission thereafter. Talk in on 147.975 and 147.720. Reservations payable to South Pickering ARC, PO Box 53, Pickering, Ontario L1V 2R2. For information Ron Brown, VE3WZ (416) 839-3711, Mike Sherba, VE3DKW (416) 723-7674. Steve Bezuk, VE3MCZ (416) 831-0312.

MASSACHUSETTS: April 16. Tailgate electronics, computer and Amateur Radio Flea Market, Albany and Main Street, Cambridge, 9 AM to 4 PM. Sponsored by the MIT Radio Society and the MIT Electronics Research Society. Admission \$1.50. Free off street parking for 1000 buyers. Sellers \$6/space; \$5/advance. Includes 1 admission. Setup 7 AM. For reservations before April 1 (617) 253 3776. W1GSL, PO Box 42 MIT Bk, Cambridge, MA 02139. Talk in on 146.52 and 449.725/444.725—pl 2A—W1XMR.

OKLAHOMA: April 15. The Lawton-Fort Sill ARC will hold their 41st annual Hamfest, County Fairgrounds, 8 AM to 5 PM No pre-registration necessary except for table space. Talk in on 147.39/99. For information Claude R. Matchette, 3111 NW Alantia Avenue, Lawton, OK 73505. (405) 357-5870.

WEST VIRGINIA: April 15. The 5th annual Charleston Area Hamfest and Computer Show sponsored by the Tri-Counties Ham Club and the Kanawha ARC, 9 AM to 4 PM, Charleston Civic Center, Charleston, WV. Admission \$5. Tables \$6 each. A/C power \$12. Walk-in VE exams. For dealer/flea market information write PO Box 1694, Charleston, WV 25326 or phone Bill Hutner, KBBS (304) 744-2650 or Lovell Webb (304) 442-7247. For other information write PO Box 9076, So. Charleston, WV 25309 or phone Doug Sweeney (304) 666-6655.

MINNESOTA: April 15. The Lake Region Amateur Radio Club's 2nd annual Hamfest, Otter Tail County Fairgrounds—Hockey Arena—Hy 59 South, Fergus Falls, 8 AM to 2 PM. VE testing, packet, Army MARS, satellite meetings. Demos, dealers, flea market, concession and more. Registration \$4/door; \$3/advance. 6' Tables \$4. For information call (218) 826-6274 or write Keith McKay, N0FKF, Rt 1, Box 46, Battle Lake, MN 56515.

NEW JERSEY: April 15. "Flemington Hamfest 89", sponsored by the Cherryville Repeater Association, 8 AM in the Hunterdon Central High School Field House. Admission: \$4 advance, \$5 door. Children under 12 and XYLs free. Refreshments available from 6:30 AM. Advance tickets: Dave Hickson, KD2RC, 125 South Main St, Lambertville, NJ 08530. Tables: Marty Grozinski, NS2K, 6 Kirkbridge Rd, Flemington, NJ 08822. Information: (201) 788-4080 before 11 PM EST. VE testing begins at 10 AM, send FCC form 610, photocopy of current license, and a check for \$4.75 (payable ARRL/VEC) to: Cherryville Repeater Association, VE Test Team, Box 308, Quakerstown, NJ 08868. Talk in: 146.52, 147.975/375, 145.615/015, 222.52/224.12 and 449.85/444.85 MHz.

CONNECTICUT: April 16. The 6th annual Southington Amateur Radio Association's Flea Market, Southington National Guard Armory, 590 Woodruff Street, Southington. Admission \$2. Children under 12 admitted free. 6' table space \$8/advance; \$10/door. For information on table space write SARA, PO Box 873, Southington, CT 06489. All classes of Amateur Radio exams. For pre-registration send info to Vinny Calandra, 44 Matthews Street, Southington, CT 06489. Talk in on 146.28/88, 222.68/224.28.

PENNSYLVANIA: April 16. AARG Hamfest and Computer Show, sponsored by the Appalachian Amateur Repeater Group, Lebanon Fairgrounds, Lebanon. Starts 8 AM. Admission \$3.00. Indoor tables w/elec \$5; w/o \$3. Tailgating \$2/space. Handi accessible. For information AARG, Homer Luckenbill, WA3YMU, 105 Walnut Street, Pine Grove, PA 17963. (717) 345-3780.

GEORGIA: April 22-23. Georgialina Hamfest, sponsored by the Amateur Radio Club of Augusta, Hippodrome, US 1 North, Augusta. Admission \$3/advance; \$4/gate. Covered arena. Tables \$10, advance only. Acres of tailgating space. For information N4JA, POB 5943, Augusta, GA 30906.

OHIO: April 23. The North Coast Amateur Radio Club's 3rd annual Swapfest, North Olmsted Community Cabin, 28114 Lorain Road, North Olmsted, 10 AM to 2 PM. Donation \$2. Refreshments available. Nearby hotels and campgrounds. Talk in on 145.29R and 224.84R. For information Dan Sarama, KB8A, 15531 Rademaker Blvd, Brookpark, OH 44142. (216) 267-5083. Pauline Wells, KA8FOE, 5755 Burns Road, North Olmsted, OH 44070. (216) 779-8999.

DAYTON HAMVENTION: April 28, 29, 30.

OHIO: April 29. The 20th annual B*A*S*H will be held on Friday night of the Hamvention at the Conference Center (Madison Room) of the HARA Arena and Conference Center, same location as the Hamvention, starting at 7 PM. No admission charge. Free continuous entertainment. Hot dinner, sandwiches, snacks and beverages are available. Two exciting top awards and many others. Stay right at HARA when the Hamvention closes on Friday evening and meet your friends and join us for an evening of fun and entertainment. Sponsored by the Miami Valley FM Association, PO Box 263, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

NEW MEXICO: April 29 and 30. The Mesilla Valley Radio Club of Las Cruces will hold its 25th annual ham get together, the ZIA HAMFEST and BEANFEED at the Dona Ana Fairgrounds from 9 AM to 4 PM both days. Includes: great food, Ham Forums, VE exam, RV parking, exhibits, flea mart and more. Admission \$5 and indoor tables \$6. Contact: Joe Herring, W5E, PO Box 234, Organ, NM 88052. Tel: (505) 382-5629.

MASSACHUSETTS: April 30. The Wellesley Amateur Radio Society's tailgate flea market, Wellesley Senior High School parking lot, 50 State Street, Wellesley, 9 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$2. Handi accessible. Refreshments available. Talk in on 147.03 Wellesley Repeater. For more information David Kent, N2AWG, (508) 875-2126.

WISCONSIN: May 6. The Ozaukee Radio Club will sponsor its 11th annual Swapfest, Circle B Recreation Center, Highway 60, Cedarburg, 8 AM to 1 PM. Admission \$2/advance; \$3/door. 4' tables \$2 each, advance only. Sellers setup 7 AM. For tickets, tables, maps, information send business SASE to ORC Swapfest, N5415 Crystal Springs Court, Fredonia, WI 53021. Talk in on 146.55 and 146.37/97 repeater.

NEW YORK: May 6. The Putnam Emergency Amateur and Radio League will have their PEARLfest at the John F. Kennedy Elementary School, Foggintown Road, Brewster, 9 AM to 4 PM rain or shine. Admission \$3. Indoor tables \$8. Tailgating \$5. Ham gear, VE exams, and more. Join us for a fun-filled day. Talk in on 145.135 KG10/R. For registration contact Terri Cullum, N2GWF, 40 Mile Hill Road, Highland, NY 12528 or Jim Morgan, KA2FIQ, 39 Overlook Road, Ossining, NY 10562.

ARIZONA: May 5-7. The Cochise Amateur Radio Association's annual Hamfest, Club training facility, Sierra Vista. Free tailgating. Exams available. Handi facilities. Talk in on 146.52 or 146.76. For information N7INK (602) 378-3155 after 6 PM or write CARA, PO Box 1855, Sierra Vista, AZ 85636.

SOUTH CAROLINA: May 6 and 7. 50th annual Greenville Hamfest sponsored by the Blue Ridge Amateur Radio Society, American Legion Fairgrounds, Greenville. Saturday 8-5;

Sunday 8-3. Admission \$4/advance; \$5/gate. Walk-in license exams, large exhibit area, indoor/outdoor electronic and computer flea market, free parking, camping, prizes. For advanced tickets or information SASE to Blue Ridge ARS, POB 6751, Greenville, SC 29606.

WISCONSIN: May 13. Lakeshore Hamfest sponsored by Manicard Radio Club, Manitowoc County Expo Center, Hwy 42-151 and I-43 on County Hwy R. Starts 8 AM. Vendors setup 7 AM. Tickets \$2/advance; \$3/door. Swap tables \$3. Exams, refreshments, prizes. Talk in on 146.61 and 147.03. Camping available. Contact: Manicard Radio Club, PO Box 204, Manitowoc, WI 54220.

WEST VIRGINIA: May 21. The 11th annual TSRAC Wheeling Hamfest/Computer Fair, Wheeling Park, 8 AM to 3 PM. WV's largest Hamfest. Dealers welcome. Free flea market, admission only. Free admission for women. Free admission for children 14 and under. Admission \$3/advance; \$4/door. To reserve space contact Sandi Williams, WC8P, 9 East High Street, Flushing, OH 43977 (614) 968-3652. For tickets TSRAC, Box 240, RD 1, Adena, OH 43901 (614) 5546-3930.

CALIFORNIA: May 21. HAMSAP, sponsored by the North Hills Radio Club, Folsom Community Clubhouse, Folsom, 8 AM to 3 PM. FREE admission. Auction, tailgating, free parking, park, kids rides. Tables \$6/each. No advance sales. Talk in on 145.19 and 224.78. Contact NHRCP, PO Box 41635, Sacramento, CA 95841 or call Bob, WA6ULL (916) 983-2776.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: June 3. The Hosstraders Flea Market is back at the Deerfield Fairgrounds. Admission \$5 per person. Friday night camping nominal; no admission before 4 PM Friday. Profits benefit Shriners' Hospitals, last year's gift over \$20K. Wheelchair accessible. Questions or map SASE to WA1IVB, RFD Box 57, West Baldwin, ME 04091.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

April 14-28. The Thames Valley College will be operating a special event station GB2TVC to celebrate its becoming an independent college. We will operate on all HF bands and 2m in RTTY, AMTOR, SSB and CW modes. A special QSL card will be forwarded to all contact.

April 15-16: The Old Pueblo Radio Club will operate W7GV, the oldest continuously active call sign in Arizona, from 1500Z to 2400Z to commemorate 60 years of worldwide Amateur Radio operation on the 10 meter band. CW, phone FM, and packet gateways. For a QSL send your QSL and SASE to W7GV, Box 42601, Tucson, AZ 85733.

April 22: The North Carolina Chapter of the Triple Stars RAC will be operating special event station N4KVF 1400Z to 220Z at the site of Reed's Gold Mine, in commemoration of the 12th anniversary of this state historic site, where gold was first discovered in the U.S. For certificate send #10 SASE to Walter Gastow, 484 High Rock Road, Gold Hill, NC 28071.

April 27-30. The Nebraska City Amateur Radio Club will operate special event station K0TKI from Arbor Lodge in Nebraska City, the home of J. Sterling Morton the founder of Arbor Day, 1400Z to 0000Z on upper portion of General phone bands, 80-15m and upper portion of 10m Novice phone band. For a certificate suitable for framing send 8x11 SASE and QSL to Barbara Nihart, President, Nebraska City ARC, 7731 Holdrege St, Lincoln, NE 68505.

April 29: W7UQ Centennial Reunion-on the Air sponsored by the University of Idaho ARC, 14.230, 1900-2130 UTC; 28.400, 2130-2200 UTC, 7.230, 2200-0100 UTC. Help us celebrate the Clubs 80th year and the 100th anniversary of the University. Contact via callbook address.

The DeVry Amateur Radio Society has been a national VEC since February 23, 1984. We have over 40 testing groups nationwide and are continuing to grow. We offer a program based upon integrity and creativity. The forms our VE's are required to fill out are simple and to the point. We also reimburse all our testing groups for out-of-pocket expenses. If you would like to start a DeVry VE team in your area just call 1-800-327-2444, ext 2221 or 1-312-929-8500 or write DeVry VEC, 3300 N. Campbell Avenue, Chicago, IL 60618.

NORTH COAST ARC 1989 LICENSE EXAMS. 12.30 PM, Saturdays February 11, April 15, June 10, August 12, October 14, December 9. N. Olmsted Community Cabin, S. of Lorain on W. Park. Novice thru Extra. Walkins allowed. Talk in 145.29 repeater. For information Dan Sarama, KB8A, 15591 Rademaker Blvd, Brookpark, Ohio 44142. 267-5083 or Pauline Wells, KA8FOE, Rick Wells, KB8SCI, 777-9460/779-8999.

AMATEUR RADIO CLASSES: For those people interested in obtaining a Novice (basic level) Ham license or upgrading to Tech/General, the Chelsea Civil Defense, in cooperation with QRA Radio Club, will sponsor Amateur Radio Communications classes evenings at Chelsea High School starting MARCH 7, 1989. For more information write Frank Mascucci, K1BPN, 136 Grove Street, Chelsea, MA 02150. Please enclose your telephone number.

THE MIT UHF REPEATER ASSOCIATION and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly HAM EXAMS. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, APRIL 19, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-150, 77 Mass Avenue, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 484-2098. Exam fee \$4.50. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS
1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

ALLIED APPLIANCE & RADIO
4253 SOUTH BROADWAY
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
(303) 761-7305
Rocky Mts Amateur/Shortwave Specialists, Ten-Tec, Yaesu, JRC-NRD, Sony, MFJ, KLM, and other fine gear. New and used. Visa/MC. Antennas, books, discount prices too!

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers, Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
P.O. BOX 234
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, AEA & others.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Kantronics. Full service dealer.
M-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
508-486-3400
508-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU
ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&W, Belden,
Bencher, Hustler, Kenwood, Larsen, RF
Concepts, Tonna and much, much more!
Tues-Fri 10 am-7:30 pm
Thurs 10 am-9:00 pm
Sat 10 am-4:00 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

280 TIFFANY AVENUE
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Open 8:00 AM till 5:30 PM. Evenings,
Saturday and Sunday by appointment.
Western New York's finest Amateur
dealer. Featuring ICOM "The World
System."

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

K COMM dba THE HAM STORE
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110
800-344-3144
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

NEW CONCEPTS



IN SAT COMM ANTENNA DESIGN

Apertures to 15metres ✓ 115

OVERSEAS manufacturer, installer
inquiries answered promptly.

FINDEX WORLDWIDE

P.O. BOX 448
MONEE, ILLINOIS 60449-0448
U. S. A. FAX: 312-534-0117

ADD A VOICE TO ITC-32

SP-1 Speech Processor

With the SP-1 Speech Synthesizer your
ACC ITC-32 controller will sound exactly
like an RC-85/850, for a lot less money.
The SP-1 directly connects to the ITC-32
and is transparent to system operation
when the ITC-32 personality PROM is
programmed to support the Digitalker in-
terface. Nearly 200 words, numbers and
letters are included as standard. Uses an
8-bit parallel interface with strobe and
handshake. Use with any external device
which uses simple parallel interface. In-
cludes on-board audio mixer to make in-
terfacing a snap. \$145 PP. Please request
information packet.

Gary Gaugler, N6OIJ
7970 Twin Rocks Rd Loomis, CA

✓ 113

NEW!

The classic "Antenna Bible"
now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged
edition

ANTENNAS

2nd edition

by John Kraus, W8JK
Ohio State University

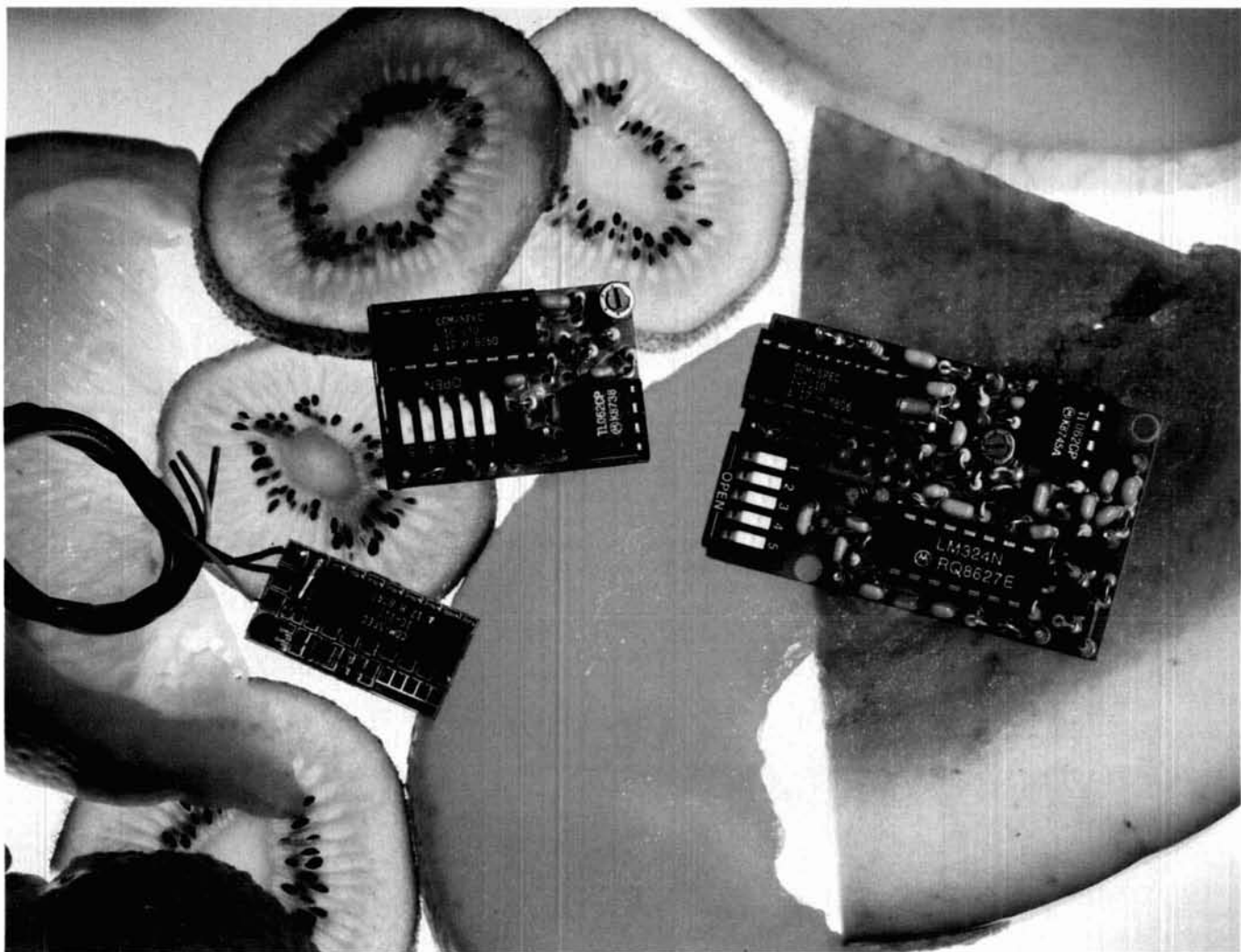
Covers both theory and its applications to practical
systems. Over 1000 illustrations and nearly 600
worked examples and problems. Over 100 new
topics. Complete with design formulas, tables and
references

917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95

Add \$2.50 per book for shipping and handling U.S.,
\$5.00 elsewhere.

CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS
P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065
Tel. 614-548-7895

✓ 114



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory...It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of \$57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is \$28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At \$27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is \$199.95.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296

Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



Antennas and mounts from Valor Enterprises

The model PAQM "communications extender" mobile, 2-meter VHF antenna provides mini quarter-wave reception. It installs easily with a 2-inch magnetic mount, 12 feet of cable, and a BNC connector (supplied). The unit can also be modified for 220 and 450 MHz.

Model PA270, two-plus-two, is a dual-band antenna for 146 and 450 MHz. It includes silver-plated spring-loaded contacts and will work on scanner radio UHF/VHF bands.

The Model PUC 450 UHF collinear gain antenna features silver-plated spring loaded contacts and 100-watt rated Motorola base. This unit has a 450 to 470-MHz frequency range.



For additional information contact Valor Enterprises, Inc., 185 West Hamilton Street, West Milton, Ohio 45383.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

New switch for lightning protection

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. presents its new MFJ-1704 four-position antenna switch with lightning protection for \$59.95.

This 50-ohm switch handles 2.5 kW PEP, 1 kW CW with low SWR. Isolation is rated from better than 60 dB at 30 MHz to better than 50 dB isolation at 500 MHz. Insertion loss is negligible.

The lightning protection device inside has cavity construction and metal strip leads that prevent chafing and shorting problems. Unused positions are automatically grounded, or the center ground position can be selected.

Contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762 or order toll free at 800-647-1800.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

New TS-430 tuning upgrader

International Radio and Computers, Inc. announces the TS-430 Tuning Upgrader.

Stock TS-430s have just two manually selected tuning speeds: 19 kHz per tuning knob revolution and 100 kHz per revolution when the step button is depressed. The tuning upgrader adds a slower fine-tuning speed of 2.5 kHz per revolution. The upgrader requires three above-board solder connections and two plug-in connections.

The tuning upgrader also operates when the step button is depressed. In this mode, it automatically selects between 25-kHz per revolution and 100-kHz per revolution; the switchover point occurs at approximately 0.8 turns per second.

The unit uses low-drain CMOS circuitry, comes wired and tested, and has a 6-month warranty. The price is \$34.50 plus \$5 shipping and handling in the U.S., \$15 elsewhere. Use Reference no. 215.

The TS-430 is available from International Radio and Computers, Inc., 751 South Macedo Boulevard, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34983.

Circle #313 on Reader Service Card.

Tower standoff brackets

IIX Equipment, Ltd. offers tower standoff brackets. These brackets let you mount two or three large antennas 40 inches off the tower face. Attachment clamps are adjustable to fit up to 4-inch tower legs; the brackets are drilled to fit 25G, 45G, and 55G towers. Bracket arms can be spaced any distance apart to accommodate the antennas. Brackets are hot-dipped galvanized and the necessary hardware is supplied. The brackets are available in two and three antenna models. The SO-12 Standoff Bracket (for two antennas) is \$115.50 and the SO-13 Standoff Bracket (for three antennas) is \$144.50. The brackets are shipped by U.P.S.

For more information contact IIX Equipment, Ltd., PO Box 9, Oak Lawn, Illinois 60454.

Circle #314 on Reader Service Card.

PCSP-1 power cord surge suppressor

American Voltage Products, Inc. has introduced the PCSP-1 power cord, offering built-in surge protection for standard computers and electronic equipment. Unlike plug-in surge protectors, the PCSP-1 is less likely to be destroyed by furniture movement or unauthorized removal.

The PCSP-1 has 210,000 watts of protection. All three legs are protected and the unit glows while in operation. The PCSP-1 sells for under \$20.

For more information contact American Voltage Products, Inc., 18 Morse Drive, Essex Junction, Vermont 05452.

Circle #315 on Reader Service Card.

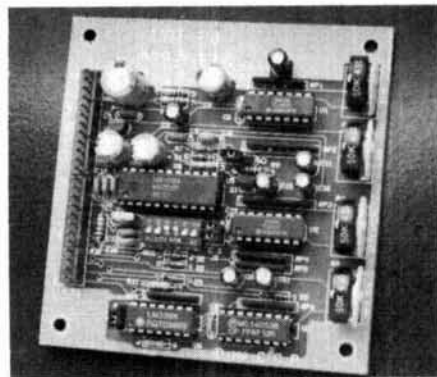
UAI-20 repeater audio interface

Creative Control Products has added the UAI-20 Universal Audio Interface board to its line. It is a repeater and link audio mixer featuring CTCSS decode, DTMF mute, and link monitor-mix control.

Audio inputs consist of repeater, link, control receiver, CW/tone, CTCSS tone, and an auxiliary input for other audio sources. Audio outputs include: repeater, link, and a DTMF output for the DTMF decoder on your controller.

Control inputs consist of repeater Carrier Operated Switch (COS), CTCSS mode, DTMF mute, and an auxiliary output from your controller for the link mute function. The CTCSS decoder output switches to the selected output level upon receiving the correct CTCSS tone.

The UAI-20 has an audio filter, which removes the sub-audible tone from the repeater receiver audio path. Automatic muting of the repeater receiver is provided when the selected CTCSS tone hasn't been decoded. CTCSS tones are selected by configuring the 6-position DIP switch to the appropriate CTCSS frequency.



An assembled, tested UAI-20 with manual is available at an introductory price of \$89 plus shipping.

For more information, contact Creative Control Products, 3185 Bunting Avenue, Grand Junction, Colorado, 81504.

Circle #316 on Reader Service Card.

**ORDER
TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-7323**

**Dependable Service
At The Right Price . . . Everytime**

MasterCard—VISA—Discover

Missouri Radio Center

KENWOOD



TS-940 "DX-CELLENCE"

- All Band, All Mode Transceiver
- Direct Keyboard Entry
- Engineered for the DX-Minded and Contesting Ham
- Its Got It All!

YAESU



FT-767GX

HF/VHF/UHF
BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

ICOM **NEW!**



IC-765 NEW HF TRANSCEIVER

- Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner and Power Supply
- 99 Memories • 100 W Output
- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Band Stacking Registers

uniden



HR-2600

- Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver
- SSB/AM/FM/CW
- 25 Watts PEP
- New FM Offsets & PL

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz • 100 Memories

ICOM **NEW!**



IC-725
NEW ULTRA-COMPACT
HF TRANSCEIVER

- USB/LSB/CW, AM Receive
- Optional Module for AM Transmit and FM TX/RX
- 160-10M Operation • 100 W Output
- Receive 30 kHz to 33 MHz
- 26 Memories with Band Stacking Registers

ASA CP-100



Complete Terminal Unit for Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR

**NOW 1/2 PRICE
CLOSEOUT SPECIAL
ONLY \$169. DELIVERED**

Software Available
Call Now—Don't Delay

KENWOOD



TM-231A

2 METER FM MOBILE

- 50 Watts Output
- 20 Multi-Function Memories
- Selectable CTCSS Tone Built-in
- Operate 4 Mobile Rigs with Optional IF-20 Interface and RC-20 Controller

Kantronics



KT-Series Mono-Band Radios

10-15-20-30-40-80M MODELS

SAVE BIG \$\$

Best Price and Complete Selection
Call Today!

ICOM

IC-2GAT IC-4GAT

2 Meter & 440
Handhelds

- IC-2GAT
RX 138-174 MHz
TX 140-150 MHz
7 Watts
- IC-4GAT
440-450 MHz
6 Watts



ASTRON



- RS7A . . . \$51 • RS35M . . . \$167
- RS12A . . . \$75 • VS35M . . . \$179
- RS20A . . . \$92 • RS50A . . . \$209
- RS20M . . . \$112 • RM50M . . . \$235
- VS20M . . . \$129 • RM50M . . . \$259
- RS35A . . . \$149 • VS50M . . . \$245

KENWOOD

SALE! TH-25AT POCKET-SIZED AND POWERFUL



- Frequency Coverage: 141-163 MHz (Rx), 144-148 MHz (Tx)
- Front Panel DTMF Pad
- 5 Watts Output
- 14 Memories
- TH-45AT Available for 440 MHz

ALINCO SUPER SALE

ALD-24T
2m/70cm
Dual Band
Mobile



\$449.00 Delivered

25W, 21 Memories, Dual VFO's
At an Unbeatable Price!

ICOM

IC-32AT
SUPER DUALBAND
FM HANDHELD

- 5 Watts on Both Bands
- Receive 138-174 MHz
440-450 MHz
- Stores Standard and Odd Offsets



MFJ SALE MFJ

LARGEST STOCK OF ALL
YOUR MFJ FAVORITE
ACCESSORIES
CALL TODAY FOR
BEST PRICE



Extra Savings on the MFJ-1278
Multi-Mode Data Controller

102 N.W. Business Park Lane
Send SASE For Used List

Kansas City, MO 64150

Call Toll Free—9am - 6pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call—816-741-8118

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

• DAIWA • HUSTLER

HYGAIN • ICOM •

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

NEW

POCKET SIZE

**SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA**

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 2.4 GHZ

**8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED**

#TA-100S

**EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY**

**AC-DC • PORTABLE
OPERATION**



Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.3 GHz and 2.4 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1300H/A makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1300H/A Model 1300H/A 1-1300 MHz counter with preamp, sensitivity, < 1mV, 27MHz to 450MHz includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter **\$169.95**
- #2400H Model 2400H 10-2400 MHz microwave counter includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter **\$299.95**
- #CCA Model CCA counter/counter, for debugging, ultra sensitive, < 50 micro volts at 150MHz! 1-600 MHz with adjustable threshold, RF indicator LED. Includes Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter **\$299.95**

ACCESSORIES:

- #TA-100S Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector **\$12.00**
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector **\$20.00**
- #CC-12 Carrying case, gray vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and #TA-100S antenna. **\$10.00**

106

FLA (305) 771-2050

**ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-327-5912**



AVAILABLE NOW!

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min, \$10 max)
Florida residents add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$2.
Foreign orders add 15%

A high-performance HF rig... with a great receiver and full-power transmitter. Light in weight and low in price.

This is Yaesu's FT-747GX.

Whether you're a novice or a veteran, it's a great way to start. And a great way to go.

DX ready. The 747 packs a full 100-watt RF punch on 160 to 10 meters, with continuous receive from 100 kHz to 30 MHz.

And its control panel is refreshingly simple. So you can hop around the band *fast* to nail those DX stations. While other guys are warming up their amplifiers, you can be working the DX!

Multimode versatility. The FT-747GX is ready to go on LSB, USB, CW, and AM. With provision for the FM-747 FM unit — great for watching 10-meter repeaters.

You get 20 memories to store frequency and mode. Dual VFOs with split frequency operation for DX-pedition work. And manual band scan plus auto-resume memory scan via the microphone up/down buttons.

Great receiver. Utilizing a directly-driven mixer, the FT-747GX receiver features superb overload protection. You also get factory-installed narrow CW and AM filters. A one-touch noise blanker. All-mode squelch. RIT. And a 20-dB attenuator for local QSOs.

Lightweight construction. Housed in a metallized high-impact plastic case, the FT-747GX weighs in at about 7¼ pounds! With the loud-speaker mounted on the front panel for maximum audio transfer. And internal heatsinking for the transmitter, rated at full power for FM, packet, RTTY, SSTV, and AMTOR when

used with a heavy-duty power supply.

Available options. FC-1000 or FC-757AT Automatic Antenna Tuners. FL-7000 500-watt Automatic, Solid-State Linear Amplifier. TCXO-747 Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator. FAS-1-4R Remote Antenna Selector. FRB-757 Amplifier Relay Box. FP-700 Standard Power Supply. FP-757HD Heavy-Duty Power Supply. MMB-38 Mobile Mounting Bracket.

Discover the price/performance leader. Check out Yaesu's low-cost FT-747GX at your Yaesu dealer today. Because now, Yaesu puts priceless DX into *your* price range.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

YAESU

Fill your logbook. Without emptying your pocketbook.

✓ 199



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New

Stacked in Your Favor!

TM-231A/431A/531A

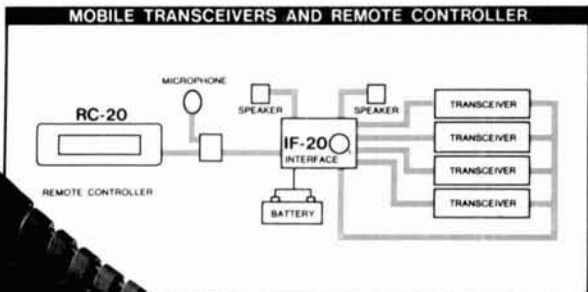
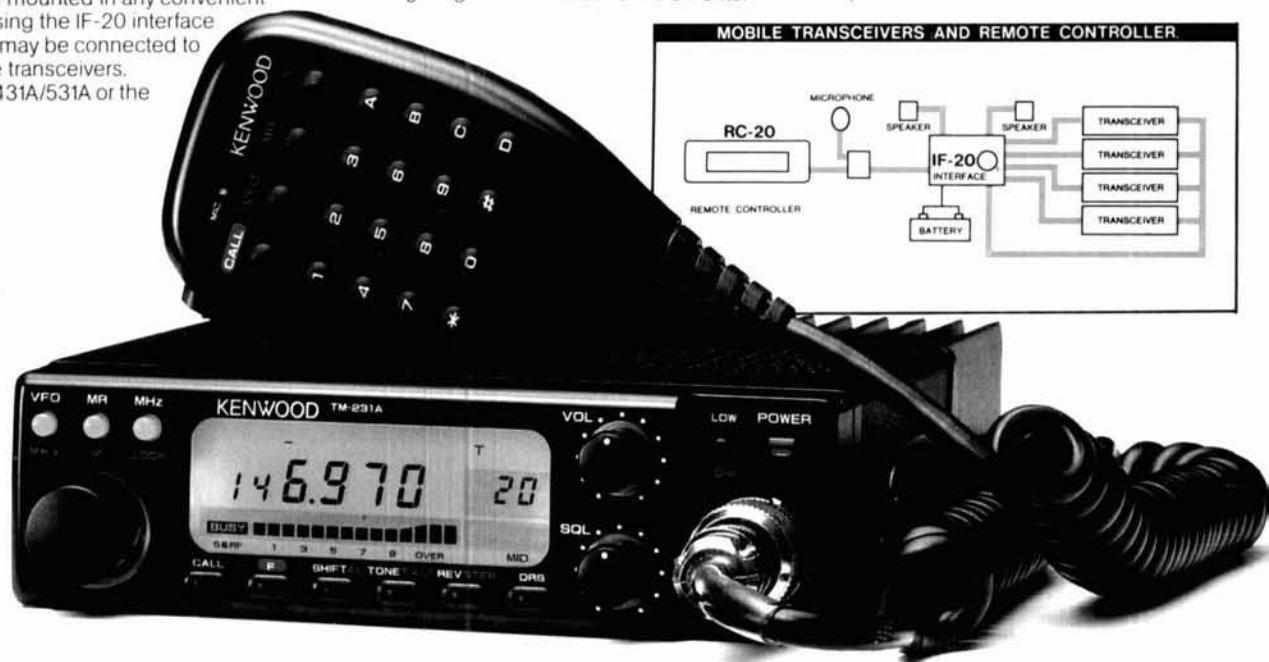
FM Mobile Transceiver

Looking for a compact transceiver for your mobile VHF and UHF operations? KENWOOD has a compact rig for each of the most popular VHF/UHF bands.

- 20 multi-function memory channels. 20 memory channels allow storage of frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS frequency, frequency step, Tone On/Off status, CTCSS and REV.
- High performance—high power! 50W (TM-231A), 35W (TM-431A) with a 3 position power switch (high, medium, low).
- Optional full-function remote controller (RC-20). A full-function remote controller using the Kenwood bus line, model RC-20, may be easily connected to the TM-231A/431A/531A and can be mounted in any convenient location. Using the IF-20 interface the RC-20 may be connected to four mobile transceivers. (TM-231A/431A/531A or the TM-701A)

- Multi-function microphone supplied. Controls are provided on the microphone for CALL (call channel), VFO, MR (memory recall or change the memory channel) and a programmable key. The programmable key can be used to control one of the following functions on the radio: MHz, T. ALT, TONE, REV, DRS, LOW or MONITOR.
- Easy-to-operate illuminated keys. A functionally designed control panel with backlit keys increases the convenience and ease of operation during night-time use.
- Auto repeater offset on 144 and 220 MHz.
- Built-in digital VFO.
 - a) Selection of the frequency step (5, 10, 15, 20, 12.5, 25kHz)
 - *TM-531A: 10, 20, 12.5 25kHz
 - b) Programmable VFOThe user friendly programmable VFO allows the operator to select and program variable tuning ranges in 1 MHz band increments.

- Programmable call channel function. The call channel key allows instant recall of your most commonly used frequency data.
- Selectable CTCSS tone built-in.
- Tone alert system—for true "quiet monitoring"! When activated this function will cause a distinct beeper tone to be emitted from the transceiver for approximately 10 seconds to signal the presence of an incoming signal.
- Easy-to-operate multi-mode scanning. Band scan, Program band scan, Memory scan plus programmable memory channel lock-out, with time operated or carrier operated stop.
- Priority alert.
- DRS (Digital recording system). The optional DRU-1 can store received and transmitted messages for up to 32 seconds, allowing the operator to quickly check or return any call using the tone alert system.
- Automatic lock tuning function (TM-531A).
- Repeater reverse switch.



Optional Accessories

- RC-20 Full-function remote controller
- RC-10 Multi-function remote controller
- IF-20 Interface unit handset • DRU-1 Digital recording unit • MC-44 Multi-function hand mic. • MC-44DM Multi-function hand mic. with auto-patch • MC-48B 16-key DTMF hand mic. • MC-55 8-pin mobile mic. • MC-60A/80/85 Desk-top mics. • MA-700

- Dual band (2m/70cm) mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • SP-41 Compact mobile speaker • SP-50B Mobile speaker • PS-430 Power supply • PS-50 Heavy-duty power supply • MB-201 Mobile mount • PG-2N Power cable • PG-3B DC line noise filter • PG-4H Interface connecting cable • PG-4J Extension cable kit • TSU-6 CTCSS unit

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.